

CHINA

HONG KONG | MONGOLIA
SOUTH KOREA | TAIWAN | TIBET

2026-2027



OUR AWARD-WINNING COLLECTION OF ESCORTED TOURS AND TAILORMADE HOLIDAYS

The winner of 'Best Long Haul Specialist Operator' 15 years running – Globe Travel Awards

The most prestigious accolade in the travel industry



WELCOME

It brings me great joy to welcome you to the captivating world of China—a land where ancient wonders meet modern marvels. From the awe-inspiring Great Wall to the tranquil beauty of Guilin’s limestone peaks, China is a country that never ceases to amaze.

For over two decades, I’ve had the privilege of sharing China’s rich history, vibrant culture, and warm hospitality with travellers from around the world. Every journey we craft is designed with care, ensuring you experience the very heart and soul of this incredible nation. Whether you dream of walking through the Forbidden City, exploring the Terracotta Warriors, or tasting the flavours of Sichuan cuisine, your adventure awaits.

Let us guide you on an unforgettable journey—one that will inspire, enlighten, and leave you with memories to last a lifetime.

Warmest regards,

吴玲 Wendy

Wendy Wu
Founder, Wendy Wu Tours

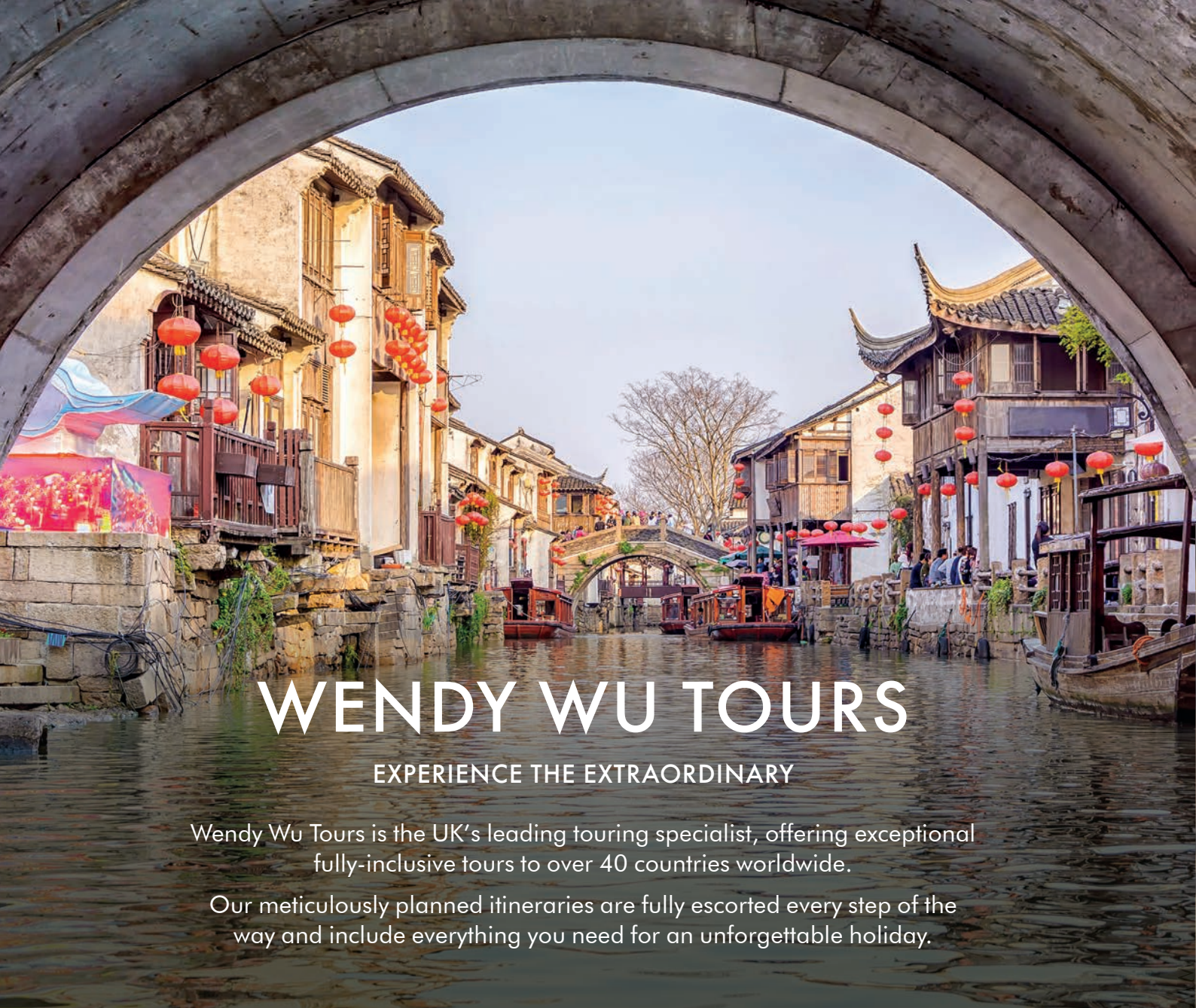


CONTENTS

YOUR GUIDE TO WENDY WU TOURS				4-17					
Wendy Wu Tours			4	Recommended by You			11		
We Take Care of Everything			6	Cultural Encounters			12		
Our Award-Winning Guides			8	Travelling Solo			14		
Award-Winning Expertise			10	Tour Styles Explained			16		
ESCORTED GROUP TOURS				18-75					
CHINA									
In Pursuit of Pandas	CLASSIC	S	9 days	20	Magnificent China	CLASSIC	S	22 days	50
A China Experience	CLASSIC	S	10 days	22	Tibetan Railroad	GO BEYOND	R	23 days	52
Glories of China	CLASSIC	S	14 days	24	Grand Tour of China	CLASSIC		26 days	54
Majestic Yangtze	CLASSIC	S	14 days	26	Ultimate China	CLASSIC		27 days	56
Natural Treasures of China	GO BEYOND		15 days	28	Silk Road Explorer	GO BEYOND	R	27 days	58
Wonders of China	CLASSIC	S	16 days	30	China: The Big One	GO BEYOND		28 days	60
Gems of China	CLASSIC		16 days	32	Christmas in China	CLASSIC	C	11 days	62
China & Tibet Discovery	CLASSIC		16 days	34	China: Winter Wonderland	CLASSIC	C	15 days	64
Secrets of Southwest China	GO BEYOND		16 days	36	Ancient Empires of China & Japan	CLASSIC		20 days	66
Enchanting China	GO BEYOND		17 days	38	TAIWAN				
Ancient China	CLASSIC		18 days	40	Taiwan by Rail – NEW	CLASSIC	R	9 days	68
China Delights	CLASSIC		18 days	42	Treasures of Taiwan	CLASSIC		14 days	70
Tibetan Wonders	GO BEYOND		19 days	44	MONGOLIA				
Classic China	CLASSIC		21 days	46	Best of Mongolia – NEW	CLASSIC		15 days	72
China by Rail	CLASSIC	R	22 days	48	Mongolia & Naadam Festival	GO BEYOND		21 days	74
CRUISE & TOUR				76-85					
China by Land, Japan by Sea			20 days	78	Beijing to Singapore			26 days	82
Best of China & Japan by Land & Sea – NEW			24 days	80	China by Rail, Japan by Sea – NEW			28 days	84
TAILORMADE & PRIVATE TOURING				86-93					
A Glimpse of China			10 days	88	China Marvels			16 days	92
Pandas & Yangtze Cruise			14 days	90					
SHORT STAYS & STOPOVERS				94-111					
China Short Stays and Stopovers				96	Hong Kong Stopovers				108
Taiwan Short Stays				104	Dubai Stopovers				110
South Korea Short Stays				106					
MORE INFORMATION				112-123					
Airlines				112	Your China Questions Answered				118
Yangtze River Cruise				114	Wendy Wu Tours Loyalty Club				120
Hotels				116	Booking Conditions				121
China for All Seasons				117					
				C Christmas Collection S Exclusive solo departures available R Rail Collection					

C Christmas Collection S Exclusive solo departures available R Rail Collection





WENDY WU TOURS

EXPERIENCE THE EXTRAORDINARY

Wendy Wu Tours is the UK's leading touring specialist, offering exceptional fully-inclusive tours to over 40 countries worldwide.

Our meticulously planned itineraries are fully escorted every step of the way and include everything you need for an unforgettable holiday.



We Take Care of Everything

We offer lots of inclusions on each and every tour, including your international flights, hotels, meals, guided touring, transportation, transfers – and even your visa. All you need to do is get to the airport!



Trusted for over 25 years

Since Wendy herself led our very first tour, we have grown into the UK's number one tour specialist with an unrivalled expertise in immersive, inclusive touring. Once you've experienced a country with Wendy Wu Tours, you'll never want to travel another way!



Award-winning Service

Voted for by the public, our partners and respected travel experts, Wendy Wu Tours has been the recipient of over 40 major awards in our history, including 'Best Long Haul Specialist Operator' 15 years running at the prestigious Globe Travel Awards.



Outstanding Tour Guides

Our National Escorts are the stars of the show. Born and raised in the country you are travelling in and accompanying you every step of the way, it is their unrivalled knowledge, passion and expertise that takes a Wendy Wu tour from excellent to extraordinary.



Authentic Experiences

All of our tours have fascinating cultural experiences included in the price. Be it learning a local craft, practising an old tradition or dining with locals, you'll get under the skin of our destinations and their cultures and have great fun at the same time.



Your Loyalty Matters

Entry into Wendy's Club, our generous loyalty scheme, opens the door to significant savings every time you book, plus exclusive offers and news updates before anyone else. See page 120 for more details.



We Take Care of Everything

FULLY INCLUSIVE TOURING WITH WENDY WU TOURS

At Wendy Wu Tours we believe that everything you need to enjoy the holiday of a lifetime should be included in the price of your tour.

Take a look at what's included in all of our Classic Tours.

All Your Flights

All our tour prices include return international economy class flights from London and any domestic flights you may need whilst on tour. We can also help you with departures from your local airport, often for little or no extra cost.

We only work with reputable scheduled airlines and of course all your pre-paid taxes and luggage is included in the price. We believe that your flights are an essential part of your holiday experience, and so our carefully selected airlines offer the utmost comfort, allowing you to arrive relaxed, refreshed and raring to go.

All Your Meals

Breakfast, lunch and dinner is included every day.

Whilst breakfasts tend to be a mixture of local eats and familiar dishes from home, when it comes to lunch and dinner, most of the time you'll be enjoying regional cuisine, often eating where the locals do.

We also include a select number of 'feature meals', so you get to taste the signature dishes of the region, whilst the rest of the time you'll eat a delicious range of your destination's best food.

All Your Accommodation

You can be safe in the knowledge that your accommodation has been selected to best suit the locations you'll visit.

Our Classic tours feature hand-picked four-star properties selected for their comfort, modern amenities and convenient location for sightseeing. We occasionally include a stay in three-star plus hotels or lodges where we feel the character of the property will enhance your tour.

All Your Guided Touring

On all of our group tours, you'll be accompanied throughout by one of our expert guides, known as a National Escort. Their dedication, personality and sense of fun will immediately put you at ease and make you feel part of the family.

You can place your trust in your National Escort, who will help you navigate the quirks and charm of local life with confidence and ease.

All Your Immersive Experiences

We not only take you to lesser visited places, but offer authentic experiences throughout.

Be it learning a local craft, practicing an old tradition or dining with locals, you'll get under the skin of our destinations and their cultures. Check out the Authentic Experiences box on each tour page for details.

All Your Local Transport

Most of your daily travels will be by air-conditioned coach, with plenty of space to stretch out thanks to our seat and a half per guest policy.

You'll also experience a variety of transport styles that bring each destination to life – from leisurely river cruises, cyclos, and rickshaw rides to longer journeys by comfortable flights or relaxing rail travel through picturesque landscapes.

Even Your Visas

Organising your visa yourself can be a time-consuming and costly addition to your holiday. Not with Wendy Wu Tours' hassle-free visa process.

The cost of your visa is included in the tour price for all UK & Irish passport holders. What's more, our expert team will provide advice, coordinate your processing and safely return your passports, leaving you to simply enjoy your holiday preparation.

Please note the range of inclusions differs slightly on our Go Beyond tours to suit the preferences of the more adventurous traveller. See page 16 for details.



Enjoy authentic experiences throughout your tour

Our Award-Winning Guides

YOU'RE IN SAFE HANDS



Our National Escorts are the stars of the show – it is their unrivalled knowledge, enthusiasm and expertise that take a Wendy Wu Tour from excellent to extraordinary.

You'll be accompanied by one of these passionate, caring professionals throughout your tour; they'll be taking care of you every step of the way. Many of our guides have been working with Wendy Wu Tours for years, garnering accolade after accolade from our very happy customers.

Our guides are dedicated to keeping you safe, happy, inspired, and entertained throughout your journey. With genuine care and expert ease, they'll lead you through the unique customs and hidden gems of the world's most fascinating destinations, making every step of the adventure effortless and enriching.

It's not just their professionalism that makes them so good at what they do. All our guides are born and raised in the country that you are exploring, giving them an unparalleled knowledge of the destination.

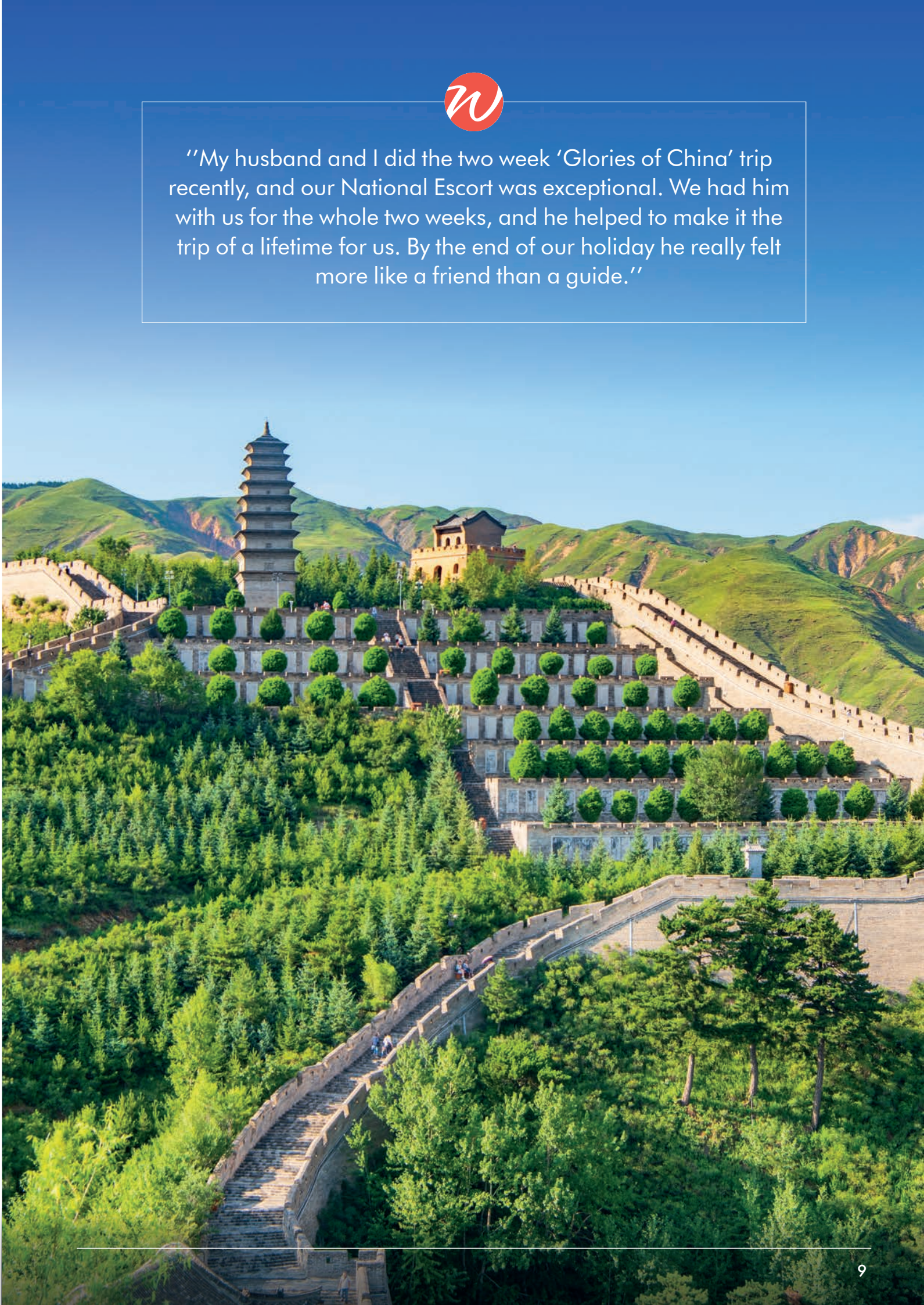
They are also excellent at communicating that knowledge, meaning that you get a greater understanding of recent history and learn about local heritage, culture and way of life.

OUR NATIONAL ESCORTS

- ✓ Are experienced and qualified in guiding
- ✓ Are fluent in English
- ✓ Have expert knowledge of the country you are touring
- ✓ Benefit from rigorous training programmes
- ✓ Are on hand to look after you every step of the way



"My husband and I did the two week 'Glories of China' trip recently, and our National Escort was exceptional. We had him with us for the whole two weeks, and he helped to make it the trip of a lifetime for us. By the end of our holiday he really felt more like a friend than a guide."



Award-Winning Expertise

We are so proud of the numerous awards we've received over the years in recognition of the extraordinary travel experience we provide to our customers. We're just doing what we do best – creating memories to cherish and providing exceptional levels of customer service.



Globe Travel Awards

The Globe Travel Awards are the 'Oscars' of the travel world. We are extremely proud winners of the Globe Travel Awards 'Best Long Haul Specialist Operator' every year for the past 15 years.



British Travel Awards

The largest consumer voted travel awards in the UK, it is an absolute honour to win at the British Travel Awards. In 2024, we took home the Best Travel Company to Far East/Central Asia prize for the tenth year running.



Recommended by You

Awards are all well and good but it's our customer feedback that means the most to us.



"I thoroughly enjoyed my tour and the opportunity to learn about China and experience some unforgettable historical and cultural sites.

The reason I chose Wendy Wu was its strong reputation and I was very pleased with the attention to detail, customer service and organisation of all aspects of the tour.

Our National Guide Ivan, along with our city guides, were extremely knowledgeable, caring and professional and ensured our tour was an outstanding and unforgettable experience – thank you!"

Kirsty Marquis (Glories of China – April 2025)

"We are so glad for our first ever guided tour that we chose Wendy Wu and "A China Experience". Nothing was left to chance and all accommodation, meals, attractions, transport and most importantly the quality and friendliness of your guides was first class. Thank you for making our trip to this fascinating country a first class China experience. Our guide, Ken, was outstanding. He is a credit and valuable asset to your organisation. Thank you Ken you made it so worthwhile."

Murray Rogers (A China Experience – April 2025)



Feefo

We're proud to be the holder of a feefo Gold Trusted Service Award. Taken only from genuine customer feedback, independently verified by Feefo, only the businesses providing the best experience for their customers make the grade. That's all the accolade we need.



Tripadvisor

We're honoured to receive a Certificate of Excellence at the latest Tripadvisor Travellers Choice Awards that recognise businesses that earn consistently great reviews and are among the top 10% of listings on Tripadvisor.

Cultural encounters, every step of the way

To make sure you truly immerse yourself in your chosen destination we pack every single one of our tours with authentic cultural experiences. We've highlighted our favourite ones on each tour page in the 'Authentic Experiences' box; but for now, here are just a few examples of what you can look forward to...



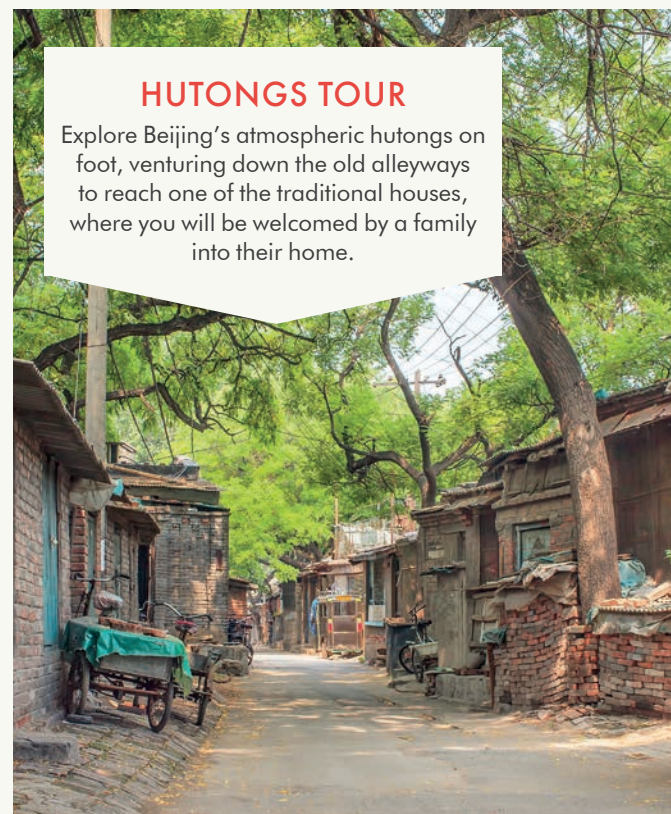
TAI CHI

Part of an invigorating morning routine practised by many locals across the country, enjoy a Tai Chi session for yourself, learning basic steps from a master.



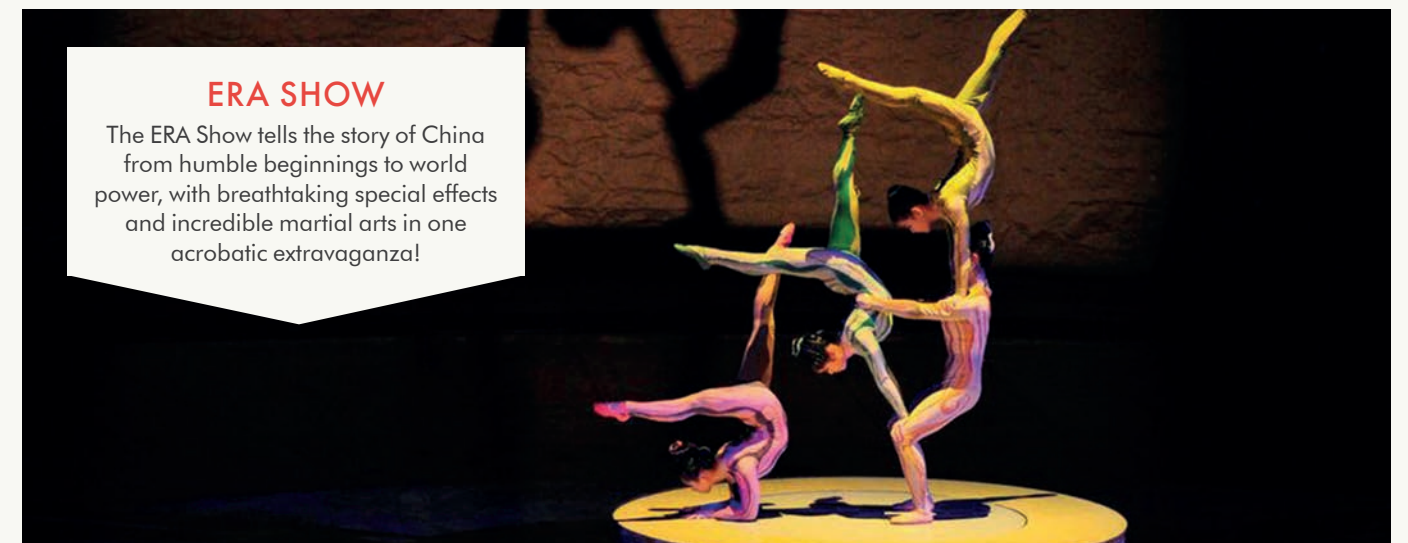
WEIBAOSHAN MEDITATION

Begin your journey to inner peace learning traditional meditative practices from a Taoist priest at Qinxia Temple on sacred Weibaoshan.



HUTONGS TOUR

Explore Beijing's atmospheric hutongs on foot, venturing down the old alleyways to reach one of the traditional houses, where you will be welcomed by a family into their home.



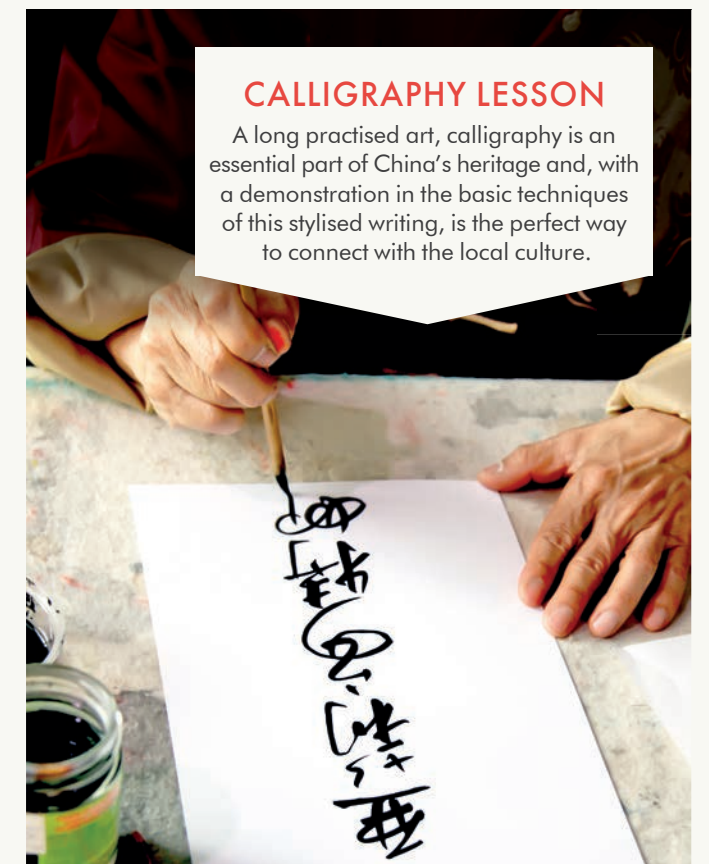
ERA SHOW

The ERA Show tells the story of China from humble beginnings to world power, with breathtaking special effects and incredible martial arts in one acrobatic extravaganza!



RICE WINE TASTING

First made in ancient China, rice wine has long had a cultural role in Chinese life. Visit a wine house to see the production process first hand, ending with a tasting of this age-old tippie.



CALLIGRAPHY LESSON

A long practised art, calligraphy is an essential part of China's heritage and, with a demonstration in the basic techniques of this stylised writing, is the perfect way to connect with the local culture.



STREET FOOD TOUR

Learn to tell your jianbing and jiaozi from a host of delicious local snacks and treats as you taste China's diverse and delicious street foods, visiting secret eateries, vibrant markets and popular stalls.

Travelling Solo

TRAVEL SOLO BUT NEVER ALONE WITH WENDY WU TOURS

Travelling solo with Wendy Wu Tours is relaxed, carefree, and full of unforgettable moments. Our expertly crafted itineraries take you to all the iconic sights, let you dive into local culture, savour authentic cuisine, and stay in well-located, comfortable hotels - so you can focus on enjoying the journey.

From start to finish, you'll be looked after by one of our award-winning National Escorts, whose attention to detail and warm hospitality will make you feel like part of the family.

With a sociable atmosphere, hands-on cultural experiences, and laid-back local dining, a Wendy Wu tour is the perfect way to meet like-minded travellers - and forge friendships that often last a lifetime.



TRAVELLING SOLO ON OUR GROUP TOURS

Many solo travellers choose to travel on our group tours with a mix of other solos, couples, family groups and friends. Travel on one of these friendly and fun tours and you can choose a room of your own or our 'Happy to Share' option.

A Room of Your Own

If you'd like the comfort of being able to return to your own space after a day of exploring, our regular group tours offer a single supplement option, guaranteeing your own private room. You'll find the supplement details below the departure dates on each tour.

Happy to Share

Embrace the joy of being sociable without the extra cost of travelling solo. Our popular 'Happy to Share' option pairs solo travellers of the same gender to share a room, so there's no single supplement to pay if you are matched. Please see our website for full terms and conditions.

TRAVELLING SOLO ON OUR DEDICATED SOLO DEPARTURES

We have reserved selected departures on some of our most popular tours exclusively for customers who prefer to share their wonderful holiday experiences with a ready-made group of like-minded solo travellers.

Solo departures feature smaller group sizes, free airport lounges and a complimentary welcome drink on arrival! Look out for **S** on the contents page and highlighted departures on each tour page.



"The tour exceeded my expectations by a long way. It was a very well planned tour and everything was of a high quality – no cutting corners with hotels or food. It has set the bar high! I can't wait to do another Wendy Wu tour. Many thanks."



Tour Styles Explained

As every traveller is different, we’ve developed a range of touring styles that will allow you to travel on one of our experience-packed tours, your way.

CLASSIC	GO BEYOND
Our Classic tours take care of everything, allowing you to sit back and enjoy the experience to the full. Travelling in a group of no more than 28 guests, these tours are fully inclusive of all meals and a comprehensive touring programme including authentic cultural experiences.	Our Go Beyond tours take you a little further from the comforts of home, uncovering lesser-visited sights. Limited to just 18 passengers, these tours allow you to delve even deeper into local culture while offering more time for independent exploration.

	CLASSIC	GO BEYOND
 Visa fees for UK & Irish passport holders	✓	✓
 Domestic transportation	✓	✓
 Meals	All	All or Most
 Accommodation	✓	✓
 International economy airfares and taxes	✓	✓
 Sightseeing	All	All or Most

PRIVATE TOURS	CRUISE & TOUR
Experience our award-winning itineraries with the benefit of your own private, experienced local guide. Perfect for those who enjoy added independence and flexibility, our Private Tours are ideal for families and friends looking to share unforgettable moments together.	Combining an ocean cruise with an escorted group tour packed with top sights and unforgettable experiences, our ‘Cruise & Tour’ options offer the best of both worlds. Including flights, cruise, stopovers and full Wendy Wu tour with expert guide, all meals and visas (where applicable), prepare for the adventure of a lifetime.

TAILORMADE	SPECIAL GROUPS
For the ultimate in bespoke touring, one of our expert consultants will be on hand to help you design a tour to meet your exact requirements. Choose your destinations, accommodation, touring and experiences to create a holiday that’s uniquely yours.	If you’re travelling with a group of ten or more, we can create your own independent Special Group tour. Whether it’s friends, family, a club or association, we’ll tailor any itinerary to suit your group’s interests—offering a unique, fully escorted holiday without the hassle of planning it all yourself. See page 87 for more details.



PHYSICAL RATING

All our tours feature a physical rating to help you select the right holiday for you. Every tour requires the ability to walk around sights unaided, while tours with higher physical ratings may involve longer walks, cycling, or other physical activities. Tours that traverse rough terrain, visit remote areas, or go to high altitudes will also have higher physical ratings.

LEVEL 1 	LEVEL 2 	LEVEL 3 	LEVEL 4 
A reasonable level of fitness is required. Expect to be on your feet for most of the day walking around sights, often including steps and getting on and off coaches, trains, or boats. Occasional longer walks may be included.	A moderate level of fitness is required. You will be on your feet for most of the day, with longer walks that include ascents and descents on steps or uneven paths. Travelling conditions may be more challenging in some areas.	A good level of fitness is required. You need to be comfortable walking long distances and for extended durations. The tour may also include activities such as cycling and hiking and visit some remote areas with basic infrastructure.	A high level of fitness and a strong spirit of adventure are required. These tours are full of activity and often visit remote areas with basic infrastructure. Expect to be on your feet and active for much of the day, with some long travelling days.

As the physical requirements vary by tour, we recommend reviewing the Detailed Itinerary on our website before booking to ensure it’s the right fit for you.



Discover China with Wendy Wu Tours

China is a colossal nation of unrivalled history, incredible sights and fascinating culture. We have the expertise to cover every corner of this extraordinary land; here are some of our favourite destinations...

WENDY'S TOP 8 CHINA SIGHTS

1 BEIJING

Capital city, imperial treasure trove and home to the Forbidden City and the Great Wall of China, Beijing is featured on the majority of China tours.



2 XIAN

Xian is best known for the Terracotta Warriors. With its illustrious past and rich history, it's a must-see on most of our China tours.



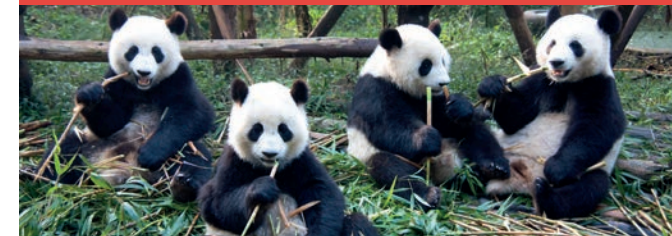
3 SHANGHAI

Shanghai, China's great metropolis, appears on most itineraries. Here, East and West collide on streets lined with futuristic skyscrapers and 10th-century temples.



4 CHENGDU

The gateway to Sichuan province and the home of the cuddly giant panda. As we all love pandas, Chengdu appears on a number of tours.



5 YANGTZE RIVER

China's vital waterway brings together a plethora of unmissable sights. A Yangtze River cruise is included on a number of our tours.



6 GUILIN

Cruise through the breathtaking landscapes of the Li River to vibrant Yangshuo. Both Guilin and Yangshuo are featured on a number of tours.



7 LIJIANG

Located among Yunnan's most dramatic mountain landscapes, Lijiang is well worth a visit, so we've included it on several of our tours.



8 LHASA

Tibet's magical capital, a city on the roof of the world, Lhasa features on our Ultimate China, China & Tibet Discovery, Tibetan Railroad, and Tibetan Wonders tours.



IN PURSUIT OF PANDAS

- 10 DAYS FROM
- PER PERSON £3,090
- FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK
- ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Feast on Peking duck
- ✓ Explore the Summer Palace
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Travel on a bullet train
- ✓ Watch giant pandas play

PRICE INCLUDES

- 8 breakfasts, 7 lunches & 8 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders



Watch a dazzling Tang Dynasty performance

► AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- Savor traditional Shui Jiao dumplings, a Chinese culinary delight with savory fillings and be immersed in the Tang Dynasty's opulence through a vibrant dancing show, capturing the elegance and cultural richness of ancient China.
- Indulge in a traditional Sichuanese dinner in Chengdu, where savoury, tangy, and spicy flavours mingle with the signature mild numbing sensation of Sichuan peppercorns.
- At the heart of a huge tea-producing region and once a stop on the Tea Horse Road, drinking tea is an essential element of life in Chengdu. Visit a traditional tea house to experience the history, customs and taste the perfect brew.



See pandas at Dujiangyan Panda Base and Chengdu Panda Reserve

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY OVERNIGHT TO BEIJING

Fly overnight to Beijing, China's historic capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: IMPERIAL BEIJING

Begin in Beijing's symbolic heart with a stroll across vast Tiananmen Square, flanked by grand government buildings and Mao's mausoleum. Step into the Forbidden City, a maze of golden rooftops, serene courtyards and imperial treasures, once home to China's emperors. Later, wander through the Temple of Heaven, a vision of Ming design and harmony, then savour a dinner of Peking duck, Beijing's cherished local delicacy.

DAY 4: THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Stretching thousands of miles from the Yellow Sea to the Gobi Desert, over all sorts of dramatic landscapes, it is one of the world's most impressive feats of engineering. Taking a walk on the wall is the best way to appreciate its incredible scale and the magnificent views. Later, spend a peaceful afternoon wandering the exquisite gardens of the Summer Palace. You'll also stop by a jade factory to learn about this precious stone and have the opportunity to purchase a handcrafted piece. A spectacular Chinese acrobatic show rounds off the day.

DAY 5: SHUI JIAO DUMPLINGS

Take the bullet train to Xian. An illustrious and age-old city, Xian is one of the four great ancient capitals of China. It is also the capital of Shaanxi province and the starting point of

the fabled Silk Road with a history spanning 3,100 years. Tonight, enjoy a delicious feast of traditional Shui Jiao dumplings and a performance of Tang Dynasty dancing.

DAY 6: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery by local farmers in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors and horses who stand in their original formations at the exact location they were excavated. Visit the workshop of the craftsmen who recreate terracotta warriors in the style of their ancient counterparts. Watch the skilled production process and perhaps buy a souvenir warrior to take home. Later, enjoy a leisurely stroll along the beautifully preserved 14th-century city walls that encircle Xian's old town and stop at a local brewery for a refreshing beer tasting.

DAY 7: YUANJIA VILLAGE

Step back in time with a visit to Yuanjia Village, a beautifully restored heritage village offering a glimpse into Qing Dynasty architecture, traditional crafts, and authentic local flavours. Later, board a bullet train to Chengdu, the vibrant capital of Sichuan province.

DAY 8: DUJIANGYAN PANDA BASE

This morning visit Dujiangyan Panda Base for your first panda encounter! Located 1.5 hours outside of Chengdu, this centre is dedicated to the study of disease control and the rescue of wild pandas – the perfect place to gain insight into the hard work that goes into caring for and boosting the population of this



Walk on the mighty Great Wall



Gaze at the Terracotta Warriors in Xian

endangered species. Later, enjoy the atmosphere of Jinli Street – a lively street lined with antique shops and restaurants before sampling a delicious Sichuanese meal.

DAY 9: CHENGDU PANDA RESERVE

Your second panda experience will take place at Chengdu's famous Panda Conservation Centre, located right in the city. An education centre and breeding facility, here you'll see both pandas and red pandas up close as they chomp through piles of bamboo, sleep and play, and learn all about their physiology and conservation. Back in Chengdu, enjoy a cup of tea at a traditional teahouse, then visit Matchmaker's Corner, where parents search for worthy suitors for their children.

DAY 10: FLY CHENGDU TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.



Walk across Tiananmen Square into the sprawling Forbidden City

IN PURSUIT OF PANDAS

CLASSIC CHINA

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Discover the imperial treasures of historic Beijing, then journey through atmospheric Xian with its Terracotta Warriors to reach the charming city of Chengdu, where you will see the captivating giant pandas, not once, but twice!

PRICES & DEPARTURES

2026 - Departing Sunday returning Tuesday
2027 - Departing Tuesday returning Thursday

2026 DATES

22 Mar - 31 Mar	£3,190	06 Sep - 15 Sep	£3,390
05 Apr - 14 Apr	£3,390	13 Sep - 22 Sep	£3,390
12 Apr - 21 Apr	£3,390	11 Oct - 20 Oct	£3,390
19 Apr - 28 Apr	£3,690	18 Oct - 27 Oct	£3,290
10 May - 19 May	£3,390	01 Nov - 10 Nov	£3,690
17 May - 26 May	£3,390	08 Nov - 17 Nov	£3,290
07 Jun - 16 Jun	£3,290		

2027 DATES

09 Mar - 18 Mar	£3,090	10 Aug - 19 Aug	£3,490
23 Mar - 01 Apr	£3,390	07 Sep - 16 Sep	£3,490
06 Apr - 15 Apr	£3,490	14 Sep - 23 Sep	£3,490
13 Apr - 22 Apr	£3,490	21 Sep - 30 Sep	£3,890
20 Apr - 29 Apr	£3,890	12 Oct - 21 Oct	£3,490
11 May - 20 May	£3,490	19 Oct - 28 Oct	£3,490
18 May - 27 May	£3,490	02 Nov - 11 Nov	£3,390
08 Jun - 17 Jun	£3,490	16 Nov - 25 Nov	£3,090

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £2,390 (Beijing – Chengdu)
- Single room from £400
- Tipping paid locally RMB 495 (2026 & 2027)

Dedicated solos departure

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures



Visit a traditional teahouse in Chengdu

A CHINA EXPERIENCE

10 DAYS FROM
PER PERSON £3,090
FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK
ALL MEALS

- TOUR TICKLIST**
- ✓ Admire Shanghai's bright lights
 - ✓ Find the past in Zhujiajiao
 - ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
 - ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
 - ✓ Spend time in traditional hutongs
 - ✓ Explore the Summer Palace



Explore the sleepy water town of Zhujiajiao

- PRICE INCLUDES**
- 8 breakfasts, 7 lunches & 8 dinners
 - International flights and current taxes
 - Domestic transportation
 - 4 star accommodation
 - Touring with guides and entrance fees
 - Visa fees for UK passport holders



Explore the Muslim Quarter

- AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES**
- From hand-stretched noodles to barbecued meat on skewers, Xian's Muslim Quarter is a street food heaven! As you explore these atmospheric streets and soak up the history, why not grab a delicious snack or two, to keep your energy up?
 - Tuck into a delicious feast of Beijing's best known dish, Peking Duck, a cherished delicacy that offers a true taste of imperial China and a long-time favourite of locals and visitors alike!
 - Gasp at artistic antics like contortionism, juggling and plate spinning at Beijing's must-see Chinese acrobatic spectacular – all the edge-of-your-seat action is truly unforgettable!

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY OVERNIGHT TO SHANGHAI
Fly overnight to the cosmopolitan city of Shanghai, also known as the 'Paris of the East'. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: EXPLORE SHANGHAI
Shanghai is China's great metropolis, where east and west collide on streets lined with futuristic skyscrapers and 10th-century temples. Today's explorations include the traditional Yu Garden, a silk mill and a stop in the old town. Also take in sweeping views of Shanghai's magnificent colonial and modern architecture atop the Jinmao Tower. End the day on a panoramic Huangpu River cruise followed by traditional Shanghainese cuisine.

DAY 4: ZHUJIAJIAO WATER TOWN
Visit Zhujiajiao, one of Shanghai's sleepy water towns, built on an old canal system once used to transport goods all over imperial China. The town's narrow alleyways exude old-world charm, whilst the waterways are lined with ancient buildings and crossed by stone bridges. Return to Shanghai for a stroll along the iconic Bund and bustling Nanjing Road.

DAY 5: FLY TO XIAN
Fly to Xian, the ancient former capital with a history spanning 3,100 years. This afternoon, stop at a local brewery for a refreshing beer tasting, then walk through the lively atmospheric alleys of the Muslim Quarter which are lined with food stalls. Here you will gain an insight into the city's fascinating culture and significance as the start of the Silk Road.

DAY 6: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS
After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors and horses who stand in their original formations at the exact location they were excavated. Also visit the workshop of the craftsmen who recreate terracotta warriors in the style of their ancient counterparts. Later, stroll on the beautifully preserved 14th-century ancient city walls that enclose Xian's old town. Tonight, feast on traditional Shui Jiao dumplings before a captivating performance of Tang Dynasty dancing.

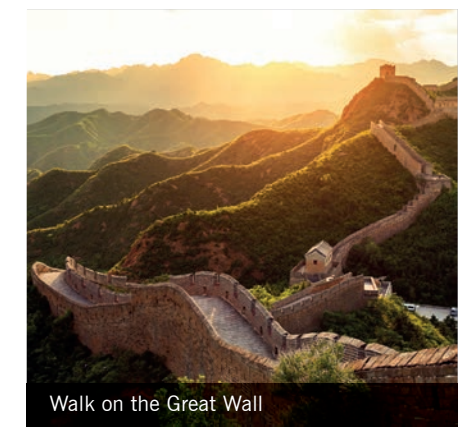
DAY 7: BULLET TRAIN TO BEIJING
Board the bullet train to Beijing, China's capital city. A spectacular Chinese acrobatic show rounds off the day.



Learn about jade, the sacred stone



See the famous Terracotta Army



Walk on the Great Wall

DAY 8: IMPERIAL BEIJING
Head to the heart of Beijing and stroll across vast Tiananmen Square, one of the world's largest public spaces. Step into the grandeur of the Forbidden City, a UNESCO-listed complex of over 900 buildings spread across 180 acres. Passing through the Gate of Supreme Harmony, explore a world once reserved for emperors. Next, unwind in the peaceful surrounds of the Temple of Heaven, an elegant masterpiece of Ming architecture. Later, enjoy a leisurely stroll through Beijing's hutongs, some dating back 700 years. These narrow alleys are known for their labyrinthine layout, traditional courtyard homes, and sense of community that has been preserved for centuries. Meet a local family to get a glimpse of old Beijing's rich culture and experience first-hand the unique hutong way of life.

DAY 9: THE GREAT WALL
This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Taking a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate both the sheer magnificence of the wall itself and the dramatic scenery that it crosses. Stop by a jade factory then spend the afternoon strolling through the idyllic landscapes of the Summer Palace and the traditional Chinese gardens. Today's sightseeing is the perfect way to build up your appetite for Beijing's most famous delicacy – Peking duck.

DAY 10: FLY BEIJING TO UK
Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.

LOOKING TO TRAVEL AT CHRISTMAS?
Visit page 62 to find out about our Christmas in China tour.



Stroll along the Bund, Shanghai

A CHINA EXPERIENCE

CLASSIC CHINA

PHYSICAL RATING

IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?
This introductory tour offers a glimpse of China's glorious past, fascinating present and bright future. Visit the contrasting cities of Xian, Beijing and Shanghai. The pace is full on, but well worth it.

PRICES & DEPARTURES			
Departure days of the week vary			
2026 DATES			
18 Mar - 27 Mar	£3,290	07 Aug - 16 Aug	£3,490
31 Mar - 09 Apr	£3,290	01 Sep - 10 Sep	£3,390
04 Apr - 13 Apr	£3,390	05 Sep - 14 Sep	£3,390
10 Apr - 19 Apr	£3,390	17 Sep - 26 Sep	£3,390
17 Apr - 26 Apr	£3,390	22 Sep - 01 Oct	£3,390
05 May - 14 May	£3,890	06 Oct - 15 Oct	£3,390
12 May - 21 May	£3,390	13 Oct - 22 Oct	£3,390
10 Jun - 19 Jun	£3,390	17 Oct - 26 Oct	£3,890
08 Jul - 17 Jul	£3,490	07 Nov - 16 Nov	£3,290
2027 DATES			
05 Mar - 14 Mar	£3,090	08 Jun - 17 Jun	£3,390
19 Mar - 28 Mar	£3,490	06 Jul - 15 Jul	£3,590
26 Mar - 04 Apr	£3,490	10 Aug - 19 Aug	£3,590
02 Apr - 11 Apr	£3,490	31 Aug - 09 Sep	£3,490
09 Apr - 18 Apr	£3,490	04 Sep - 13 Sep	£3,490
16 Apr - 25 Apr	£3,490	16 Sep - 25 Sep	£3,490
20 Apr - 29 Apr	£3,490	21 Sep - 30 Sep	£3,490
04 May - 13 May	£3,490	05 Oct - 14 Oct	£3,490
07 May - 16 May	£3,990	12 Oct - 21 Oct	£3,490
11 May - 20 May	£3,490	15 Oct - 24 Oct	£3,990
18 May - 27 May	£3,490	06 Nov - 15 Nov	£3,290
Flight and supplement information			
• Based on London Heathrow departures			
• Regional UK departures available			
• Flight upgrades available on request			
• Land only from £2,390 (Shanghai– Beijing)			
• Single room from £430			
• Tipping paid locally RMB 450 (2026), RMB 475 (2027)			
Dedicated solos departure			

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures

EXTEND YOUR STAY...



HONG KONG GLIMPSES STOPOVER
3 days from £390pp

ESSENTIAL DUBAI STOPOVER
3 days from £220pp

Visit page 94 to learn more about all of our short stays and stopovers.

GLORIES OF CHINA

- 14 DAYS FROM
- PER PERSON £3,690
- FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK
- ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Admire Shanghai's bright lights
- ✓ Cruise the tranquil Li River
- ✓ Explore friendly Yangshuo
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Discover the Forbidden City

PRICE INCLUDES

- 12 breakfasts, 11 lunches & 12 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders



Take part in a tea ceremony

► AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- Step into the serene world of Chinese tea at a tea garden in Guilin. Learn how local leaves are grown and prepared, then sip your way through a selection of brews.
- Put your feet up and experience the ancient art of Chinese reflexology. This therapeutic treatment focuses on pressure points to relieve tension, boost circulation, and restore balance - perfect after a busy day of exploring!
- Visit a busy workshop where craftsmen create replicas of the famous Terracotta Warriors; watch them going about their age-old craft with astonishing speed and dexterity.



Take a scenic cruise along the Li River

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY OVERNIGHT TO SHANGHAI

Fly overnight to the cosmopolitan city of Shanghai, also known as the 'Paris of the East'. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: EXPLORE SHANGHAI

Shanghai is China's great metropolis, where east and west collide on streets lined with futuristic skyscrapers and 10th-century temples. Today explore the classical Yu Garden, stroll through the charming old town, visit a silk mill and take in sweeping views of Shanghai's stunning skyline from the iconic Jinmao Tower. Later, enjoy a panoramic cruise along the Huangpu River before dining on authentic Shanghainese cuisine.

DAY 4: DISCOVER ZHUJIAJIAO

Travel to Zhujiajiao, one of Shanghai's sleepy water towns and explore its many charms. Return to Shanghai for a stroll along the iconic Bund and bustling Nanjing Road.

DAY 5: GUILIN TEA TASTING

Visit a picturesque tea plantation and explore among the tea bushes, learn about China's rich tea heritage and enjoy a tasting. Then ride a scenic cable car up Yao Mountain for views of Guilin's dramatic karst landscape.

DAY 6: LI RIVER CRUISE

Take a relaxed cruise along the Li River to the charming town of Yangshuo. Around every river bend is a view to take your breath away as jagged karst peaks loom over rural scenes of lush greenery, grazing buffalo and local fishermen. This evening there is an option to watch the spectacular Impression Liu Sanjie music and light show.

DAY 7: YANGSHUO COUNTRYSIDE

Yangshuo sits in an exquisite rural location, surrounded by landscapes of emerald-green paddy fields and dramatic limestone karsts. Begin your day with an invigorating Tai Chi class led by a local master, followed by a soothing Chinese reflexology massage. Spend the rest of the morning exploring the countryside and enjoy the afternoon at leisure.

DAY 8: REED FLUTE CAVE

Return to Guilin, stopping to discover the colourful stalagmites and stalactites at Reed Flute Cave. Later, stroll around Ronghu Lake and admire the Sun and Moon pagodas – two towering examples of traditional Chinese Buddhist architecture.

DAY 9: TANG DYNASTY DANCING

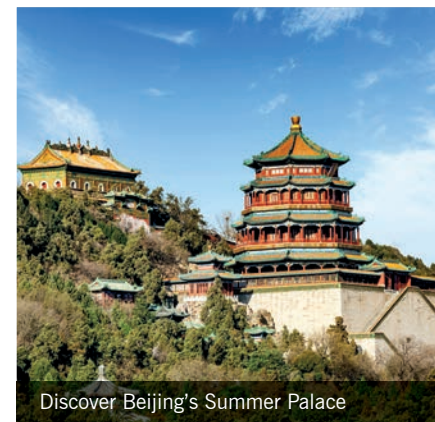
Fly to Xian and explore the atmospheric alleys of the Muslim Quarter, where you'll gain insight into the city's historic role as the starting point of the Silk Road. In the evening, dine on Shui Jiao dumplings, followed by a vibrant Tang Dynasty dancing performance.

DAY 10: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors, followed by a visit to the workshop of the craftsmen who recreate terracotta warriors. Later, stroll on the beautifully preserved 14th-century city walls that enclose Xian's old town, then enjoy a refreshing beer tasting at a local brewery.



Explore Guilin's tea gardens



Discover Beijing's Summer Palace

DAY 11: BULLET TRAIN TO BEIJING

Board the bullet train to Beijing. China's capital, cultural centre and a treasure trove of sights, beneath layers of modernity this fast-paced mega city hides three millennia worth of tumultuous but glorious history. Wander through Beijing's ancient hutongs - narrow alleyways steeped in centuries of history - and meet a local family to get a glimpse of old Beijing's rich culture.

DAY 12: THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Taking a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate the sheer magnificence of the wall itself and the dramatic scenery that surrounds it. Stop by a jade factory then spend the afternoon strolling through the idyllic landscapes of the Summer Palace. End the day watching a Chinese acrobatic show.

DAY 13: FORBIDDEN CITY

Soak up the harmonious ambience of the Temple of Heaven, an orderly oasis in a bustling urban landscape. Head to Beijing's symbolic heart, Tiananmen Square, and stroll into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City. A monument to dynasties past, enter through the Gate of Supreme Harmony, into a complex of a thousand rooms and many imperial treasures. Today's sightseeing is the perfect way to build up your appetite for Beijing's most famous delicacy – Peking duck.

DAY 14: FLY BEIJING TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.

EXTEND YOUR STAY...



TAIPEI SHORT STAY

4 days from £480pp

HONG KONG GLIMPSES STOPOVER

3 days from £390pp

Visit page 94 to learn more about all of our short stays and stopovers.



Admire magnificent views whilst walking along a section of the Great Wall

GLORIES OF CHINA

CLASSIC CHINA

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Discover the extraordinary karst landscapes of the Li River and Guilin as well as enjoying the highlights of China, including the cultural splendours of Shanghai, Beijing and Xian on this popular tour.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Sunday returning Saturday

2026 DATES

01 Mar - 14 Mar	£3,690	31 Aug - 13 Sep*	£3,990
15 Mar - 28 Mar	£3,890	06 Sep - 19 Sep	£3,990
05 Apr - 18 Apr	£3,990	15 Sep - 28 Sep	£3,990
12 Apr - 25 Apr	£3,990	05 Oct - 18 Oct*	£3,990
10 May - 23 May	£3,990	11 Oct - 24 Oct	£3,990
17 May - 30 May	£3,990	25 Oct - 07 Nov	£3,990
09 Aug - 22 Aug	£4,090	11 Nov - 24 Nov*	£3,890

2027 DATES

14 Mar - 27 Mar	£3,990	29 Aug - 11 Sep	£4,190
04 Apr - 17 Apr	£4,090	05 Sep - 18 Sep	£4,090
11 Apr - 24 Apr	£4,090	12 Sep - 25 Sep	£4,090
09 May - 22 May	£4,090	10 Oct - 23 Oct	£4,090
16 May - 29 May	£4,090	17 Oct - 30 Oct	£4,090
08 Aug - 21 Aug	£4,190	31 Oct - 13 Nov	£3,990

* Departure days of the week vary.

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £2,990 (Shanghai – Beijing)
- Single room from £580
- Tipping paid locally RMB 580 (2026), RMB 610 (2027)

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures

MAJESTIC YANGTZE

14 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £3,990

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Admire Shanghai's bright lights
- ✓ Cruise the Yangtze River
- ✓ Watch giant pandas play
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Discover ancient Ciqikou

PRICE INCLUDES

- 12 breakfasts, 11 lunches & 12 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders



Get a sky-high view of Shanghai

► AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- Soaring above Shanghai's Pudong skyline, Jin Mao Tower blends modern engineering with traditional Chinese design. Head to the top for sweeping views over the Huangpu River and historic Bund.
- Explore the narrow cobbled lanes of Ciqikou's old town, a district known for its porcelain production during the Ming and Qing dynasties as well as its traditional architecture.
- Cruise through Qutang, Wu and Xiling gorges, otherwise known as the Three Gorges, admiring the magnificent scenery from the comfort of your Yangtze River cruise vessel and learning about its epic history from your onboard expert.



Discover the Yangtze River on your four-night cruise

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY OVERNIGHT TO SHANGHAI

Fly overnight to the cosmopolitan city of Shanghai, also known as the 'Paris of the East'. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: EXPLORE SHANGHAI

Today explore the classical Yu Garden, stroll through the charming old town, visit a silk mill and take in sweeping views of Shanghai's stunning skyline from Jinmao Tower. Later, admire the magnificent colonial architecture with a stroll along the Bund and view the city from the Huangpu River on a panoramic cruise. The skyscrapers and glimmering lights are a sight to behold. Tonight, savour some traditional Shanghainese cuisine.

DAY 4: TRAIN TO YICHANG

Take the bullet train to Yichang and board your home for the next four nights – a relaxing cruise along the majestic Yangtze River.

DAYS 5-7: YANGTZE RIVER CRUISE

A man-made marvel, the Three Gorges Dam showcases a massive feat of engineering. But as you cruise upstream nature takes over, revealing some of the world's most dramatic scenery including the Three Gorges themselves. Over the next three days, enjoy a range of shore excursions and onboard entertainment. Take a scenic side trip to either the tranquil Shennong or Goddess Stream, where smaller boats allow for deeper exploration of lush gorges and hidden valleys.

DAY 8: HISTORIC CIQIKOU

Disembarking the cruise vessel in Chongqing, explore old Ciqikou, a district known for its porcelain production during the Ming and Qing dynasties. Ciqikou's narrow streets are perfect for a morning stroll to admire the historical, traditional architecture. Transfer to Chengdu and enjoy a delicious Sichuanese meal for dinner with the option of a performance of Sichuan Opera, famous for its 'face-changing'.

DAY 9: PANDAS

Start your day with a visit to Chengdu's renowned Panda Conservation Base, where you can see and learn about China's cherished pandas in a habitat mirroring their natural surroundings. Explore the museum to gain insights into the reserve's breeding efforts. Later, take a bullet train to the former imperial capital of Xian. This evening a delicious feast of traditional Shui Jiao dumplings and a captivating performance of Tang Dynasty dancing awaits.

DAY 10: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors and horses, and visit the workshop of the craftsmen who recreate terracotta warriors in the style of their ancient counterparts. Later, enjoy a leisurely stroll along the beautifully preserved 14th-century city walls that encircle Xian's old town, stop at a local brewery for a refreshing beer tasting, then walk through the atmospheric alleys of the Muslim Quarter.



Explore the old town of Ciqikou



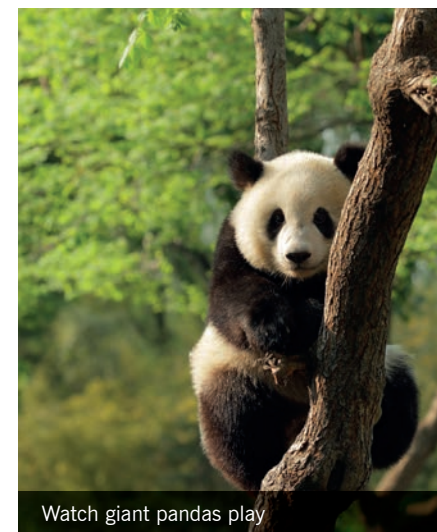
Feel peaceful at the Temple of Heaven

DAY 11: BULLET TRAIN TO BEIJING

Board the bullet train to Beijing, a fast-paced capital where modern life meets 3,000 years of rich, tumultuous history.

DAY 12: IMPERIAL BEIJING

Head to Tiananmen Square, Beijing's symbolic heart, and into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City. Entering through the Gate of Supreme Harmony, you will find a complex full of imperial riches. Later, stroll through the peaceful grounds of the Temple of Heaven, where emperors once prayed for good harvests. As evening falls, enjoy a dazzling Chinese acrobatic show – a thrilling display of skill, strength, and tradition.



Watch giant pandas play

DAY 13: THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Taking a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate both the sheer magnificence of the wall itself and the dramatic scenery that it crosses. Next, visit a jade factory then enjoy the idyllic landscapes of the Summer Palace as you wander through traditional Chinese gardens. This evening, savour Beijing's best-known delicacy – Peking duck.

DAY 14: FLY BEIJING TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Visit page 86 to learn more about our private tours.

EXTEND YOUR STAY...



LHASA SHORT STAY

4 days from £950pp

HONG KONG GLIMPSES STOPOVER

3 days from £390pp

ESSENTIAL DUBAI STOPOVER

3 days from £220pp

Visit page 94 to learn more about all of our short stays and stopovers.

MAJESTIC YANGTZE

CLASSIC CHINA

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

One of our most popular tours covers the enthralling cities of Shanghai, Xian, Beijing as well as the unforgettable giant pandas of Chengdu. The highlight, though, is a relaxing four-night cruise on the majestic Yangtze River.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departure days of the week vary

2026 DATES

18 Mar - 31 Mar	£3,990	20 Jul - 02 Aug	£4,290
23 Mar - 05 Apr	£3,990	03 Aug - 16 Aug	£4,290
30 Mar - 12 Apr	£4,090	10 Aug - 23 Aug	£4,290
06 Apr - 19 Apr	£4,090	31 Aug - 13 Sep	£4,090
08 Apr - 21 Apr	£4,790	02 Sep - 15 Sep	£4,090
13 Apr - 26 Apr	£4,090	07 Sep - 20 Sep	£4,090
17 Apr - 30 Apr	£4,090	09 Sep - 22 Sep	£4,790
27 Apr - 10 May	£4,090	14 Sep - 27 Sep	£4,090
04 May - 17 May	£4,090	16 Sep - 29 Sep	£4,090
06 May - 19 May	£4,790	05 Oct - 18 Oct	£4,090
11 May - 24 May	£4,090	07 Oct - 20 Oct	£4,790
18 May - 31 May	£4,090	12 Oct - 25 Oct	£4,090
25 May - 07 Jun	£4,090	19 Oct - 01 Nov	£4,090
01 Jun - 14 Jun	£3,990	26 Oct - 08 Nov	£4,090
08 Jun - 21 Jun	£3,990	04 Nov - 17 Nov	£3,990
13 Jul - 26 Jul	£4,290	09 Nov - 22 Nov	£3,990

2027 DATES

10 Mar - 23 Mar	£3,990	12 Jul - 25 Jul	£4,290
17 Mar - 30 Mar	£4,090	19 Jul - 01 Aug	£4,290
22 Mar - 04 Apr	£4,190	02 Aug - 15 Aug	£4,290
29 Mar - 11 Apr	£4,190	09 Aug - 22 Aug	£4,290
05 Apr - 18 Apr	£4,190	30 Aug - 12 Sep	£4,190
09 Apr - 22 Apr	£4,990	01 Sep - 14 Sep	£4,190
12 Apr - 25 Apr	£4,190	06 Sep - 19 Sep	£4,190
14 Apr - 27 Apr	£4,190	10 Sep - 23 Sep	£4,990
26 Apr - 09 May	£4,190	13 Sep - 26 Sep	£4,190
03 May - 16 May	£4,190	15 Sep - 28 Sep	£4,190
05 May - 18 May	£4,190	04 Oct - 17 Oct	£4,190
10 May - 23 May	£4,190	08 Oct - 21 Oct	£4,990
14 May - 27 May	£4,990	11 Oct - 24 Oct	£4,190
17 May - 30 May	£4,190	18 Oct - 31 Oct	£4,090
24 May - 06 Jun	£4,190	25 Oct - 07 Nov	£4,090
31 May - 13 Jun	£4,190	03 Nov - 16 Nov	£4,090
07 Jun - 20 Jun	£4,190	08 Nov - 21 Nov	£3,990

* Departing Wednesday returning Tuesday.

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £3,290 (Shanghai – Beijing)
- Single room from £760
- Tipping paid locally RMB 700 (2026), RMB 735 (2027)

Dedicated solos departure

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures

YANGTZE RIVER CRUISE

Visit page 114 to learn more about your Yangtze cruise ship and optional upgrades.

NATURAL TREASURES OF CHINA

- 15 DAYS FROM
- PER PERSON £5,090
- FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK
- MOST MEALS

- ### TOUR TICKLIST
- ✓ Enjoy lively Changsha
 - ✓ Explore spectacular Zhangjiajie
 - ✓ Meet adorable giant pandas
 - ✓ Discover Nine Villages Valley
 - ✓ Walk Black Mountain Valley
 - ✓ Admire the Dazu Rock Carvings

PRICE INCLUDES

- 13 breakfast (B), 12 lunches (L) & 10 dinners (D)
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders



Uncover Hongya Cave's night markets

▶ AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- ▶ Indulge in the traditional street foods of the Hongya Cave's markets, where glowing lanterns illuminate stalls brimming with Chongqing's best sizzling meats, spicy noodles, and fragrant snacks.
- ▶ At one of the nine Tibetan villages of Jiuzhaigou, the Nine Villages Valley, meet a local family to gain insight into their daily life and cultural traditions. Then sit down to dine on traditional Tibetan cuisine.
- ▶ Enjoy a cruise along the Tuojiang River, drifting past old villages and stilted wooden houses that line the water's edge – a peaceful way to take in a different perspective of the town's timeless beauty.



Wander the quaint Fenghuang Ancient Town

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO CHANGSHA
Fly overnight to Changsha, the capital city of Hunan province. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture. (D)

DAY 3: EXPLORE CHANGSHA
A city with a three millennia long history and a thoroughly modern look and feel, Changsha exudes an energetic and friendly vibe. Step into its past at the Yuelu Academy, a long-time hub of learning at the foot of Mount Yuelu. Later, travel to Zhangjiajie and embark on a night tour of the '72 Qilou', exploring its weird and wonderful architecture. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: DISCOVER ZHANGJIAJIE
A scenic area of over 3,000 sandstone pillars, rising from misty folds of subtropical forest and cloaked in vibrant green vegetation, Zhangjiajie is a triumph of nature. Begin your explorations with a ride up the remarkable Bailong glass elevator. Embedded into the mountain, the elevator soars up the mountain side to a towering height of 326 metres in just two minutes. Soak up the amazing views from the top before taking a cable car back down to earth. Later, enjoy a scenic train journey through the Ten-Mile Natural Gallery. (B,L,D)

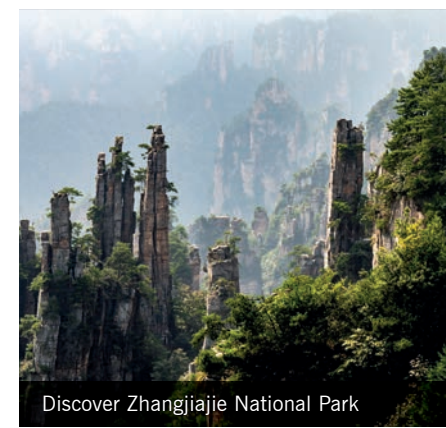
DAY 5: THE GLASS BRIDGE
Brace yourself for an exhilarating walk across Zhangjiajie's Glass Bridge, a glass-bottomed bridge 300 metres above the ground that stretches 430-metres over the Grand Canyon. Later, enjoy a picturesque sampan cruise on Lake Baofeng. (B,L,D)

DAY 6: EXPLORE FENGHUANG
Soar up the heights of Tianmen Mountain by cable car which, at seven kilometres, is the China's longest. At the summit, marvel at Tianmen Cave, nicknamed 'Heaven's Door', reached by 999 steep steps and take a thrilling walk along a glass skywalk, aptly named the 'Walk of Faith'. Then, travel by road to Fenghuang (Phoenix) Ancient Town, a quaint, scenic town rich in culture and natural beauty. Visit the residence of Shen Congwen, considered one of China's greatest modern writers, and enjoy an evening at your leisure to wander the old streets, which are beautifully illuminated at night. (B,L)

DAY 7: CRUISE THE TUOJIANG RIVER
Relax on a cruise, passing through the charming landscapes around the Tuojiang River. Then, board the bullet train to Chengdu. (B,L,D)

DAY 8: VISIT GIANT PANDAS
Visit the famous Panda Conservation Base to see China's celebrated bears up close in surroundings that mirror their natural habitat. Later, enjoy people watching in People's Park, where locals play games of mahjong and parents search for suitors at Matchmaker's Corner. Head to the local food markets for dinner at your leisure. (B,L)

DAY 9: NINE VILLAGES VALLEY
Board the bullet train to be whisked off to Jiuzhaigou, or Nine Villages Valley. Spend the afternoon exploring the Huanglong Pools where you will find hundreds of vivid pools in striking colours, formed by thousands of years of mineral deposits. (B,L,D)



Discover Zhangjiajie National Park



Explore the Nine Villages Valley

DAY 10: EXPLORE JIUZHAIGOU
The Nine Villages Valley area, named after nine Tibetan settlements dotting the valley, is a World Biosphere Reserve and China's most awe-inspiring national park. Renowned for its turquoise lakes, verdant forests, and majestic waterfalls, spend the day taking in the natural wonders of Long Lake, Five-Colored Lake, and Nuorilang Falls. (B,L,D)

DAY 11: VISIT SHUZHENG VILLAGE
Visit Shuzheng Village, one of nine ethnically Tibetan villages in the park, before enjoying a scenic walk from Rhinoceros Lake to Reed Lake passing Tiger Lake. Later, meet a local family and dine on Tibetan cuisine for a glimpse into daily life. (B,L,D)

DAY 12: TRAVEL TO CHONGQING
Board the bullet train to Chongqing. Visit the Hongya Cave to see the impressive architecture of the 11-storey stilt building, beautifully constructed in the traditional Bayu architecture style. In the evening, wander the night food markets with your local guide on hand to recommend the most delicious Sichuanese snacks! (B,L)

DAY 13: BLACK MOUNTAIN VALLEY
Take a day trip out to Heishan Valley, also known as Black Mountain Valley. This serene and picturesque area is brimming with dramatic mountains, deep valleys, waterfalls and sheer cliffs, along with an impressive 13-kilometre-long gorge. Enjoy time to explore the area, then return to Chongqing. (B,L,D)

EXTEND YOUR STAY...

SPiritual Tibet
6 days from £1,700pp

BEIJING & SHANGHAI
6 days from £1,280pp

GUILIN & YANGSHUO
4 days from £720pp

Visit page 94 to learn more about all of our short stays and stopovers.

DAY 14: ADMIRE THE DAZU CARVINGS
Travel by road to Dazu, home to the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Dazu Rock Carvings. Here, you'll find thousands of Buddhist, Taoist and Confucianist idols and symbols carved into rock faces over 70 sites. Made between the 9th and 13th centuries, they are some of the best preserved in China. Return to Chongqing and tuck into a delicious, farewell hot pot dinner. (B,L,D)

DAY 15: FLY CHONGQING TO UK
Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day. (B)

NATURAL TREASURES OF CHINA

GO BEYOND CHINA

PHYSICAL RATING

IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?
Perfect for nature lovers or second-time visitors to China, this tour takes you off the beaten track to explore dramatic gorges, misty mountains, and crystal-clear lakes, while weaving in touches of ancient heritage and modern marvels along the way.

PRICES & DEPARTURES			
Departing Wednesday returning Wednesday			
2026 DATES			
08 Apr - 22 Apr	£5,090	09 Sep - 23 Sep	£5,090
20 May - 03 Jun	£5,090	14 Oct - 28 Oct	£5,090
2027 DATES			
07 Apr - 21 Apr	£5,190	12 May - 26 May	£5,190
14 Apr - 28 Apr	£5,190	02 Sep - 16 Sep	£5,190
05 May - 19 May	£5,190	14 Oct - 28 Oct	£5,190
Flight and supplement information			
• Based on London Heathrow departures			
• Regional UK departures available			
• Flight upgrades available on request			
• Land only from £4,390 (Changsha - Chongqing)			
• Single room from £650			
• Tipping paid locally RMB 840 (2026), RMB 880 (2027)			

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures



Visit the Dazu Carvings

WONDERS OF CHINA

16 DAYS FROM
PER PERSON £4,390
FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK
ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Watch giant pandas play
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Stay in rural Yangshuo
- ✓ Cruise the Yangtze River
- ✓ Admire Shanghai’s bright lights

PRICE INCLUDES

- 14 breakfasts, 13 lunches & 14 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders



Try a refreshing local brew in Xian

► AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- Swap tea for hops with a visit to one of Xian's local breweries. Take a behind-the-scenes look at how the beers are brewed, then sample a glass or two fresh from the source.
- Venture into Beijing's atmospheric old neighbourhoods, the hutongs, exploring the narrow alleyways, passing traditional courtyard houses and getting a glimpse of the residents' day to day life.
- Cruise the Huangpu River, the perfect way to take in Shanghai's contrasts – the colonial architecture of the Bund and the modern skyscrapers of Pudong.



Walk the Great Wall – one of the New Seven Wonders of the World

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY OVERNIGHT TO BEIJING

Fly overnight to Beijing, China's historical capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: IMPERIAL BEIJING

This morning, head to Beijing's symbolic heart, Tiananmen Square, and stroll into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City. A monument to dynasties past, enter through the Gate of Supreme Harmony, into a complex of a thousand rooms and many imperial treasures. Later, unwind in the peaceful surrounds of the Temple of Heaven, a masterpiece of Ming architecture. Wander through Beijing's ancient hutongs - narrow alleyways steeped in centuries of history - and meet a local family to get a glimpse of old Beijing's rich culture, then dine on a traditional dinner of Peking duck.

DAY 4: THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight, the Great Wall, which stretches over 4,000 miles from the Shanhaiguan Pass on the east coast to the Gobi Desert in the west. Taking a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate both the wall itself and the dramatic scenery that it crosses. Next, visit a jade factory to learn about this treasured stone, long revered in Chinese culture as a symbol of good fortune and prosperity. Enjoy the afternoon strolling through the idyllic gardens of the Summer Palace and admire the traditional Chinese landscapes and exquisite architecture.

DAY 5: TANG DYNASTY DANCING

Board the bullet train to Xian, the ancient former capital. Take a walking tour of the narrow and winding streets of the lively Muslim Quarter and gain an insight into the city's fascinating culture and significance as the start of the Silk Road. In the evening, enjoy a dumpling feast and Tang Dynasty dancing show.

DAY 6: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors and visit the workshop to see where they are intricately recreated. Later, stroll on the beautifully preserved 14th-century city walls that encircle Xian's old town, before rounding off the day with a refreshing beer tasting at a local brewery.

DAY 7: BOARD YOUR CRUISE

Fly to Yichang where you will board your Yangtze River cruise vessel.

DAYS 8-10: YANGTZE RIVER CRUISE

A man-made marvel, the Three Gorges Dam showcases a massive feat of engineering. But as you cruise upstream nature takes over, revealing some of the world's most dramatic scenery. Over the next three days prepare for one breathtaking panorama after another, take a side trip to the attractive Shennong or Goddess Stream and enjoy various shore excursions.

DAY 11: CHONGQING PANDA HOUSE

Disembark from the cruise vessel and visit the Panda House in Chongqing. Later, board the bullet train to Guilin.



Admire the landscapes of the Li River



Watch giant pandas play

DAY 12: LI RIVER CRUISE

Take a relaxed cruise along the Li River to the charming town of Yangshuo. Around every river bend is a view to take your breath away as jagged karst peaks loom over rural scenes of lush greenery, grazing buffalo and local fishermen.

DAY 13: YANGSHUO

Yangshuo sits in an exquisite rural location, surrounded by landscapes of emerald-green paddy fields and dramatic limestone karsts. Spend the morning exploring the countryside before returning to Guilin by road, stopping en route to discover the colourful stalagmites and stalactites of Reed Flute Cave. Later, enjoy a leisurely stroll around Ronghu Lake and admire the Sun and Moon Pagodas.

DAY 14: HUANGPU RIVER CRUISE

Fly to the cosmopolitan city of Shanghai. This evening, view the city from the Huangpu River on a panoramic cruise.

DAY 15: DISCOVER SHANGHAI

Today explore the classical Yu Garden, stroll through the charming old town, visit a silk mill and take in sweeping views of Shanghai's stunning skyline from the iconic Jinmao Tower. Walk along the iconic Bund before a dinner of authentic Shanghainese cuisine.

DAY 16: FLY SHANGHAI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.

NOT LOOKING TO JOIN A GROUP?

Visit page 86 to learn more about our private tours.

EXTEND YOUR STAY...



HONG KONG GLIMPSES STOPOVER

3 days from £390pp

ESSENTIAL DUBAI STOPOVER

3 days from £220pp

Visit page 94 to learn more about all of our short stays and stopovers.



Cruise the magnificent Yangtze River

WONDERS OF CHINA

CLASSIC CHINA

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

This hugely popular tour journeys through some of China's most iconic sights from Beijing's Great Wall, Xian's warriors, and picturesque Guilin to the mighty Yangtze River. Expect a busy but fun-filled tour.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departure days of the week vary

2026 DATES			
13 Mar - 28 Mar	£4,390	19 Jun - 04 Jul	£4,590
15 Mar - 30 Mar	£4,490	12 Jul - 27 Jul	£4,790
22 Mar - 06 Apr	£4,590	02 Aug - 17 Aug	£4,790
28 Mar - 12 Apr	£4,690	09 Aug - 24 Aug	£4,790
29 Mar - 13 Apr	£5,390	30 Aug - 14 Sep	£4,690
05 Apr - 20 Apr	£4,690	01 Sep - 16 Sep	£4,690
07 Apr - 22 Apr	£4,690	04 Sep - 19 Sep	£5,390
10 Apr - 25 Apr	£4,690	06 Sep - 21 Sep	£4,690
12 Apr - 27 Apr	£4,690	11 Sep - 26 Sep	£4,690
24 Apr - 09 May	£4,690	13 Sep - 28 Sep	£4,690
26 Apr - 11 May	£4,690	18 Sep - 03 Oct	£4,690
03 May - 18 May	£4,690	04 Oct - 19 Oct	£4,690
08 May - 23 May	£4,690	11 Oct - 26 Oct	£4,690
10 May - 25 May	£4,690	16 Oct - 31 Oct	£5,390
15 May - 30 May	£5,390	18 Oct - 02 Nov	£4,690
17 May - 01 Jun	£4,690	25 Oct - 09 Nov	£4,590
24 May - 08 Jun	£4,690	01 Nov - 16 Nov	£4,590
07 Jun - 22 Jun	£4,590	08 Nov - 23 Nov	£4,490

2027 DATES			
28 Feb - 15 Mar	£4,490	18 Jun - 03 Jul	£4,690
07 Mar - 22 Mar	£4,490	11 Jul - 26 Jul	£4,890
12 Mar - 27 Mar	£4,590	01 Aug - 16 Aug	£4,890
19 Mar - 03 Apr	£4,590	08 Aug - 23 Aug	£4,890
26 Mar - 10 Apr	£4,790	29 Aug - 13 Sep	£4,790
01 Apr - 16 Apr	£5,590	31 Aug - 15 Sep	£4,790
02 Apr - 17 Apr	£4,790	02 Sep - 17 Sep	£5,590
04 Apr - 19 Apr	£4,790	05 Sep - 20 Sep	£4,790
09 Apr - 24 Apr	£4,790	10 Sep - 25 Sep	£4,790
11 Apr - 26 Apr	£4,790	12 Sep - 27 Sep	£4,790
16 Apr - 01 May	£4,790	17 Sep - 02 Oct	£4,790
23 Apr - 08 May	£4,790	03 Oct - 18 Oct	£4,790
04 May - 19 May	£4,790	10 Oct - 25 Oct	£4,790
07 May - 22 May	£4,790	14 Oct - 29 Oct	£5,590
09 May - 24 May	£4,790	17 Oct - 01 Nov	£4,790
13 May - 28 May	£5,590	24 Oct - 08 Nov	£4,690
14 May - 29 May	£4,790	31 Oct - 15 Nov	£4,690
23 May - 07 Jun	£4,790	07 Nov - 22 Nov	£4,590
06 Jun - 21 Jun	£4,690		

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £3,690 (Beijing – Shanghai)
- Single room from £790
- Tipping paid locally from RMB810

Dedicated solos departure Call for our 2028 pricing and departures

GEMS OF CHINA

- 16 DAYS FROM
- PER PERSON £4,690
- FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK
- ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Travel on a bullet train
- ✓ Cruise the mighty Yangtze
- ✓ Explore spectacular Zhangjiajie
- ✓ Admire Shanghai's bright lights

PRICE INCLUDES

- 14 breakfasts, 13 lunches & 14 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders



Take Tianmen's 'Walk of Faith'

► AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- Take a deep breath and step out on Tianmen Mountain's famed glass skywalk, aptly named the 'Walk of Faith'. Hugging a cliff face, follow it around the mountain for unparalleled views of Zhangjiajie's mountains, valleys, and forests.
- From hand-stretched noodles to barbecued meat on skewers, Xian's Muslim Quarter is a street food haven! As you explore these atmospheric streets and soak up the history, why not grab a delicious snack or two, to keep your energy up?
- Brace yourself for jaw-dropping views as you walk across Zhangjiajie's spectacular glass bridge, suspended 300m above the forested valley below.



Explore the magical landscapes of Zhangjiajie

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO BEIJING

Fly overnight to Beijing, China's historical capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: EXPLORE IMPERIAL BEIJING

This morning head to Beijing's symbolic heart, Tiananmen Square, where you will discover the magnificence of the Forbidden City and find a complex full of imperial treasures. Take a leisurely stroll through the narrow alleys of the warren-like hutongs, then soak up the harmonious ambience of the Temple of Heaven. In the evening, enjoy the local delicacy, Peking duck.

DAY 4: WALK ON THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Taking a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate the sheer magnificence of the wall and the dramatic scenery that surrounds it. Next, visit a jade factory to see how this revered stone, treasured across China, is skillfully crafted. Spend the afternoon at the idyllic Summer Palace, strolling through traditional Chinese gardens and seeing the exquisite architecture.

DAY 5: TRAVEL TO XIAN

Catch a bullet train to ancient Xian, the capital city of several of China's most important dynasties. Take a walking tour of the narrow and winding streets of the lively Muslim Quarter and gain an insight into the city's fascinating culture and significance as the start of the Silk Road. In the evening, enjoy a dumpling feast and an exuberant Tang Dynasty dancing show.

DAY 6: MEET THE WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of these life-size warriors and visit the Xian Art Ceramics and Lacquer Workshop. Later, stroll on the city wall and enjoy a refreshing beer tasting at a local brewery.

DAY 7: BULLET TRAIN TO CHENGDU

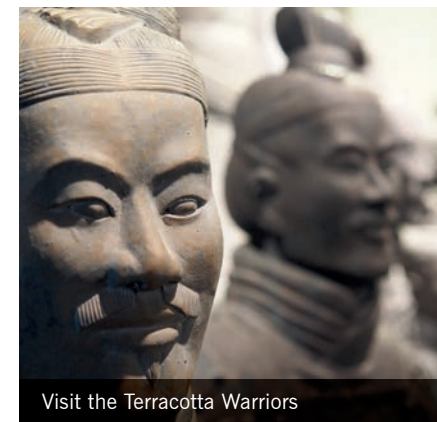
Board the bullet train to Chengdu, the capital of Sichuan province. Take a stroll through People's Park to see Matchmaker's Corner, where parents search for suitable partners for their children.

DAY 8: VISIT GIANT PANDAS

Visit Chengdu's famous Panda Conservation Centre to see and learn about China's celebrated bears up close in surroundings that mirror their natural habitat. A look around the informative museum gives an overview of the reserve's breeding programme. Later, drive to Chongqing where you will board your Yangtze River cruise.

DAYS 9-11: YANGTZE RIVER CRUISE

Spend the next three days cruising through some of China's most spellbinding scenery. There'll be shore excursions to enjoy, such as a visit to Mount Shuanggui to explore the picturesque scenery of a national forest park, and a relaxing boat trip along the scenic Goddess Stream. The Three Gorges themselves can be admired from the deck of the cruise ship, with the dramatic scenery an absolute highlight of your trip. On the



Visit the Terracotta Warriors



Marvel at the Great Wall of China



See giant pandas in Chengdu

final day, you'll get to visit the Three Gorges Dam, the world's largest hydroelectric dam and a staggering feat of engineering. Then, disembark your Yangtze River Cruise and drive to the breathtaking Zhangjiajie.

DAY 12: DISCOVER ZHANGJIAJIE

A scenic area of over 3,000 sandstone pillars, rising from misty folds of subtropical forest and cloaked in vibrant green vegetation, Zhangjiajie is a triumph of nature. Begin your explorations with a ride up the remarkable Bailong glass elevator. Embedded into the mountain, the elevator soars up the mountain side to a towering height of 326 metres in just two minutes. Soak up the amazing views from the top before taking a cable car back down to earth. Later, visit the Ten-Mile Natural Gallery with a ride on the scenic train. End the day with a scenic sampan cruise on Lake Baofeng, a turquoise expanse of water amongst picturesque karst scenery.

DAY 13: THE GLASS BRIDGE

Explore the colourful stalagmites and stalactites of the Huanglong Cave. Then, brace yourself for an exhilarating walk across Zhangjiajie's Glass Bridge, the world's longest and highest glass-bottomed bridge stretching 430-metres over the Grand Canyon.

DAY 14: ASCEND TIANMEN MOUNTAIN

Soar up the heights of Tianmen Mountain by cable car which, at seven kilometres, is China's longest. At the summit, marvel at Tianmen Cave, nicknamed 'Heaven's Door', reached by 999 steep steps, and take a thrilling walk along a glass skywalk, aptly named the 'Walk of Faith'. Transfer to the airport for your evening flight to Shanghai.

DAY 15: EXPLORE SHANGHAI

Today, visit the peaceful Yu Garden, wander the atmospheric alleys of the old town, and stop at a silk mill. Admire the magnificent colonial architecture with a stroll along the historic Bund, then take in sweeping views from atop the Jinmao Tower. This evening, enjoy a panoramic cruise along the Huangpu River and dine on classic Shanghaiese cuisine.

DAY 16: FLY SHANGHAI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.

EXTEND YOUR STAY...



TAIWAN EXPRESS

8 days from £2,490pp

GUILIN & YANGSHUO

4 days from £710pp

HONG KONG GLIMPSES STOPOVER

3 days from £390pp

Visit page 94 to learn more about all of our short stays and stopovers.

GEMS OF CHINA

CLASSIC CHINA

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Explore China's biggest and best cities and sights, including the Wall, Warriors, the giant pandas, a cruise on the Yangtze and Shanghai. To top it all off, we've added the breathtaking scenery of Zhangjiajie National Park, a true natural wonder.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departure days of the week vary

2026 DATES

18 Mar - 02 Apr	£4,690	25 Aug - 09 Sep	£4,890
01 Apr - 16 Apr	£4,790	02 Sep - 17 Sep	£4,890
07 Apr - 22 Apr	£4,790	08 Sep - 23 Sep	£4,890
08 Apr - 23 Apr	£4,790	09 Sep - 24 Sep	£4,890
15 Apr - 30 Apr	£4,790	07 Oct - 22 Oct	£4,790
06 May - 21 May	£4,790	13 Oct - 28 Oct	£4,790
12 May - 27 May	£4,790	28 Oct - 12 Nov	£4,790
03 Jun - 18 Jun	£4,790	04 Nov - 19 Nov	£4,690
05 Aug - 20 Aug	£4,990		

2027 DATES

16 Mar - 31 Mar	£4,690	24 Aug - 08 Sep	£4,990
31 Mar - 15 Apr	£4,890	01 Sep - 16 Sep	£4,990
06 Apr - 21 Apr	£4,990	07 Sep - 22 Sep	£4,990
07 Apr - 22 Apr	£4,990	08 Sep - 23 Sep	£4,990
13 Apr - 28 Apr	£4,990	06 Oct - 21 Oct	£4,990
05 May - 20 May	£4,990	12 Oct - 27 Oct	£4,890
11 May - 26 May	£4,990	27 Oct - 11 Nov	£4,890
02 Jun - 17 Jun	£4,890	03 Nov - 18 Nov	£4,790
03 Aug - 18 Aug	£5,090		

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £3,990 (Beijing – Shanghai)
- Single room from £830
- Tipping paid locally RMB 860 (2026), RMB 900 (2027)

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures

CHINA & TIBET DISCOVERY

16 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £4,990

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Wander the Barkhor Circuit
- ✓ Explore the Potala Palace
- ✓ Watch giant pandas play
- ✓ Three nights on the Yangtze

Admire the impressive Potala Palace

PRICE INCLUDES

- 14 breakfasts, 13 lunches & 14 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders



Witness debating monks at Sera Monastery

► AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- Watch the monks at Sera Monastery debate complex philosophical questions with lively and intense gestures and hand claps.
- Experience an evening immersed in Tibetan traditions with a captivating performance of native dance and music.
- Taste your way through one of Tibet's most beloved dishes - momos! These dumplings, filled with meat or vegetables, are a staple of Tibetan cuisine. Enjoy them fresh, steamed or fried, for a true taste of the local flavours.

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY OVERNIGHT TO BEIJING

Fly overnight to Beijing, China's historic capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: IMPERIAL BEIJING

Head to Beijing's symbolic heart, Tiananmen Square and stroll into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City. Entering through the Gate of Supreme Harmony, you will find a complex full of imperial riches. Later, soak up the harmonious ambience of the Temple of Heaven, an orderly oasis in a bustling urban landscape. Sit down to a traditional dinner of Peking duck before enjoying a Chinese acrobatic show.

DAY 4: THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight, the Great Wall, which stretches over 4,000 miles from the Shanhaiguan Pass on the east coast to the Gobi Desert in the west. Taking a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate both the wall itself and the dramatic scenery that it crosses. Visit a jade factory then spend the afternoon enjoying the idyllic landscapes of the Summer Palace, wandering through traditional Chinese gardens and seeing the exquisite architecture.

DAY 5: TANG DYNASTY DANCING

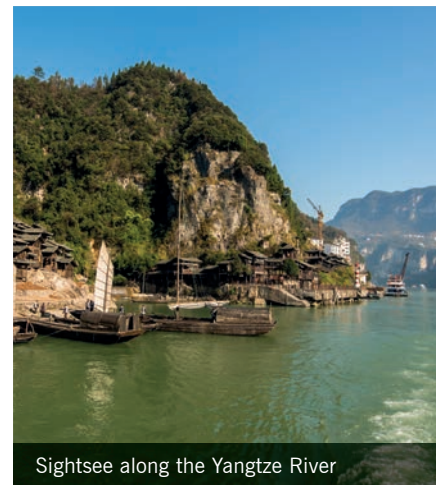
Take the bullet train to Xian. Explore the streets of the Muslim Quarter, which are lined with Islamic food stalls. Here, you will gain an insight into the city's fascinating culture and significance as the start of the Silk Road. In the evening, feast on traditional Shui Jiao dumplings and enjoy a performance of Tang Dynasty dancing.

DAY 6: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors and horses. Also visit the Xian Art Ceramics and Lacquer Workshop to see where the warriors are intricately recreated in the style of their ancient counterparts. Later, enjoy a leisurely stroll along the beautifully preserved 14th-century city walls that encircle Xian's old town, then stop at a local brewery for a refreshing beer tasting.

DAY 7: MYSTICAL LHASA

Fly to the city of Lhasa, the heart and soul of Tibet. This afternoon is at leisure to help acclimatise to the altitude.



Sightsee along the Yangtze River



Stroll along Xian's city walls



Watch pilgrims complete their spiritual circuit around Lhasa's sacred sites

DAY 8: JOKHANG TEMPLE AND THE BARKHOR CIRCUIT

Lhasa is a contemporary, fast-growing city, but among the narrow, old streets at its heart you'll feel a million miles from the modern world. Wander around the Barkhor Circuit to see traditionally-dressed locals, stalls of religious trinkets and prostrating pilgrims. Inside the Jokhang Temple, the sacred centre of Tibetan Buddhism, the devotion is palpable as queues of people worship in the flickering light of yak butter candles. There will also be a visit to Sera Monastery, a renowned seat of Buddhist learning.

DAY 9: POTALA PALACE

The Potala Palace is an architectural wonder towering over the city from its seat on Marpo Ri (Red Mountain). The Potala, the former winter palace of the Dalai Lama, houses thousands of rooms filled with old treasures, from intricate shrines to beautiful frescoes. This afternoon, explore Norbulingka, the former summer residence of the Dalai Lama, set in parkland just outside the city. Also visit a local Tibetan arts and crafts shop. Enjoy a traditional Tibetan dinner and dance performance in the evening.

DAY 10: FLY TO CHENGDU

Fly to Chengdu, the capital of Sichuan Province. This evening, there will be a delicious Sichuanese meal to savour.

DAY 11: PANDAS

Begin today with a visit to Chengdu's Panda Conservation Base to see and learn about China's celebrated icons up close in surroundings that mirror their natural habitat. Watch them play and chomp on bamboo before travelling to Chongqing to board your Yangtze River cruise ship.

DAYS 12-13: YANGTZE RIVER CRUISE

Over the next two days prepare for one breathtaking panorama after another as you marvel at the spectacular scenery of the Three Gorges. Take a side trip to the attractive Goddess or Shennong Stream and enjoy various shore excursions.

DAY 14: THREE GORGES DAM

Visit the Three Gorges Dam, a massive feat of engineering that saw the century-old dreams of Chinese luminaries come to fruition. Created to harness the power of the Yangtze, it is difficult not to be awestruck as you stand on the viewing platform. Disembark your cruise vessel and travel to Yichang to board your bullet train to the exuberant and cosmopolitan city of Shanghai, also known as the 'Paris of the East'.

DAY 15: DISCOVER SHANGHAI

Shanghai is China's great metropolis, where east and west collide on streets lined with futuristic skyscrapers and 10th-century temples. Today's sightseeing begins with a visit to the classical Yu Garden, followed by a stop at a silk mill to learn about this treasured craft. Stroll through the bustling streets of the old town before heading to Jinmao Tower for sweeping views of Shanghai's striking blend of colonial charm and modern skyscrapers. Take a leisurely walk along the Bund, the city's iconic waterfront promenade, then cap off the day with a panoramic Huangpu River cruise and a delicious dinner of Shanghainese cuisine.

DAY 16: FLY SHANGHAI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.

CHINA & TIBET DISCOVERY

CLASSIC
CHINA, TIBET

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Journey to the roof of the world to the incredible city of Lhasa whilst enjoying the very best cultural, historical and natural treasures that China has to offer – from the Great Wall and Terracotta Army to the Yangtze River.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Friday returning Saturday

2026 DATES

10 Apr - 25 Apr	£4,990	04 Sep - 19 Sep	£5,090
08 May - 23 May	£5,090	11 Sep - 26 Sep	£5,090
15 May - 30 May	£5,090	09 Oct - 24 Oct	£5,090
05 Jun - 20 Jun	£5,090	16 Oct - 31 Oct	£5,090
21 Aug - 05 Sep	£5,090		

2027 DATES

09 Apr - 24 Apr	£5,090	03 Sep - 18 Sep	£5,190
07 May - 22 May	£5,190	10 Sep - 25 Sep	£5,190
14 May - 29 May	£5,190	08 Oct - 23 Oct	£5,190
04 Jun - 19 Jun	£5,190	15 Oct - 30 Oct	£5,090
20 Aug - 04 Sep	£5,190		

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £4,290 (Beijing – Shanghai)
- Single room from £890
- Tipping paid locally RMB 875 (2026), RMB 920 (2027)

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures

+ EXTEND YOUR STAY...

GREAT WALL HIKE

2 days from £860pp

HONG KONG GLIMPSES STOPOVER

3 days from £390pp

Visit page 94 to learn more about all of our short stays and stopovers.

SECRETS OF SOUTHWEST CHINA

16 DAYS FROM
£4,890
FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK
MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Glimpse into the past in Lijiang
- ✓ Admire Tiger Leaping Gorge
- ✓ Ascend Emeishan by cable car
- ✓ Explore Nine Villages Valley
- ✓ Watch giant pandas play
- ✓ Discover delightful Dali

PRICE INCLUDES

- 14 breakfasts (B), 13 lunches (L) & 10 dinners (D)
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders



Taste Kunming's speciality noodle dish

► AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- A speciality dish of Yunnan province, tuck into a delicious bowl of 'Across the Bridge' noodles in provincial capital Kunming, a famous and flavourful noodle soup with a touching story behind it.
- Visit the village of Xizhou where, as well as browsing the laden stalls of the bustling, local market, you'll be able to see members of the Bai minority community in their colourful, traditional dress.
- Explore the quirks of local culture in Chengdu at the fascinating 'Matchmaker's Corner', a place where parents search for potential suitors for their children.



Discover the crystal-clear lakes of Nine Villages Valley

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY OVERNIGHT TO KUNMING
Fly to the relaxed city of Kunming. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture. (D)

DAY 3: STONE FOREST
Spend the morning meandering through the formations of the UNESCO-listed Stone Forest, where towering limestone pillars stand tree-like in a fascinating illusion of woodland. Return to Kunming and in the evening, sample the local delicacy, 'Across the Bridge' noodles. Tonight, there is also the option to see a colourful showcase of Yunnan's performing arts. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: DISCOVER DALI
Travel to Dali, a charming town that offers a peek at the China of times-gone-by. Begin your tour by exploring the fascinating old quarter and lively market to soak up the local atmosphere. Next, visit the age-old Three Pagodas and later this evening, take a stroll down Foreigners' Street. (B,L,D)

DAY 5: ERHAI CRUISE
Spend the morning cruising the mirror-like waters of Erhai Lake, admiring the spectacular scenery provided by the Cang Mountains. The rest of the afternoon is at leisure to further explore the area. (B,L)

DAY 6: TRAVEL TO LIJIANG
This morning, explore Xizhou Village, where you can mingle with traditionally-dressed Bai women, and browse its lively local market. Drive to Lijiang, set in the foothills of the magnificent Jade Dragon Snow Mountain. Visit the Black Dragon Pool, where there are wonderful views of the mountains. (B,L,D)

DAY 7: JADE DRAGON SNOW MOUNTAIN
The magnificent Jade Dragon Snow Mountain comprises several peaks, the tallest of which soars to 5,500 metres. Taking a cable car, explore one of the beautiful high meadows and enjoy the amazing vistas. On the way back to Lijiang, visit Baisha old town to view the fascinating frescoes painted during the Ming Dynasty followed by a visit to the Embroidery School. (B,L,D)

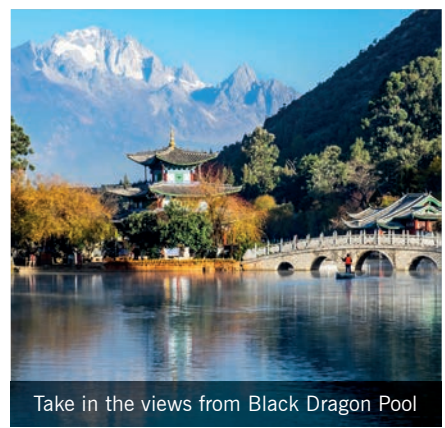
DAY 8: TIGER LEAPING GORGE
Visit Tiger Leaping Gorge. At 3,000 metres deep and a breathtaking backdrop of towering, snow-capped mountains, it is one of China's most spectacular natural sights. Return to Lijiang and explore the old quarter; the quintessential Chinese 'old town' and wander the jumble of cobbled streets and traditional buildings. (B,L)

DAY 9: FLY TO CHENGDU
Fly to Chengdu, the capital of Sichuan province. In the evening, wander the night food markets with your local guide on hand to recommend the most delicious Sichuanese snacks! (B,L)

DAY 10: LESHAN GRAND BUDDHA
Travel to Leshan to visit the Grand Buddha. The 71-metre Buddha is carved into a hillside overlooking the confluence of the Dadu and Min rivers. Completed in the year 803, it is said that the Buddha's presence has calmed the turbulent waters of the river. A short boat trip will give you an even better perspective. Later, continue to Mount Emei, or Emeishan, the cradle of the Buddhist religion in China with the first temple built on its peak in the 1st century. (B,L,D)



Visit the Grand Buddha in Leshan



Take in the views from Black Dragon Pool

SECRETS OF SOUTHWEST CHINA

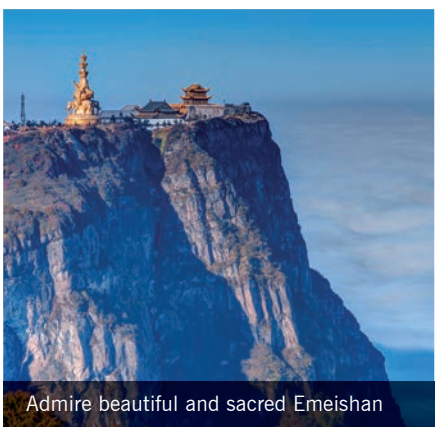
GO BEYOND CHINA

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

As two of the most fascinating and colourful provinces in China, Yunnan and Sichuan are incredibly diverse, interesting and unique. A good level of fitness is required for walking in Nine Villages Valley National Park.



Admire beautiful and sacred Emeishan

DAY 11: EXPLORE EMEISHAN

Take a cable car to the summit of Emeishan and admire the striking and diverse natural beauty of the mountain and surrounding landscape. Spend the day soaking up the ambience and exploring. (B,L,D)

DAY 12: JIUZHAIGOU NATIONAL PARK

Transfer to Chengdu for your bullet train to Nine Villages Valley (Jiuzhaigou National Park). (B,L,D)

DAY 13: NINE VILLAGES VALLEY

Considered to be one of China's most beautiful areas, the newly reopened Nine Villages Valley is a pristine national park renowned for its rugged peaks, sapphire lakes, abundant forests, and cascading waterfalls. This natural wonder, named after nine scattered Tibetan settlements, is a World Biosphere Reserve, home to unique flora and a diverse bird population. Enjoy the day exploring in awe and serenity. (B,L,D)



Marvel at the beauty of Huanglong Pools

DAY 14: HUANGLONG POOLS

Travel to Huanglong Valley, where hundreds of vivid pools in striking colours, formed by thousands of years of mineral deposit, tumble gently down through the bright green forests. The whole area is full of spectacular sights and, as it is relatively undiscovered, is a pleasure to explore. Visit Huanglong Temple before your bullet train to Chengdu. (B,L)

DAY 15: PANDAS

Visit Chengdu's famous Panda Conservation Centre learn about China's celebrated bears and see them up close. Later, stroll through People's Park, visit a traditional teahouse and see Matchmaker's Corner where parents search for worthy suitors for their children. This evening, dine on mouth-watering Sichuanese cuisine. (B,L,D)

DAY 16: FLY CHENGDU TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day. (B)

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Wednesday returning Thursday

2026 DATES			
08 Apr - 23 Apr	£4,890	09 Sep - 24 Sep	£4,890
20 May - 04 Jun	£4,890	14 Oct - 29 Oct	£4,890

2027 DATES			
07 Apr - 22 Apr	£4,990	08 Sep - 23 Sep	£4,990
19 May - 03 Jun	£4,990	13 Oct - 28 Oct	£4,990

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £4,190 (Kunming – Chengdu)
- Single room from £690
- Tipping paid locally RMB 755 (2026), RMB 795 (2027)

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures

EXTEND YOUR STAY...



BEIJING IN FOCUS

4 days from £620pp

LHASA SHORT STAY

4 days from £950pp

Visit page 94 to learn more about all of our short stays and stopovers.

ENCHANTING CHINA

- 17 DAYS FROM
- PER PERSON £4,190
- FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK
- MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Visit pandas in Chengdu
- ✓ See Shanghai like a local
- ✓ Cruise the Yangtze River
- ✓ Explore the Temple of Heaven
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Warriors

PRICE INCLUDES

- 15 breakfasts (B), 8 lunches (L) & 5 dinners (D)
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders



Enjoy a breakfast street food tour

▶ AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- ▶ Wake up to the buzz of Shanghai and take a walking tour through the city's most fascinating districts, before tucking into some traditional pancakes for breakfast.
- ▶ Spend an evening exploring China's long and fascinating history in a breathtaking show of martial arts, acrobatics and stunning special effects – the fantastic ERA Show at Shanghai's Circus World.
- ▶ At the heart of a huge tea-producing region and once a stop on the Tea Horse Road, drinking tea is an essential element of life in Chengdu. Visit a traditional teahouse to experience the history, customs and the perfect brew.



Walk the scenic Huanghuacheng section of the Great Wall

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY OVERNIGHT TO BEIJING

Fly overnight to Beijing, China's historic capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day free to soak up the local culture. (D)

DAY 3: IMPERIAL BEIJING

Begin today in Beijing's symbolic heart with a stroll across Tiananmen Square into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City where you will find a complex full of imperial treasures. Visit Yandaixiejie, where you will have some free time to wander the hutongs. These narrow alleys offer an authentic glimpse of the old Beijing before the emergence of high-rise buildings and modern commerce. Enjoy lunch in the hutongs and then spend the evening at leisure exploring the vibrant Houhai area. (B,L)

DAY 4: HUANGHUACHENG GREAT WALL AND WANGFUJING

This morning, visit Huanghuacheng, a particularly scenic section of the Great Wall reached by boat that boasts spectacular views from the top. Stop by a jade factory, then spend the afternoon at leisure exploring colourful Wangfujing Street which is one of the largest and best-known shopping streets in Beijing. This evening, join an optional Peking duck dinner. (B,L)

DAY 5: SUMMER PALACE

Explore the beautifully designed grounds of the Summer Palace including the Long Corridor and the Marble Boat. Spend time strolling along the lake and admire the Chinese architecture, followed by a walk up Longevity Hill to enjoy the panoramic views. Make a photo stop at the Olympic Park then soak up the harmonious ambience at the Temple of Heaven. (B,L)

DAY 6: BULLET TRAIN TO XIAN

Board the bullet train to the former capital city, Xian. Enjoy an evening at your leisure. (B)

DAY 7: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

Housed in three immense hangars, the Terracotta Army stand sentinel in their subterranean necropolis, constructed to protect China's first emperor. Gaze over the ranks of warriors and horses, while you are introduced to these life-like soldiers' fascinating story. Stop by the workshop of the craftsmen who recreate terracotta warriors in the style of their ancient counterparts before a walking tour of the Muslim Quarter where you can sample some of the freshly cooked snacks. Enjoy the evening at leisure with a cold beer in Defu Lane or take an optional tour of Xian by night. (B,L)

DAY 8: CYCLE THE WALL (OPTIONAL)

Today is a day at leisure to explore Xian. There is the option to enjoy a gentle cycle ride that will take you the nine miles around Xian's beautifully preserved city wall for a fantastic overview of the city. This evening, enjoy an optional Tang Dynasty show. (B)

DAY 9: CHENGDU LIKE A LOCAL

Take the bullet train to Chengdu and walk around People's Park, a hive of activity. See beautiful golden koi, locals dancing and practising Tai Chi, visit a local teahouse, and most interesting of all spend time in Matchmaker's Corner, where parents search for suitors for their children. This evening, enjoy an optional Sichuan hot pot dinner and a 'Changing Faces' show. (B,L)



See adorable pandas in Chengdu



Wander Beijing's hutongs



Explore charming Zhujiajiao (optional)

DAY 10: LESHAN BUDDHA (OPTIONAL)

Today is a day at leisure to relax in Chengdu or take the option of visiting Leshan's Giant Buddha. The 71-metre Buddha is carved into a hillside overlooking the confluence of the Dadu and Min rivers. Completed in the year 803, it is said that the Buddha's presence has calmed the turbulent waters of the river. A short boat trip will give you an even better perspective. (B)

DAY 11: GIANT PANDAS

Spend the morning visiting the famous pandas at Chengdu's Panda Conservation Centre. Here you can observe these gorgeous creatures lounging, playing and chomping through piles of bamboo in surroundings that mirror their natural habitat. Drive to Chongqing and board your Yangtze cruise vessel, home for the next three nights. (B,D)

DAYS 12-13: YANGTZE CRUISE

As you cruise downstream, nature takes over, revealing some of the world's most dramatic scenery including the Three Gorges. A voyage along China's riverine treasure is a chance to relax and enjoy a slower pace, whilst absorbing one breathtaking panorama after another. Over the next two days, take a side trip to the attractive Shennong or Goddess Stream and enjoy various shore excursions. (B,L,D)

DAY 14: THREE GORGES DAM

Disembark your cruise vessel and visit the Three Gorges Dam. A man-made marvel, the project showcases a massive feat of engineering. Next, travel to Yichang and then take a bullet train to Shanghai, also known as the 'Paris of the East'. (B,L)

DAY 15: DISCOVER SHANGHAI

Wake up to the buzz of Shanghai and take a breakfast walking tour between shimmering skyscrapers and traditional streets. Walk through the city's most fascinating districts, marveling at monuments and rickety old buildings before enjoying breakfast as the locals do – sample pancakes, fried bread sticks, and tofu. Visit the classical Yu Garden, the old town, and a silk mill. In the afternoon, head to the Jin Mao Tower for panoramic city views. Later, take an evening stroll along the Bund and cruise down the Huangpu River, serenaded by the neon lights of Pudong. (B)

DAY 16: ZHUJIAJIAO (OPTIONAL)

Enjoy a day at leisure in Shanghai and explore this action-packed city. Alternatively, take an optional tour to Zhujiajiao, one of Shanghai's sleepy water towns built on an old canal system once used to transport goods all over imperial China. The town's narrow alleyways exude old-world charm, whilst the waterways are lined with ancient buildings and crossed by stone bridges. Tonight, enjoy the ERA show and a farewell dinner of authentic Shanghaiese cuisine. (B,D)

DAY 17: FLY SHANGHAI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day. (B)

ENCHANTING CHINA

GO BEYOND CHINA

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Slow down the pace and enjoy China with several leisure days and a gentle cruise on the Yangtze. See the classic sights and take time to relax. But if you want to keep busy, there are optional activities available.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Friday returning Sunday

2026 DATES			
10 Apr - 26 Apr	£4,190	04 Sep - 20 Sep	£4,190
08 May - 24 May	£4,190	11 Sep - 27 Sep	£4,190
15 May - 31 May	£4,190	09 Oct - 25 Oct	£4,190
28 Aug - 13 Sep	£4,190	16 Oct - 01 Nov	£4,190

2027 DATES			
09 Apr - 25 Apr	£4,290	03 Sep - 19 Sep	£4,290
07 May - 23 May	£4,290	10 Sep - 26 Sep	£4,290
14 May - 30 May	£4,290	08 Oct - 24 Oct	£4,290
27 Aug - 12 Sep	£4,290	15 Oct - 31 Oct	£4,290

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £3,490 (Beijing – Shanghai)
- Single room from £970
- Tipping paid locally RMB 920 (2026), RMB 965 (2027)

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures

+ EXTEND YOUR STAY...

HONG KONG GLIMPSES STOPOVER
3 days from £390pp

ESSENTIAL DUBAI STOPOVER
3 days from £220pp

Visit page 94 to learn more about all of our short stays and stopovers.

ANCIENT CHINA

18 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON
£4,190

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE
FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Marvel at the Hanging Temple
- ✓ Feel at peace in Wutaishan
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Witness Shaolin kung fu
- ✓ Stroll Pingyao's ancient streets

PRICE INCLUDES

- 16 breakfasts, 15 lunches & 16 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders



Practise the age-old art of calligraphy

► AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- Learn the long-practised art of calligraphy, trying the basic techniques of this beautiful, stylised writing – a meaningful way to connect with local culture.
- Experience a centuries-old tradition in Taiyuan as chefs expertly craft hand-pulled noodles before your eyes. Learn the history behind this beloved dish, try your hand at the technique, and then enjoy the delicious results.
- As part of a visit to the Shaolin Temple, with its long and famous history of martial arts, watch an action-packed kung fu show by the monks and their trainees, who will demonstrate their astonishing skills.



Explore the Hanging Temple in Datong

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY OVERNIGHT TO BEIJING

Arrive in Beijing, China's fascinating capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: IMPERIAL BEIJING

This morning, head to Beijing's symbolic heart, Tiananmen Square and stroll into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City where you will find a complex full of imperial treasures. Take a leisurely stroll through the narrow alleys of the warren-like hutongs and learn more about living in this traditional area. In the evening, sit down to enjoy the local delicacy, Peking duck.

DAY 4: THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Taking a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate both the sheer magnificence of the wall itself and the dramatic scenery that surrounds it. Visit a jade factory, where you will be able to buy a small handcrafted piece. Jade is revered throughout China and is said to bring fortune and prosperity to those who wear it. Spend the afternoon at the idyllic Summer Palace, wandering through traditional Chinese gardens and seeing the exquisite architecture.

DAY 5: TEMPLE OF HEAVEN

Begin today soaking up the harmonious ambience of the Temple of Heaven, a masterpiece of Chinese architecture and orderly oasis in a bustling urban landscape. Later, browse your way through Panjiayuan, Beijing's most extensive arts, crafts and antiques market.

DAY 6: HISTORICAL DATONG

Travel by bullet train to Datong, watching the rural splendour of China pass by your window. Known for its abundant historical relics and natural beauty, upon arrival visit the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Yungang Caves where you will see the well-preserved rock carvings from the surrounding sandstone cliffs. Today, it is one of the three most famous ancient Buddhist cultural sites of China.

DAY 7: THE HANGING TEMPLE

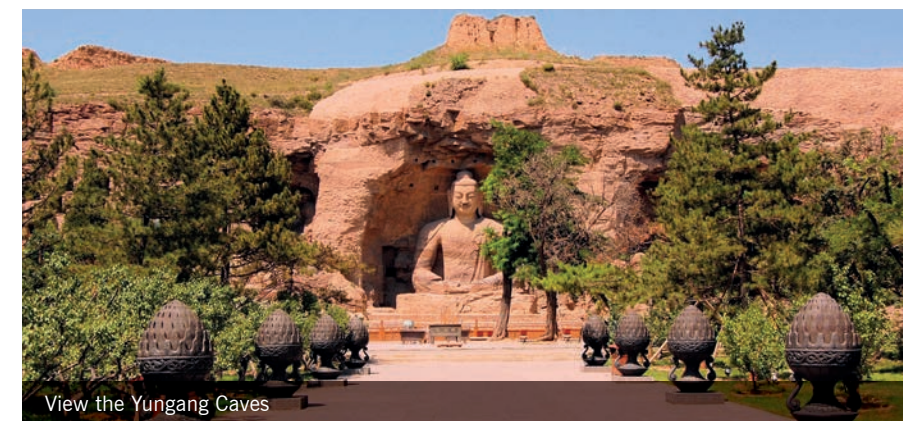
Visit the 1,400-year-old, gravity-defying Hanging Temple that seemingly floats 50 metres up the face of Jinxia Gorge before travelling on to Wutaishan.

DAY 8: WUTAISHAN

The day starts with a visit to one of China's four sacred Buddhist mountains, Wutaishan (Five Terrace Mountain). In Wutaishan's shadow, an alpine valley shelters many important monasteries, temples and sculptures, some dating back over 1,000 years. Here, visit the Bodhisattva Summit Temple and Xiantong Buddhist Temple. Continue to Taiyuan, the capital and largest city in Shanxi Province and visit the Twin Pagoda Temple. End the day with a Shanxi noodle-making lesson.

DAY 9: TAIYUAN AND PINGYAO

Enjoy the beauty and tranquillity of Jinci Temple before travelling to the old town of Pingyao. Pingyao is a living museum and home to China's best preserved ancient city walls. Here, take part in a traditional Chinese paper cutting experience, an art dating back to the 6th century.



View the Yungang Caves

DAY 10: EXPLORE PINGYAO

Explore the characterful old town of Pingyao, strolling along the cobbled streets to view the old city walls and the Rishengchang Financial House Museum. There will also be time to see the Yamen, a government building during the Qing Dynasty, before taking the bullet train to the former imperial capital of Xian.

DAY 11: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of these life-size warriors and visit the Xian Art Ceramics and Lacquer Workshop. Later, take a stroll on the beautifully preserved historic city walls that enclose Xian's old town. This evening, enjoy a delicious feast of Shui Jiao dumplings and a performance of Tang Dynasty dancing.

DAY 12: DISCOVER XIAN

Admire the exhibits and ancient artifacts at the Xian Museum before visiting the Little Wild Goose Pagoda and taking part in a calligraphy demonstration. There will also be time to explore the atmospheric alleys of the Muslim Quarter.

DAY 13: LONGMEN GROTTOES

Board a bullet train from Xian to Luoyang, a city that was the capital for more than 13 dynasties. This afternoon, visit the Longmen Grottoes which houses tens of thousands of age-old statues and sculptures depicting Buddha and his disciples carved from the limestone cliffs of Xiangshan and Longmenshan.

DAY 14: SHAOLIN TEMPLE

Travel to Dengfeng and visit the famous Shaolin Temple, best known for its association with martial arts, and walk through the Pagoda Forest, a collection of 228 pagodas of various styles built from the Tang through to the Qing dynasties. Later, witness a kung fu demonstration by the famous Shaolin Monks. Continue to Zhengzhou.

DAY 15: HUANGPU RIVER CRUISE

Board the bullet train to the exuberant and cosmopolitan city of Shanghai, also known as the 'Paris of the East'. In the evening, view the city from the Huangpu River on a scenic cruise.

DAY 16: COSMOPOLITAN SHANGHAI

Shanghai is China's great metropolis, where east and west collide on streets lined with skyscrapers and old temples. Visit the Yu Garden, stop in the old town, take in panoramic views from the Jinmao Tower, and admire colonial architecture on the Bund. This evening, take your seats for the spectacular ERA acrobatic show.

DAY 17: EXPLORE SHANGHAI

Wander through the Xintiandi area, famous for its preservation of 1920s architectural style while offering a vibrant contemporary lifestyle experience. Continue your exploration at the Shanghai Museum, home to a rich collection of artifacts, then delve into the intricate world of silk production at a silk mill. For dinner, try delicious Shanghainese cuisine.

DAY 18: FLY SHANGHAI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.

ANCIENT CHINA

CLASSIC
CHINA

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

With thousands of years of diverse history, China is one of the world's oldest civilisations. Encounter millennia old culture, traditions and religion with visits to some of China's greatest and most intriguing sights.



Admire Longquan Temple

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Monday returning Thursday

2026 DATES

06 Apr - 23 Apr	£4,190	07 Sep - 24 Sep	£4,290
11 May - 28 May	£4,190	05 Oct - 22 Oct	£4,290

2027 DATES

05 Apr - 22 Apr	£4,290	06 Sep - 23 Sep	£4,290
10 May - 27 May	£4,290	04 Oct - 21 Oct	£4,290

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £3,490 (Beijing – Shanghai)
- Single room from £790
- Tipping paid locally RMB 860 (2026), RMB 905 (2027)

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures

EXTEND YOUR STAY...



LHASA SHORT STAY

4 days from £950pp

SPIRITUAL TIBET

6 days from £1,700pp

Visit page 94 to learn more about all of our short stays and stopovers.

CHINA DELIGHTS

- 18 DAYS FROM
- PER PERSON £4,590
- FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK
- ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Cruise Hangzhou's West Lake
- ✓ Discover old gardens in Suzhou
- ✓ Stay in rural Yangshuo
- ✓ Watch giant pandas play
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall

Visit Hangzhou, the heartland of China's Longjing green tea

PRICE INCLUDES

- 16 breakfasts, 15 lunches & 16 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders



► AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- Step into one of Wuzhen's traditional wineries to sample locally brewed rice wine. Learn how it's made using age-old methods, and sip the sweet, warming flavours that have been part of the region for generations.
- Long practised in China, many people start their day with a session of Tai Chi - do the same at a morning class with an instructor and continue your day feeling invigorated.
- Visit a plantation and learn all about the process of cultivating, plucking, processing and producing that wonderful beverage, tea! There will also be a taster, to keep you refreshed.

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY OVERNIGHT TO SHANGHAI

Fly overnight to the cosmopolitan city of Shanghai, also known as the 'Paris of the East'. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: EXPLORE SHANGHAI

Shanghai is China's great metropolis, where east and west collide on streets lined with futuristic skyscrapers and 10th-century temples. Sightseeing today begins with a visit to the classical Yu Garden and a stop in the old town before admiring the colonial architecture with a stroll along the Bund. Round off the day with a delicious meal of traditional Shanghaiese cuisine.

DAY 4: EVEN MORE SHANGHAI

Wander the vibrant streets of Tianzifang, stop by a silk mill, then explore the futuristic district of Pudong. Head up Jinmao Tower for sweeping views of Shanghai's dramatic skyline. This evening, view the city from the Huangpu River on a panoramic cruise.

DAY 5: HISTORIC SUZHOU

Suzhou's centre has managed to retain a sense of quaint charm even as the city has grown up around it. Renowned for its traditional gardens, visit the Humble Administrator's Garden, typical of the Chinese appreciation of balance and harmony. Later, cruise on the thousand-year-old Grand Canal.

DAY 6: WUZHEN WINE TASTING

Travel to the water town of Wuzhen, known for its timber buildings and narrow canals. Enjoy a Chinese wine tasting experience before continuing to the garden city Hangzhou.

DAY 7: LUSH TEA PLANTATIONS

A restful morning is spent wandering around the Temple of Inspired Seclusion, one of China's most renowned Buddhist temples. Cruise on Hangzhou's West Lake, admiring the gardens, pagodas and old bridges on its shores. Later, browse the bustling local markets and visit the plantations of Meijiawu to enjoy a cup of organic green tea and learn the tea making process, from bush to brew.

DAY 8: REED FLUTE CAVE

Fly to the beautiful city of Guilin. Visit Reed Flute Cave to admire the colourful stalagmites and stalactites.

DAY 9: LI RIVER CRUISE

Begin today with a relaxing cruise along the Li River to the charming town of Yangshuo. Around every river bend is a view to take your breath away as jagged karst peaks loom over rural scenes of lush greenery and grazing buffalo. Wander through the cobbled streets and visit a local market.

DAY 10: TAI CHI LESSON

Yangshuo sits in an exquisite rural location, surrounded by landscapes of emerald-green paddy fields and dramatic limestone karsts. Begin your day with an invigorating Tai Chi class led by a local master, followed by a soothing Chinese reflexology massage. Spend the rest of the morning exploring the countryside and enjoy some time at leisure in the afternoon.

DAY 11: CHENGDU

Return to Guilin by road then board the bullet train to Chengdu, the capital of Sichuan Province.



Cruise past ancient bridges along Suzhou's Grand Canal

DAY 12: GRAND BUDDHA OF LESHAN

Travel to Leshan to visit the UNESCO-listed Grand Buddha which, at 71 metres, is the world's largest stone-carved Buddhist monument. Get a bird's eye view of the Buddha from the adjacent park, then a short boat trip will give excellent views from the river. Return to Chengdu and in the evening, sample a delicious Sichuanese meal.

DAY 13: GIANT PANDAS

Visit Chengdu's famous giant panda reserve to see and learn about China's celebrated bears up close in surroundings that mirror their natural habitat. Later, take the bullet train to Xian, the ancient former capital.

DAY 14: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors and horses. Also visit the workshop of the craftsmen to see where the warriors are intricately recreated in the style of their ancient counterparts. Later, stroll on the beautifully preserved 14th-century city walls that enclose Xian's old town then quench your thirst with a beer tasting experience at a local brewery. This evening, sit down to a delicious feast of traditional Shui Jiao dumplings followed by a performance of Tang Dynasty dancing.

DAY 15: CALLIGRAPHY LESSON

Try your hand at traditional Chinese calligraphy then board the bullet train to Beijing, China's capital.

DAY 16: IMPERIAL BEIJING

Start the day at the tranquil Temple of Heaven, then explore Tiananmen Square and the grand Forbidden City, once home to emperors for over 500 years. This evening, enjoy a dazzling Chinese acrobatic show.

DAY 17: THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight - the Great Wall. Taking a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate both the sheer magnificence of the wall itself and the dramatic scenery that it crosses. Stop at a jade factory to learn about this precious stone, which is said to bring fortune and prosperity to those who wear it. Spend the afternoon strolling through the idyllic landscapes of the Summer Palace as you see the traditional Chinese gardens and exquisite architecture. Today's sightseeing is the perfect way to build up your appetite for Beijing's most famous delicacy - Peking duck.

DAY 18: FLY BEIJING TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.



Admire Shanghai's skyline

CHINA DELIGHTS

CLASSIC CHINA

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Enjoy the classical gardens of Suzhou and explore the lakes, temples and tea plantations of Hangzhou on a tour that also encompasses China's myriad delights - the Great Wall, Terracotta Warriors, pandas and Shanghai.



See the Giant Buddha of Leshan

PRICES & DEPARTURES

2026 - Departing Monday returning Thursday
2027 - Departing Tuesday returning Friday

2026 DATES

06 Apr - 23 Apr	£4,590	07 Sep - 24 Sep	£4,590
11 May - 28 May	£4,590	05 Oct - 22 Oct	£4,590

2027 DATES

06 Apr - 23 Apr	£4,690	07 Sep - 24 Sep	£4,690
11 May - 28 May	£4,690	05 Oct - 22 Oct	£4,690

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £3,890 (Shanghai - Beijing)
- Single room from £770
- Tipping paid locally RMB 860 (2026), RMB 905 (2027)

EXTEND YOUR STAY...



HONG KONG GLIMPSES STOPOVER

3 days from £390pp

ESSENTIAL DUBAI STOPOVER

3 days from £220pp

Visit page 94 to learn more about all of our short stays and stopovers.

TIBETAN WONDERS

- 19 DAYS FROM
- PER PERSON £5,390
- FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK
- MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Journey to Shangri-La
- ✓ Discover Shaxi ancient town
- ✓ Soak up mystical Lhasa
- ✓ Explore Tibet's temples
- ✓ Cross the Tibetan Plateau
- ✓ See Karola Glacier

PRICE INCLUDES

- 17 breakfasts (B), 14 lunches (L) & 10 dinners (D)
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 3 – 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders



Learn the art of pictographic writing

► AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- Spend time with a Shaman, who will teach you some of a forgotten language, Dongba Pictograms - by the end of the lesson you'll know all about its history and be able to write a few basic characters.
- Wander the Barkhor circuit around the sacred Jokhang Temple, browsing market stalls and watching traditionally dressed pilgrims complete their journey.
- Take a moment from touring to slow down and join a Taoist priest for a guided meditation in a peaceful setting. Learn the basics of Taoist philosophy and breathing techniques, and experience firsthand the calm and clarity at the heart of this ancient practice.



Wander the colourful monastery of Songzanlin

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY OVERNIGHT TO KUNMING

Fly overnight to the relaxed city of Kunming, also known as the 'City of Eternal Spring'. (D)

DAY 3: DISCOVER THE STONE FOREST

This morning, meander through the formations of the UNESCO-listed Stone Forest and visit the Western Hills. Return to Kunming and tuck into local delicacy 'Across the Bridge' noodles for dinner. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: TRAVEL TO DALI

Drive to Dali, a charming town that offers a peek into bygone China. Wander the ancient quarter and see the magnificent Three Pagodas. (B,L)

DAY 5: TAOIST MOUNTAIN MEDITATION

Weibaoshan is one of the Taoist religion's most sacred mountains and has twenty temples dotted on its forested slopes. Take a scenic walk and discover a handful of these temples and meet with a Taoist priest who will introduce you to Taoist meditation techniques. (B,L)

DAY 6: SHAXI ANCIENT TOWN

Drive to Shaxi ancient town, nestled deep in the Himalayan foothills. Learn about the fascinating minority people who live in the area and enjoy a local lunch. Continue to Lijiang and spend the evening wandering the old town. (B,L)

DAY 7: JADE DRAGON SNOW MOUNTAIN AND DONGBA SHAMAN

A magnificent mountain, the Jade Dragon Snow Mountain soars to 5,500 metres. Taking a cable car, explore one of the stunning high meadows and enjoy the amazing vistas.

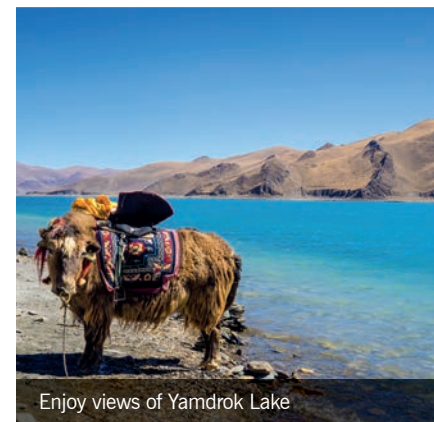
Admire the fascinating Ming Dynasty frescoes at Baisha and see the intricate creations of the embroidery school. Next, meet a Shaman who will teach you to write the forgotten language of Dongba Pictograms. (B,L,D)

DAY 8: TIGER LEAPING GORGE

Visit Black Dragon Pool Park for magnificent views of the Jade Dragon Snow Mountain. Journey to the 3,000-metre-deep Tiger Leaping Gorge. With its backdrop of snow-capped mountains, it is one of China's most extraordinary sights. Continue to the Tibetan monastery town of Zhongdian, also known as Shangri-La. Visit Dafo Temple and spend some free time exploring the old town. (B,L)



Practise meditation at a Taoist temple



Enjoy views of Yamdrok Lake



Explore the vast Sera Monastery

DAY 9: RURAL SHANGRI-LA

Visit Songzanlin Monastery before hiking 2-3 hours to Napa Hai. Here you are surrounded by towering mountains and lush grasslands brimming with flora and fauna. Next, visit a rural Tibetan-style village where you will learn about the villagers' way of life, make butter tea and taste home-cooked dishes. (B,L,D)

DAY 10: LHASA

Fly to Lhasa, the heart and soul of Tibet. The afternoon is free to relax and acclimatise to the altitude. (B,D)

DAY 11: JOKHANG TEMPLE AND SPIRITUAL BARKHOR CIRCUIT

Lhasa is a quickly growing modern city but among the narrow, old streets you will feel a million miles from the stresses and strains of the modern world. Wander around the Barkhor Circuit to see traditionally dressed locals, stalls of religious trinkets and prostrating pilgrims. Inside the Jokhang Temple, the devotion is palpable as queues of people worship in the flickering light of yak butter candles. There will also be a visit to Sera Monastery, one of the three great monasteries of Tibet, to witness the debating monks. Tonight, enjoy a Tibetan dinner and dance. (B,L,D)

DAY 12: POTALA PALACE

The Potala Palace is an architectural wonder, towering over the city. The former winter palace of the Dalai Lama, it houses thousands of rooms filled with old treasures. Next, explore Norbulingka, the summer residence of the Dalai Lama, set in parkland just outside the city. (B,L,D)

DAY 13: GAMPALA PASS

Travel across Tibet's dramatic plains to the town of Gyantse. Journey over the Gampala Pass, stopping to take in sweeping views of Yamdrok Lake and the towering Karola Glacier. (B,L,D)

DAY 14: GYANTSE KUMBUM

Explore Gyantse Kumbum located inside the Pelkor Monastery. Visit a traditional folk house for some home brewed 'chang'. Visit Dzong Castle then drive to Shigatse. (B,L,D)

DAY 15: SHIGATSE

Dominated by a fort reminiscent of the Potala, Shigatse is Tibet's second city and the traditional seat of the Panchen Lama. Visit Tashilhunpo Monastery and join the pilgrims on their evening 'kora' of the monastery. Enjoy some free time to explore the local markets. (B,L,D)

DAY 16: LHASA

Return to Lhasa for an evening free at your own leisure. (B,L)

DAY 17: CHENGDU

Fly to Chengdu in Sichuan Province. (B)

DAY 18: PANDAS

Visit Chengdu's famous Panda Conservation Centre, stroll around People's Park, see Matchmaker's Corner and stop by a traditional teahouse. In the evening, enjoy Sichuanese cuisine followed by an option to see a 'face-changing' show. (B,L,D)

DAY 19: FLY CHENGDU TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day. (B)

TIBETAN WONDERS

GO BEYOND CHINA, TIBET

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Journey through the landscapes of Yunnan, up onto the 'roof of the world', the Tibetan Plateau. Explore cultural treasures in Lhasa, Gyantse and Shigatse, against a backdrop of soaring Himalayan peaks. Expect long but rewarding days of travel through this extraordinary region.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Saturday returning Wednesday

2026 DATES

04 Apr - 22 Apr	£5,390	22 Aug - 09 Sep	£5,390
09 May - 27 May	£5,390	05 Sep - 23 Sep	£5,390
31 May - 18 Jun*	£5,390	10 Oct - 28 Oct	£5,390

2027 DATES

10 Apr - 28 Apr	£5,490	21 Aug - 08 Sep	£5,490
08 May - 26 May	£5,490	04 Sep - 22 Sep	£5,490
29 May - 16 Jun	£5,490	09 Oct - 27 Oct	£5,490

* Departing Sunday returning Thursday.

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £4,690 (Kunming – Chengdu)
- Single room from £730
- Tipping paid locally RMB 990 (2026 & 2027)

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures



Join pilgrims on a sacred kora

CLASSIC CHINA

21 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON
£5,490

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE
FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Explore friendly Yangshuo
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Cruise the Yangtze River
- ✓ Discover the past in Lijiang
- ✓ Explore Tiger Leaping Gorge

PRICE INCLUDES

- 19 breakfasts, 18 lunches & 19 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders



Meet locals of the Naxi minority

► AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- Explore the peaceful village of Baisha, home to the Naxi, one of China's many minority peoples. Whilst here you can meet the friendly locals, delve into their rich culture and get a glimpse of their day to day lives.
- Put your feet up and experience the ancient art of Chinese reflexology. This therapeutic treatment focuses on pressure points to relieve tension, boost circulation, and restore balance - perfect after a busy day of exploring!
- A speciality dish of Yunnan province, tucked into a delicious bowl of 'Across the Bridge' noodles in provincial capital Kunming, a famous and flavourful noodle soup with a touching story behind it.



Stroll the characterful streets of Lijiang

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY OVERNIGHT TO BEIJING

Fly overnight to Beijing, China's historic capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: IMPERIAL BEIJING

Head to Beijing's symbolic heart and stroll across Tiananmen Square, one of the largest public squares in the world. Enter into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, through the Gate of Supreme Harmony to a vast complex of over 900 buildings covering an area of 180 acres. Later, wander through the Temple of Heaven, a vision of Ming design and harmony, then savour a dinner of Peking duck, Beijing's cherished local delicacy.

DAY 4: THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Taking a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate both the wall itself and the dramatic scenery that it crosses. Stop by a jade factory to learn about this sacred stone then spend the afternoon in the idyllic garden of the Summer Palace as you wander through traditional Chinese landscapes and see the exquisite architecture. In the evening, take your seat for a spectacular Chinese acrobatic show.

DAY 5: BULLET TRAIN TO XIAN

Board the bullet train to the ancient city of Xian and walk the atmospheric alleys of the Muslim Quarter. In the evening, enjoy traditional Shui Jiao dumplings followed by a performance of Tang Dynasty dancing.

DAY 6: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors and visit a workshop where the warriors are intricately recreated in the style of their ancient counterparts. Later, stroll on the beautifully preserved 14th-century city walls that enclose Xian's old town then quench your thirst with beer tasting at a local brewery.

DAY 7: REED FLUTE CAVE

Fly to the beautiful city of Guilin. Explore the Reed Flute Cave and admire the colourful stalagmites and stalactites.

DAY 8: LI RIVER CRUISE

Take a relaxed cruise along the Li River to charming Yangshuo. Around every river bend is a view to take your breath away as jagged karst peaks loom over rural scenes of lush greenery, grazing buffalo and local fishermen. This afternoon you can spend some time browsing Yangshuo's vibrant markets.

DAY 9: TAI CHI LESSON

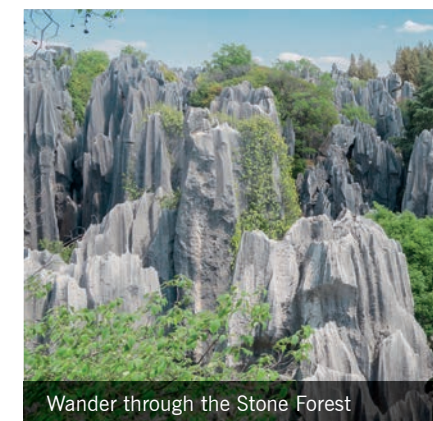
Yangshuo sits in an exquisite rural location, surrounded by landscapes of emerald-green paddy fields and dramatic limestone karsts. Begin your day with an invigorating Tai Chi class led by a local master, followed by a soothing Chinese reflexology massage. Spend the rest of the morning exploring the countryside and enjoy the afternoon at leisure.

DAY 10: BULLET TRAIN TO KUNMING

Drive back to Guilin and board the scenic bullet train to Kunming, capital of Yunnan province.



See the magnificent Temple of Heaven



Wander through the Stone Forest

DAY 11: THE STONE FOREST

Meander through the formations of the UNESCO-listed Stone Forest, where towering limestone pillars stand tree-like in a fascinating illusion of woodland. This evening, dine on a local dish, 'Across the Bridge' noodles.

DAY 12: EXPLORE LIJIANG

Board the bullet train to Lijiang, set in the foothills of Jade Dragon Snow Mountain. Discover the old quarter; the quintessential Chinese 'old town' and wander the jumble of cobbled streets, traditional wooden buildings and rustic stone bridges. Continue to the Black Dragon Pool Park, where there are wonderful views of Jade Dragon Snow Mountain itself.

DAY 13: TIGER LEAPING GORGE

Journey to the 3,000-metre-deep Tiger Leaping Gorge. With its backdrop of snow-capped mountains, it is one of China's most extraordinary sights. Spend time exploring this picturesque area at leisure. Later, return to Lijiang.

DAY 14: JADE DRAGON SNOW MOUNTAIN

The magnificent Jade Dragon Snow Mountain comprises of several peaks, the tallest of which soars to 5,500 metres. Taking a cable car, explore one of the gorgeous high meadows and enjoy the amazing vistas. On the way back to Lijiang, visit Baisha Old Town to view the fascinating frescoes painted during the early Ming Dynasty and Baisha Village, a settlement of the Naxi minority people.

DAY 15: FLY TO CHENGDU

Fly to Chengdu, capital of Sichuan province. Tonight, dine on some fantastic local cuisine.

DAY 16: GIANT PANDAS

A visit to Chengdu's famous Panda Conservation Centre allows you to see and learn about China's celebrated bears up close in surroundings that mirror their natural habitat. Transfer to Chongqing and board your Yangtze cruise vessel for the next three nights.

DAYS 17-19: YANGTZE RIVER CRUISE

As you cruise downstream, nature takes over, revealing some of the world's most dramatic scenery. Over the next three days prepare for one breathtaking panorama after another. Enjoy various side trips and shore excursions as well as the Three Gorges Dam which showcases a simply massive feat of engineering. Disembark and travel to Yichang for your bullet train to Shanghai.

DAY 20: EXPLORE SHANGHAI

Shanghai is China's great metropolis, where east and west collide on streets lined with futuristic skyscrapers and 10th-century temples. Explore the classical Yu Garden, stroll through the charming old town, visit a silk mill, take in sweeping views of Shanghai's stunning skyline from the iconic Jinmao Tower and stroll along the Bund. This evening, view the city from the Huangpu River on a panoramic cruise and enjoy a delicious meal of traditional Shanghai cuisine.

DAY 21: FLY SHANGHAI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.

CLASSIC CHINA

CLASSIC
CHINA

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Let the spectacular landscapes take your breath away as you cruise along the Yangtze and Li rivers. Explore the cobbled streets of old Lijiang, gaze on the magnificent Tiger Leaping Gorge and visit the giant pandas in Chengdu.



Taste 'Across the Bridge Noodles'

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Thursday returning Wednesday

2026 DATES			
09 Apr - 29 Apr	£5,490	10 Sep - 30 Sep	£5,490
14 May - 03 Jun	£5,490	08 Oct - 28 Oct	£5,490
21 May - 10 Jun	£5,490	29 Oct - 18 Nov	£5,490
03 Sep - 23 Sep	£5,490		

2027 DATES			
08 Apr - 28 Apr	£5,590	09 Sep - 29 Sep	£5,590
13 May - 02 Jun	£5,590	07 Oct - 27 Oct	£5,590
20 May - 09 Jun	£5,590	28 Oct - 17 Nov	£5,590
02 Sep - 22 Sep	£5,590		

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £4,790 (Beijing – Shanghai)
- Single room from £1,100
- Tipping paid locally RMB 1065 (2026), RMB 1120 (2027)

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures

+ EXTEND YOUR STAY...

ZHANGJIAJIE SHORT STAY

4 days from £960pp

LHASA SHORT STAY

4 days from £950pp

Visit page 94 to learn more about all of our short stays and stopovers.

CHINA BY RAIL

22 DAYS FROM
PER PERSON £5,790
FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK
ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Stay atop Yellow Mountain
- ✓ Discover old China in Dali
- ✓ Cruise the Li River
- ✓ Watch giant pandas play
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall

PRICE INCLUDES

- 20 breakfasts, 19 lunches & 20 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders



Journey by high-speed bullet train

▶ AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- ▶ Glide through China's diverse landscapes aboard bullet trains, experiencing speed, comfort, and modernity. Connect with locals and witness the country's dynamic transformation from the window.
- ▶ Spend the night atop Huangshan, the Yellow Mountain, to admire the beauty of its scenery, acclaimed in Chinese art and literature for centuries, in the different lights of the day.
- ▶ Visit the village of Xizhou where, as well as browsing the laden stalls of the bustling, local market, you'll be able to see members of the Naxi minority community in their colourful, traditional dress.



Admire views atop Yellow Mountain, long a muse for Chinese poets and painters

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY OVERNIGHT TO SHANGHAI

Fly overnight to Shanghai, also known as the 'Paris of the East'. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: EXPLORE SHANGHAI

Shanghai is China's great metropolis, where east and west collide on streets lined with futuristic skyscrapers and 10th-century temples. Today's explorations include the Yu Garden, the old town and a silk mill. Admire the magnificent colonial architecture with a stroll along the Bund, before a trip on the super-fast electromagnetic Maglev train. This evening, view the city from the Huangpu River on a panoramic cruise and dine on delicious Shanghainese cuisine.

DAY 4: YELLOW MOUNTAIN

Embark on a scenic bullet train journey, then ride the cable car up majestic Mount Huang, commonly known as Yellow Mountain, for an unforgettable overnight stay at the summit. Enjoy the spectacular views of the oddly shaped peaks, rock formations, thousand-year-old pine trees and ever-changing mist, all of which have inspired local artists for centuries. Spend the afternoon exploring this stunning UNESCO World Heritage Site.

DAY 5: ANCIENT TUNXI

Take the cable car down to the base of the mountain and explore atmospheric Tunxi. The narrow cobbled streets are lined with pretty little shops selling anything from local snacks and tea, to paintbrushes, cultural relics and intricate wood carvings.

DAY 6: ORANGE ISLAND

Journey by bullet train to Changsha, a vibrant metropolis steeped in history and surrounded by natural beauty. Explore the bamboo and sculpture gardens of Orange Island, where a towering 32-metre statue of Chairman Mao Zedong stands. As dusk falls, indulge in the lively night market's local delicacies, a taste of Changsha's culture.

DAY 7: BULLET TRAIN TO GUILIN

Step into history at the Yuelu Academy, the historical hub of learning where ancient wisdom thrives. Then embark on a scenic journey as you traverse magnificent landscapes to reach Guilin's natural wonders.

DAY 8: DISCOVER GUILIN

Embark on a tour to Elephant Trunk Hill, the iconic rock formation resembling an elephant drinking from the Li River. This afternoon, stroll through Guilin's historic centre, visiting the Ancient South Gate and the lively East and West Alleys.

DAY 9: LI RIVER CRUISE

Take a relaxed cruise along the Li River to charming Yangshuo. Around every river bend is a view to take your breath away as jagged karst peaks loom over rural scenes of lush greenery, grazing buffalo and local fishermen. Disembark and wander Yangshuo's cobbled streets and vibrant markets. Round out the day with a soothing Chinese reflexology massage.

DAY 10: BULLET TRAIN TO KUNMING

Board the bullet train to Kunming, capital of Yunnan province.



See Dali's Three Pagodas



Visit Chengdu's Panda Centre

DAY 11: EXPLORE KUNMING

Meander through the formations of the UNESCO-listed Stone Forest, where towering limestone pillars stand tree-like in a fascinating illusion of woodland. Return to Kunming and in the evening, sample the local delicacy, Across the Bridge noodles.

DAY 12: DALI'S ANCIENT TOWN

Board the bullet train to Dali, a charming town that offers a peek at bygone China. Discover Dali's historic quarter and magnificent, age-old Three Pagodas before an evening stroll through the vibrant Foreigners' Street.

DAY 13: ENCHANTING DALI

Today, explore the village of Xizhou to browse its local market, visit the Yan family home and watch a tie-dyeing demonstration. Enjoy a relaxing cruise on the mirror-like waters of Erhai Lake, admiring the spectacular scenery provided by the Cang Mountains.

DAY 14: LIJIANG OLD QUARTER

Board the bullet train to Lijiang. Discover the old quarter; the quintessential Chinese 'old town' and wander the jumble of cobbled streets, traditional wooden buildings and rustic stone bridges.

DAY 15: JADE DRAGON SNOW MOUNTAIN

The Jade Dragon Snow Mountain comprises of several peaks, the tallest of which soars to 5,500 metres. Taking a cable car, explore one of the gorgeous high meadows and enjoy the amazing vistas. Later, visit Baisha old town to view its spectacular Ming Dynasty frescoes and Baisha village, a settlement of the Naxi minority people.

DAY 16: TRAVEL TO CHENGDU

Fly to Chengdu, capital of Sichuan Province.

DAY 17: GIANT PANDAS

Visit Chengdu's famous Panda Conservation Base to see and learn about these celebrated bears up close in surroundings that mirror their natural habitat. Take the bullet train to Xian, the starting point of the fabled Silk Road with a history spanning 3,100 years.

DAY 18: TANG DYNASTY DANCING

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors and horses. Also visit the workshop to see where the warriors are intricately recreated in the style of their ancient counterparts and stroll on the beautifully preserved 14th-century city walls that enclose Xian's old town. In the evening, enjoy a dumpling feast and Tang Dynasty dancing show.

DAYS 19-20: IMPERIAL BEIJING

Board the bullet train to Beijing, China's historical capital. The next day, head to Beijing's symbolic heart, Tiananmen Square, and stroll into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City. Entering through the Gate of Supreme Harmony, you will find a complex full of imperial riches. Later, wander through the Temple of Heaven, a vision of Ming design and harmony, then savour a dinner of Peking duck, Beijing's cherished local delicacy.

CHINA BY RAIL

CLASSIC CHINA

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Embark on a modern odyssey across China, by bullet train! Mixing urban charm with natural grandeur, be captivated by the beauty of Mount Huang and the Li River, and discover the cities of Shanghai, Beijing, Kunming and Xian.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Thursday returning Thursday

2026 DATES

06 Mar - 27 Mar*	£5,790	20 Aug - 10 Sep	£5,790
02 Apr - 23 Apr	£5,790	03 Sep - 24 Sep	£5,790
07 May - 28 May	£5,790	08 Oct - 29 Oct	£5,790
21 May - 11 Jun	£5,790	15 Oct - 05 Nov	£5,790

2027 DATES

11 Mar - 01 Apr	£5,890	19 Aug - 09 Sep	£5,890
01 Apr - 22 Apr	£5,890	02 Sep - 23 Sep	£5,890
06 May - 27 May	£5,890	07 Oct - 28 Oct	£5,890
20 May - 10 Jun	£5,890	14 Oct - 04 Nov	£5,890

* Departing Friday returning Friday.

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £5,090 (Shanghai - Beijing)
- Single room from £1,200
- Tipping paid locally RMB 1010 (2026), RMB 1060 (2027)

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures

DAY 21: THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Taking a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate both the sheer magnificence of the wall itself and the dramatic scenery that surrounds it. Visit a jade factory then spend the afternoon at the idyllic Summer Palace, wandering through traditional Chinese gardens and seeing the exquisite architecture.

DAY 22: FLY BEIJING TO UK

Transfer to the airport for your flight back to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.



Discover Lijiang's old town

MAGNIFICENT CHINA

- 22 DAYS FROM
- PER PERSON £4,990
- FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK
- ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Watch giant pandas play
- ✓ Stay in rural Yangshuo
- ✓ Cruise the Yangtze River
- ✓ Stroll old gardens in Suzhou



Discover the hidden streams of the Yangtze River

PRICE INCLUDES

- 20 breakfasts, 19 lunches & 20 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders



Practise Tai Chi with a master

► AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- Long practised in China, many people start their day with a session of Tai Chi – do the same with a morning class with an instructor and continue your day feeling invigorated.
- Discover the captivating charm of Suzhou as you glide through its tranquil waterways, enjoying a boat ride along the storied Grand Canal, where the essence of the city's rich history and vibrant culture comes to life.
- Watch the long-practised art of calligraphy, with a demonstration in the basic techniques of this beautiful, stylised writing, it is the perfect way to connect with local culture.

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY OVERNIGHT TO BEIJING

Fly overnight to Beijing, China's historic capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: IMPERIAL BEIJING

This morning, head to Beijing's symbolic heart, Tiananmen Square and stroll into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City to discover a complex full of imperial riches. Take a leisurely stroll through the narrow alleys of the warren-like hutongs and learn more about living in this traditional area. This evening, sit down to a traditional dinner of Peking duck.

DAY 4: THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Stretching thousands of miles from the Yellow Sea to the Gobi Desert, a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate both the sheer magnificence of the wall itself and the dramatic scenery that surrounds it. Visit a jade factory then spend the afternoon at the idyllic Summer Palace, wandering through traditional Chinese gardens and seeing the exquisite architecture.

DAY 5: TEMPLE OF HEAVEN

Spend the morning soaking up the harmonious ambience of the Temple of Heaven, an orderly oasis in a bustling urban landscape. Later, take the bullet train to Xian, the ancient former capital.

DAY 6: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors and visit the workshop to see where they are intricately

recreated. Later, quench your thirst with beer tasting at a local brewery. Tonight, dine on traditional Shui Jiao dumplings and enjoy a dazzling Tang Dynasty dance performance.

DAY 7: ANCIENT CITY WALL

Take a stroll on the beautifully preserved 14th century city walls that enclose Xian's old town, then try your hand at traditional Chinese calligraphy. Later this afternoon, explore the narrow streets of the atmospheric Muslim Quarter, which are lined with Islamic food stalls. Here, you will gain an insight into the city's fascinating culture and significance as the start of the Silk Road.

DAY 8: BULLET TRAIN TO CHENGDU

Board the bullet train to Chengdu, capital of Sichuan Province.

DAY 9: CHENGDU GIANT PANDAS

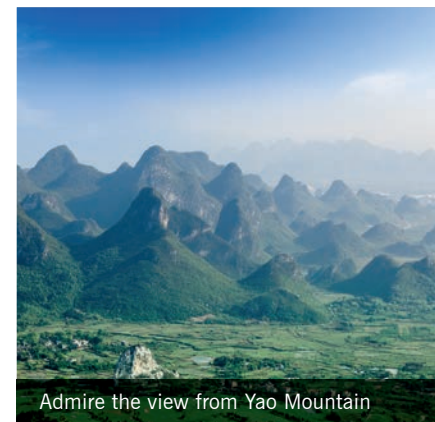
Visit Chengdu's famous Panda Conservation Centre to see and learn about China's celebrated bears up close in surroundings that mirror their natural habitat. A look around the informative museum gives an overview of the reserve's breeding programme. Later, stroll through the vibrant People's Park with a stop at Matchmaker's Corner, where parents search for worthy suitors for their children. Sip tea in a traditional teahouse before wandering the atmospheric Wide and Narrow Alleys. This evening, dine on flavourful Sichuan cuisine.

DAY 10: BOARD YOUR CRUISE

Board the bullet train to Yichang to board your Yangtze River cruise vessel, where you will stay for the next four nights.



Enter the magnificent Forbidden City



Admire the view from Yao Mountain

DAYS 11-13: YANGTZE RIVER CRUISE

Visit The Three Gorges Dam which showcases a massive feat of engineering. As you cruise upstream, nature takes over revealing some of the world's most dramatic scenery including the Three Gorges themselves. Over the next few days prepare for one breathtaking panorama after another. Enjoy a side trip to the attractive Shennong or Goddess Stream, as well as various shore excursions.

DAY 14: DISCOVER GUILIN

Disembark in Chongqing and then board the bullet train to the beautiful city of Guilin. Enjoy a walk around Ronghu Lake and Shanhu Lake to admire the Sun and Moon pagodas.

DAY 15: LI RIVER CRUISE

Take a relaxed cruise along the Li River to the charming town of Yangshuo. Around every river bend is a view to take your breath away as jagged karst peaks loom over rural scenes of lush greenery, grazing buffalo and local fishermen.

DAY 16: TAI CHI LESSON

Yangshuo sits in an exquisite rural location, surrounded by landscapes of emerald-green paddy fields and dramatic limestone karsts. Begin your day with an invigorating Tai Chi class led by a local master, followed by a soothing Chinese reflexology massage. Spend the rest of the morning exploring the countryside and enjoy the afternoon at leisure.

DAY 17: TEA TASTING

Travel back to Guilin, stopping at a tea plantation to explore among the tea bushes, enjoy a tasting and learn about China's rich

tea heritage. Then ride a scenic cable car up Yao Mountain for panoramic views of Guilin's dramatic karst landscape.

DAY 18: FLY TO SHANGHAI

Fly to the exuberant and cosmopolitan city of Shanghai, also known as the 'Paris of the East'. Later, spend some time in the city's Xintiandi area, a vibrant entertainment district made up of traditional 19th century Shikumen architecture.

DAY 19: HISTORIC SUZHOU

Travel to Suzhou. Suzhou is renowned for its gardens – visit one of its finest, the Humble Administrator's Garden. Cruise the Grand Canal before returning to Shanghai for a dinner of Shanghainese cuisine.

DAY 20: EXPLORE SHANGHAI

Shanghai is China's great metropolis, where east and west collide. Visit a silk mill, stroll through the classical Yu Garden and old town, then take in sweeping views from Jin Mao Tower. Later, enjoy a cruise along the Huangpu River.

DAY 21: MORE SHANGHAI

Explore Nanjing Road and People's Square before admiring the grand colonial architecture of the Bund. Round off the evening with the dazzling ERA acrobatic show.

DAY 22: FLY SHANGHAI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.

MAGNIFICENT CHINA

CLASSIC CHINA

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

From the Great Wall and Terracotta Warriors, to cruising on the Yangtze and the breathtaking Li River, this tour encompasses China's most magnificent sights as well as spending a little extra time in its most exciting cities.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departure days of the week vary

2026 DATES

14 Mar - 04 Apr	£4,990	18 Jul - 08 Aug	£5,290
23 Mar - 13 Apr	£5,090	08 Aug - 29 Aug	£5,290
04 Apr - 25 Apr	£5,190	31 Aug - 21 Sep	£5,290
06 Apr - 27 Apr	£6,290	05 Sep - 26 Sep	£5,290
11 Apr - 02 May	£5,190	07 Sep - 28 Sep	£5,290
20 Apr - 11 May	£5,190	12 Sep - 03 Oct	£5,290
04 May - 25 May	£5,190	05 Oct - 26 Oct	£5,290
09 May - 30 May	£6,290	12 Oct - 02 Nov	£5,290
11 May - 01 Jun	£5,190	19 Oct - 09 Nov	£6,290
18 May - 08 Jun	£5,190	26 Oct - 16 Nov	£5,090
13 Jun - 04 Jul	£5,190		

2027 DATES

13 Mar - 03 Apr	£5,090	17 Jul - 07 Aug	£5,390
22 Mar - 12 Apr	£5,290	07 Aug - 28 Aug	£5,390
03 Apr - 24 Apr	£6,390	30 Aug - 20 Sep	£5,290
05 Apr - 26 Apr	£5,290	04 Sep - 25 Sep	£5,290
12 Apr - 03 May	£5,290	06 Sep - 27 Sep	£5,290
19 Apr - 10 May	£5,290	11 Sep - 02 Oct	£5,290
03 May - 24 May	£5,290	04 Oct - 25 Oct	£5,290
08 May - 29 May	£6,390	11 Oct - 01 Nov	£5,190
10 May - 31 May	£5,290	18 Oct - 08 Nov	£6,390
17 May - 07 Jun	£5,290	25 Oct - 15 Nov	£5,190
12 Jun - 03 Jul	£5,190		

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £4,290 (Beijing – Shanghai)
- Single room from £1,150
- Tipping paid locally RMB 1055 (2026), RMB 1110 (2027)

Dedicated solos departure

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures

+ EXTEND YOUR STAY...

HONG KONG GLIMPSES STOPOVER

3 days from £390pp

ESSENTIAL DUBAI STOPOVER

3 days from £220pp

Visit page 94 to learn more about all of our short stays and stopovers.

TIBETAN RAILROAD

- 17 DAYS FROM
- PER PERSON £5,490
- FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK
- MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Face the Terracotta Warriors
- ✓ Wander the Barkhor circuit
- ✓ Watch monks debate at Sera
- ✓ Cross the Tibetan Plateau
- ✓ Witness sunrise over Mt Everest
- ✓ Explore magnificent Potala Palace



Ride the highest railway in the world

PRICE INCLUDES

- 14 breakfasts (B), 12 lunches (L) & 12 dinners (D)
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 3 – 4 star accommodation, plus a simple Tibetan guesthouse
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders



Overnight on the Qinghai-Tibet train

► AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- Overnight on the 21-hour sleeper train between Xining and Lhasa. Barren plateau, snow-capped peaks, desert, grassland, and lakes will all pass your window before crossing the Tanggula Pass which at 5,231 metres is the highest point of any railway in the world.
- Visit the Tsang Traditional Folk House, a beautifully preserved example of Tibetan architecture. Try a cup of 'chang', a traditional Tibetan barley wine shared during festivals and gatherings.
- Watch the sun's rays spread over the rugged, snowy peak of Mount Everest, the world's highest mountain, in what must surely be considered one of the most dramatic and spectacular places to watch the sunrise (weather permitting).

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY OVERNIGHT TO XIAN

Fly overnight to Xian, an ancient city with an illustrious history. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture. (D)

DAY 3: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors and horses. Also visit the workshop to see where the warriors are intricately recreated in the style of their ancient counterparts and stroll on the beautifully preserved 14th-century city walls that enclose Xian's old town. In the evening, enjoy a dumpling feast and Tang Dynasty dancing show. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: BULLET TRAIN TO XINING

Board the five-hour bullet train to Xining, the capital city of Qinghai province in western China. See the 618-metre-long hand-painted thangka at the Qinghai Tibet Cultural Centre, then explore the local night markets. (B,L,D)



Try delicious momos, a local favourite

DAY 5: OVERNIGHT TRAIN TO LHASA

Spend the morning exploring the sacred Kumbum Monastery, also known as Ta'er Temple. Later transfer to the railway station to embark on one of the most adventurous rail journeys out there, the 21-hour overnight train to Lhasa onboard the Qinghai-Tibet Railway. (B,L)

DAY 6: ARRIVE LHASA

Riding the highest railway in the world, under the gaze of 5,000 metre plus mountain peaks, you'll cross a range of astonishing high landscapes and traverse the breathtaking Tanggula Pass (5,231 metres) on your journey across the 'roof of the world'. Arrive in Lhasa, the heart and soul of Tibet, in the afternoon. The rest of the day is free to relax and acclimatise to the altitude. (D)

DAY 7: JOKHANG TEMPLE

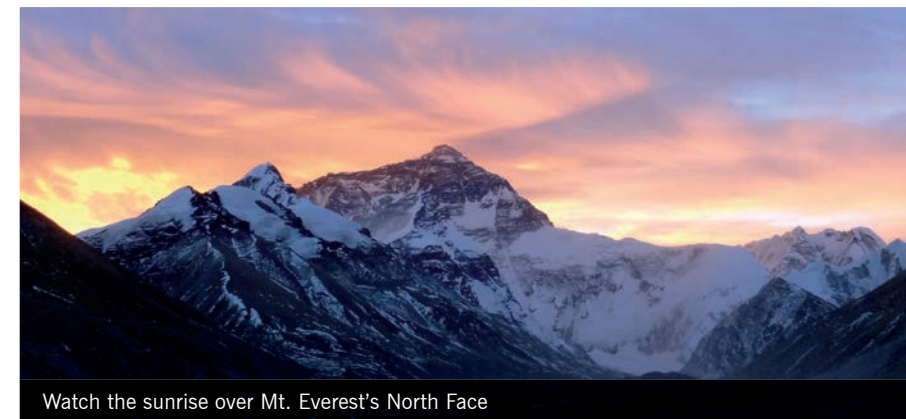
Lhasa is a modern city growing fast, but among the old streets at its heart, you will feel a million miles from today's world. Wander around the Barkhor Circuit with traditionally dressed locals and prostrating pilgrims before entering the Jokhang Temple. Inside, the devotion is palpable as queues of people worship in the flickering light of yak butter candles. Continue to the great monastery of Sera, where you'll see a famous monk debate. This evening, enjoy a tasty Tibetan dinner and dance performance. (B,L,D)

DAY 8: POTALA PALACE

Visit the magnificent Potala Palace, the world's largest monastery and the seat of the Dalai Lama. Then, visit Norbulingka, the summer residence of the Dalai Lama, set in parkland just outside of the city. (B,L)



Explore Tibet's sacred monasteries



Watch the sunrise over Mt. Everest's North Face

DAY 9: TRAIN TO SHIGATSE

Travel across Tibet's stark plains to Shigatse. Dominated by a fort reminiscent of the Potala, this is Tibet's second city and the traditional seat of the Panchen Lama. Enjoy some free time to explore the local markets. (B,L,D)

DAY 10: SHIGATSE

Visit Shalu and Tashilhunpo Monastery, which was founded in 1447 by the first Dalai Lama. Join the pilgrims on their 'kora' – a circumambulation of the sacred building. (B,L,D)

DAY 11: EVEREST BASE CAMP

Rise early to drive through incredible Himalayan scenery to Rongbuk Township. Here, with Mount Everest (called Qomolangma in Tibetan) dominating the horizon, you can stop by the world's highest post office and the Everest Base Camp Boundary Monument. Situated under the gaze of the mountain's north face, the views of the world's highest peak are unsurpassed (weather permitting). Stay overnight in a simple Tibetan guesthouse. (B,L,D)

DAY 12: SUNRISE OVER EVEREST

Get up at dawn to see the most glorious sunrise over Everest (weather permitting). Return to Shigatse, via the Tso La Pass and Gyatso La Pass for awe-inspiring views. (B,L,D)

DAY 13: GYANTSE

Travel to the charming town of Gyantse, where you'll visit the Kumbum and the Tsang Traditional Folk House to see a traditional kitchen and taste some local snacks and homebrewed 'chang'. (B,L,D)

DAY 14: TSEDANG

Travel along the Brahmaputra River to Tsedang. Visit Gangpo Ri, where legend tells the Tibetan people were born. (B,L,D)

DAY 15: YUMBULHAKANG PALACE

Perched on a hill over the Yarlung River, the ancient Yumbulhakang Palace is said to have been the first building in Tibet and the palace of the first Tibetan king. Continue to Tradruk Monastery and the King's Tomb. Return to Lhasa. (B,L)

DAY 16: CHENGDU

Fly to Chengdu, transferring to your hotel on arrival. The rest of the day will be at leisure for you to relax or explore, with a farewell dinner this evening. (B,D)

DAY 17: FLY CHENGDU TO UK

Transfer to the airport for your flight back to the UK, arriving home the same or following day. (B)

EXTEND YOUR STAY...



GREAT WALL HIKE

3 days from £860pp

SHANGHAI SHORT STAY

3 days from £460pp

Visit page 94 to learn more about all of our short stays and stopovers.

TIBETAN RAILROAD

GO BEYOND CHINA, TIBET

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Take the world's highest railway journey to reach the 'roof of the world' where you'll be immersed in the epic landscapes and spirituality of Tibet. Much of this tour is spent at altitude, including the experience of a lifetime – a visit to Everest Base Camp.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departure days of the week vary

2026 DATES			
01 Apr - 17 Apr	£5,490	21 Aug - 06 Sep	£5,590
10 Apr - 26 Apr	£5,490	04 Sep - 20 Sep	£5,590
08 May - 24 May	£5,490	09 Oct - 25 Oct	£5,590
22 May - 07 Jun	£5,490		

2027 DATES			
03 Apr - 19 Apr	£5,590	21 Aug - 06 Sep	£5,690
10 Apr - 26 Apr	£5,590	04 Sep - 20 Sep	£5,690
08 May - 24 May	£5,590	09 Oct - 25 Oct	£5,690
22 May - 07 Jun	£5,590		

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £4,790 (Xian - Chengdu)
- Single room from £1,040
- Tipping paid locally RMB 895 (2026), RMB 940 (2027)

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures



Discover Shigatse's monasteries and markets

GRAND TOUR OF CHINA

- 26 DAYS FROM
- PER PERSON £5,790
- FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK
- ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Watch giant pandas play
- ✓ Stay in rural Yangshuo
- ✓ Cruise the Yangtze River
- ✓ Discover old China in Dali
- ✓ Stroll the gardens in Suzhou



Take in the drama of Shanghai's epic skyline

PRICE INCLUDES

- 24 breakfasts, 23 lunches & 24 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders



Learn about traditional Bai tie-dyeing

► AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- Learn the time-honoured art of tie-dyeing, a cherished handicraft of the Bai ethnic group in Dali, through a demonstration showcasing the traditional techniques.
- Put your feet up and experience the ancient practice of Chinese reflexology. This therapeutic treatment focuses on pressure points to relieve tension, boost circulation, and restore balance - perfect after a busy day of exploring!
- Long practised in China, many people start their day with a session of Tai Chi – do the same with a morning class with an instructor and continue your day feeling invigorated.

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY OVERNIGHT TO BEIJING

Fly overnight to Beijing, China's historical capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAYS 3-4: THE GREAT WALL

Visit Tiananmen Square and discover the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City before soaking up the harmonious ambience of the Temple of Heaven. This evening, eat traditional Peking duck. The next day, head to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Stretching thousands of miles, a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate its sheer magnificence. This afternoon, enjoy a stroll through the idyllic gardens of the Summer Palace.

DAY 5: BEIJING'S HUTONGS

Exploring Beijing's old hutongs where you can meet a local family and visit their home. Later, take the bullet train to Xian, the starting point of the fabled Silk Road.

DAYS 6-7: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

Take part in a calligraphy lesson before wandering around the narrow alleys of the Muslim Quarter. Tonight, feast on traditional Shui Jiao dumplings before a performance of Tang Dynasty dancing. The next day, view the enigmatic ranks of warriors that make up the Terracotta Army of Emperor Qin Shi Huang. Later, stroll on Xian's beautifully preserved 14th-century city walls then quench your thirst at a local brewery.

DAY 8: BOARD YOUR CRUISE

Fly to Yichang where you will board your Yangtze River cruise vessel.

DAYS 9-11: YANGTZE RIVER CRUISE

The Three Gorges Dam may be an impressive feat of engineering but as you cruise upstream nature takes over, revealing some of the world's most dramatic scenery including the Three Gorges themselves. Over the next three days prepare for one breathtaking panorama after another. Take a side trip to the attractive Goddess or Shennong Stream and enjoy various shore excursions.

DAY 12: OLD CIQIKOU

Disembark in Chongqing then explore old Ciqikou, whose narrow streets are perfect for a stroll to admire the traditional architecture. Transfer to Chengdu where tonight you will be served a traditional Sichuanese dinner with the option to watch a Sichuan Opera performance.

DAY 13: GIANT PANDAS

Visit Chengdu's famous Panda Conservation Centre to see and learn about these celebrated bears up close in surroundings that mirror their natural habitat. Later, fly to the charming city of Dali.

DAYS 14-15: ENCHANTING DALI

Dali offers a peek at the China of times gone by. Over the next two days, explore Xizhou village and the local market, see the Yan Family House, cruise on Erhai Lake, discover Dali's ancient quarter and Three Pagodas, then take a bullet train to Kunming.

DAY 16: STONE FOREST

Explore the fascinating limestone formations of the picturesque Stone Forest and tuck in to local delicacy, Across the Bridge Noodles, for dinner tonight.



Discover rural Yangshuo



Explore the magnificent Stone Forest

DAY 17: JOURNEY TO GUILIN

Bullet train to the beautiful city of Guilin. Stroll along Ronghu Lake past the Ancient South Gate and admire the Sun and Moon Pagodas.

DAY 18: LI RIVER CRUISE

Take a relaxed cruise along the Li River to charming Yangshuo. Around every river bend is a view to take your breath away as jagged karst peaks loom over rural scenes of lush greenery and grazing buffalo.

DAY 19: YANGSHUO COUNTRYSIDE

Yangshuo sits in an exquisite rural location, surrounded by landscapes of emerald-green paddy fields and dramatic limestone karsts. Begin your day with an invigorating Tai Chi class led by a local master, followed by a soothing Chinese reflexology massage. Spend the rest of the morning exploring the countryside and enjoy the afternoon at leisure.

DAY 20: REED FLUTE CAVE

Return to Guilin, stopping to discover the colourful stalagmites and stalactites at Reed Flute Cave.

DAYS 21-22: DISCOVER HANGZHOU

Fly to Hangzhou. The next day, visit the Temple of Inspired Seclusion and Xihu Tiandi, then enjoy a cruise on West Lake before continuing to Suzhou.

DAY 23: HISTORIC SUZHOU

Renowned for its elegant gardens, visit Suzhou's Humble Administrator's Garden – typical of the Chinese appreciation of balance and harmony. Also cruise on the Grand Canal.

DAY 24: HUANGPU RIVER CRUISE

Travel to the exuberant and cosmopolitan city of Shanghai, also known as the 'Paris of the East'. Visit People's Square, then stop by Matchmaker's Corner, where parents search for worthy suitors for their children. Take in sweeping views of glittering Shanghai from the Jin Mao Tower, then again from the water on a panoramic Huangpu River cruise. Tonight, enjoy classic Shanghainese cuisine.

DAY 25: COSMOPOLITAN SHANGHAI

Today, explore the classical Yu Garden, wander the old town, visit a silk mill, and enjoy time for shopping along the Bund and Nanjing Road. This evening, enjoy the thrilling ERA acrobatic show.

DAY 26: FLY SHANGHAI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.



Admire Dali's picturesque Three Pagodas

GRAND TOUR OF CHINA

CLASSIC CHINA

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

This wide-ranging tour has China's top destinations covered. Whether you are looking for history, character and culture, the modern and marvellous, or a straight-up combination of the two, then this is the itinerary for you.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departure days of the week vary

2026 DATES

16 Mar - 10 Apr	£5,790	03 Jun - 28 Jun	£5,790
23 Mar - 17 Apr	£5,890	05 Aug - 30 Aug	£5,990
01 Apr - 26 Apr	£5,890	02 Sep - 27 Sep	£5,890
08 Apr - 03 May	£5,890	07 Sep - 02 Oct	£5,890
22 Apr - 17 May	£5,890	09 Sep - 04 Oct	£5,890
06 May - 31 May	£5,890	16 Sep - 11 Oct	£5,890
11 May - 05 Jun	£5,890	07 Oct - 01 Nov	£5,890
13 May - 07 Jun	£5,890	14 Oct - 08 Nov	£5,890
18 May - 12 Jun	£5,890	21 Oct - 15 Nov	£5,790

2027 DATES

15 Mar - 09 Apr	£5,890	02 Jun - 27 Jun	£5,890
22 Mar - 16 Apr	£5,990	04 Aug - 29 Aug	£6,090
31 Mar - 25 Apr	£5,990	01 Sep - 26 Sep	£5,990
07 Apr - 02 May	£5,990	06 Sep - 01 Oct	£5,990
21 Apr - 16 May	£5,990	08 Sep - 03 Oct	£5,990
05 May - 30 May	£5,990	15 Sep - 10 Oct	£5,990
10 May - 04 Jun	£5,990	06 Oct - 31 Oct	£5,990
12 May - 06 Jun	£5,990	13 Oct - 07 Nov	£5,990
17 May - 11 Jun	£5,990	20 Oct - 14 Nov	£5,890

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £5,090 (Beijing – Shanghai)
- Single room from £1,230
- Tipping paid locally RMB 1250 (2026), RMB 1315 (2027)

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures

ULTIMATE CHINA

27 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £6,990

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Gaze at the Terracotta Warriors
- ✓ Visit the Stone Forest
- ✓ Explore spectacular Zhangjiajie
- ✓ Stay in mystical Lhasa
- ✓ Cruise the Yangtze River

PRICE INCLUDES

- 25 breakfasts, 24 lunches & 25 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders



Connect with Tibetan communities

► AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- Venture to a Tibetan village in the highlands of Yunnan province to meet the local community, visit a traditional family home and experience the intriguing blend of the Tibetan and Chinese way of life.
- Take a deep breath and step out on Tianmen Mountain's famed glass skywalk, aptly named the 'Walk of Faith'. Hugging a cliff face, follow it around the mountain for unparalleled views of Zhangjiajie.
- Cruise on the crystal-clear, tranquil waters of Erhai Lake, admiring the views over the Cang Mountains and sailing past its multiple islands, many replete with colourful temples.



Discover the otherworldly peaks of Zhangjiajie

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY OVERNIGHT TO BEIJING

Fly overnight to Beijing, China's historic capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: IMPERIAL BEIJING

This morning, head to Beijing's symbolic heart, Tiananmen Square and stroll into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City. Later, soak up the harmonious ambience of the Temple of Heaven and enjoy a traditional Peking duck dinner.

DAY 4: THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Taking a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate both the wall itself and the dramatic scenery that it crosses. Visit a jade factory then spend the afternoon in the idyllic gardens of the Summer Palace.

DAY 5: BULLET TRAIN TO XIAN

Take the bullet train to Xian and in the evening, enjoy a delicious feast of traditional Shui Jiao dumplings followed by a performance of Tang Dynasty dancing.

DAY 6: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors and horses. Also visit the workshop to see where the warriors are intricately recreated in the style of their ancient counterparts. After lunch, stroll along the beautifully preserved 14th-century city walls that enclose Xian's old town.

DAY 7: REED FLUTE CAVE

Fly to Guilin and visit Reed Flute Cave to see the colourful stalagmites and stalactites.

DAY 8: LI RIVER CRUISE

Take a relaxed cruise along the Li River to charming Yangshuo. Around every river bend is a view to take your breath away as jagged karst peaks loom over rural scenes of lush greenery, grazing buffalo and local fishermen. This afternoon you can spend some time browsing Yangshuo's vibrant markets.

DAY 9: YANGSHUO

Start the day with a calming Tai Chi session led by a local master, learning the flowing movements of this ancient practice. Explore the picturesque countryside then enjoy free time or opt for activities such as cycling or bamboo rafting.

DAY 10: TRAVEL TO KUNMING

Take a bullet train to Kunming, capital of Yunnan Province.

DAY 11: THE STONE FOREST

Meander through the formations of the UNESCO-listed Stone Forest, where towering limestone pillars stand tree-like in a fascinating illusion of woodland. This evening, dine on the local dish, 'Across the Bridge' noodles.

DAY 12: BULLET TRAIN TO LIJIANG

Board the bullet train to Lijiang, set in the foothills of Jade Dragon Snow Mountain.

DAY 13: JADE DRAGON SNOW MOUNTAIN

The magnificent Jade Dragon Snow Mountain



Explore Buddhist monasteries



Explore spectacular Songzanlin Temple in Zhongdian

comprises several peaks, the tallest of which soars to 5,500 metres. Taking a cable car, explore one of the gorgeous high meadows and enjoy the amazing vistas. On the way back to Lijiang, visit Baisha old town to view its spectacular Ming Dynasty frescoes and Baisha village, a settlement of the Naxi minority people.

DAY 14: TIGER LEAPING GORGE

Journey to the 3,000-metre-deep Tiger Leaping Gorge. With its backdrop of snow-capped mountains, it is one of China's most extraordinary sights. Next, continue to the monastery town of Zhongdian, also known as Shangri-La. This afternoon is at leisure to acclimatise to the altitude.

DAY 15: TIBETAN ZHONGDIAN

Begin the day with a visit to a Tibetan style village where you will learn about the villagers' way of life. Also visit Dafo Temple, explore the spectacular Songzanlin Monastery and end the day with a tour of the old town.

DAY 16: MYSTICAL LHASA

Fly to the city of Lhasa, the heart and soul of Tibet. This afternoon is at leisure to help acclimatise to the altitude.

DAY 17: THE BARKHOR CIRCUIT

Lhasa is a modern, fast-growing city, but among the narrow, old, atmospheric streets you will feel a million miles from the modern world. Wander around the Barkhor Circuit with traditionally dressed locals and explore the Jokhang Temple, the sacred centre of Tibetan Buddhism. There will also be a visit to Sera Monastery, a renowned seat of Buddhist learning, and a local Tibetan arts and crafts shop.

DAY 18: POTALA PALACE

The Potala Palace is an architectural wonder towering over the city from its seat on Marpo Ri (Red Mountain). The Potala, the former winter palace of the Dalai Lama, houses thousands of rooms filled with old treasures from intricate shrines to beautiful frescoes. This afternoon, explore Norbulingka, the former summer residence of the Dalai Lama.

DAY 19: FLY TO CHENGDU

Fly to Chengdu, capital of Sichuan Province. Take a stroll through People's Park to see Matchmaker's Corner, where parents search for suitable partners for their children.

DAY 20: PANDAS

Begin the day with a visit to Chengdu's famous conservation centre. Later, transfer to Chongqing and board your Yangtze River cruise vessel.

DAYS 21-23: YANGTZE RIVER CRUISE

Over the next three days, enjoy various side trips and shore excursions including the Three Gorges Dam. Disembark and drive to Zhangjiajie, a scenic area of over 3,000 sandstone pillars.

DAY 24: DISCOVER ZHANGJIAJIE

Zhangjiajie's forest of towering sandstone pillars is nature at its most surreal. Ride the Bailong glass elevator skywalk, soak up the incredible views before a scenic train through the Ten-Mile Natural Gallery.

DAY 25: TIANMEN MOUNTAIN

Soar up Tianmen Mountain on China's longest cable car. At the summit, climb 999 steps to the dramatic Tianmen Cave, 'Heaven's Door', and brave the thrilling glass 'Walk of Faith'. Later, fly to Shanghai.

ULTIMATE CHINA

CLASSIC CHINA, TIBET

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

This really is the ultimate tour for those who want to experience China and Tibet in depth! From modern cities and ancient history to rural villages and spectacular landscapes, this is the tour to discover all of China's highlights in just one visit.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Wednesday returning Monday

2026 DATES

06 May - 01 Jun	£6,990	02 Sep - 28 Sep	£6,990
13 May - 08 Jun	£6,990	07 Oct - 02 Nov	£6,990
20 May - 15 Jun	£6,990	14 Oct - 09 Nov	£6,990
26 Aug - 21 Sep	£6,990		

2027 DATES

31 Mar - 26 Apr	£7,190	01 Sep - 27 Sep	£7,190
05 May - 31 May	£7,190	06 Oct - 01 Nov	£7,190
12 May - 07 Jun	£7,190	13 Oct - 08 Nov	£7,190
25 Aug - 20 Sep	£7,190		

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £6,290 (Beijing – Shanghai)
- Single room from £1,320
- Tipping paid locally RMB 1365 (2026), RMB 1435 (2027)

DAY 26: EXPLORE SHANGHAI

Shanghai is China's great metropolis, where east and west collide on streets lined with futuristic skyscrapers and 10th-century temples. Visit the classical Yu Garden, stop in the old town, take in panoramic views from the Jinmao Tower, and admire colonial architecture on the Bund. This evening, view the city from the Huangpu River on a panoramic cruise and enjoy a meal of traditional Shanghainese cuisine.

DAY 27: FLY SHANGHAI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.

SILK ROAD EXPLORER

27 DAYS FROM
PER PERSON £6,190
FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK
ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Visit Kashgar Sunday Bazaar
- ✓ Admire Jiayu Fortress
- ✓ Explore Tibetan Xiahe
- ✓ See the Rainbow Mountains
- ✓ Discover Mogao Grottoes
- ✓ Experience the Taklamakan Desert

PRICE INCLUDES

- 25 breakfasts, 24 lunches & 25 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 3 star plus - 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders



Explore Kashgar's Sunday Bazaar

► AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- Wander through the bustling Sunday Bazaar in Kashgar, one of the largest and most vibrant markets in the region. Soak up the lively atmosphere as locals trade everything from spices and silks to livestock and handcrafted wares.
- Delicious Lanzhou noodles have been made for centuries in a very unique way - hand-stretching. Trying them in Lanzhou beef noodle soup is a must!
- Visit a traditional, nomadic Kazakh family in their yurt home, where you'll learn more about this minority community and their culture.



Discover Crescent Moon Spring

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY OVERNIGHT TO XIAN
Fly overnight to Xian, the ancient former capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS
Gaze over the ranks of the Terracotta Warriors, each one unique, whilst your guide introduces you to these life-like soldiers' fascinating story. Later, enjoy a gentle cycle ride that will take you the nine miles around the ancient city wall and take a walking tour of the narrow and winding streets of the Muslim Quarter. Tonight, enjoy a traditional dumpling dinner and take an optional 'Xian by night' tour.

DAY 4: TRAIN TO LANZHOU
Start the day with a visit to the ancient City Wall Park and Sculptures of Silk Road. Later, board the bullet train to Lanzhou.

DAYS 5-6: EXPLORE LANZHOU
Begin today with a leisurely walk along the Yellow River and then head to the hilltop Baita Temple for a moment of tranquillity. Along the river and in Baita Park you can see locals practising Tai Chi. Later, tuck into some delicious Lanzhou-style noodles made with hand stretched dough. The next day, cross Liujiaxia Lake by speed boat and head into the green hills around Liujiaxia to explore the extraordinary Thousand Buddha Caves of Bingling Temple and their wealth of Buddhist murals, statues and sculptures. Also visit the statue of Maitreya.

DAY 7: TIBETAN XIAHE
Conquer the scenic Jishi Mountain Pass to arrive at Tibetan Xiahe and spend time acclimatising to the altitude.

DAY 8: LABRANG MONASTERY
Offering a taste of Tibetan mystery, visit Labrang Monastery, a fascinating maze of prayer wheels, chapels and chortens. Dine on traditional Tibetan food for lunch, including Tibetan dumplings, known as momos.

DAY 9: TRAVEL TO ZHANGYE
Return to Lanzhou and take the speedy bullet train to Zhangye, once an important commercial town along the Silk Road.

DAY 10: RAINBOW MOUNTAINS
Rise early this morning to witness the sunrise over the kaleidoscopic mountains in Danxia National Park. Return to Zhangye and visit the Giant Buddha Temple before boarding your bullet train to Jiayuguan.

DAY 11: GREAT WALL AT JIAYUGUAN
Seen as China's western gateway, Jiayuguan is the perfect place to get to grips with your Silk Road history. Visit the Jiayu Fortress and take a walk on the western extremes of the magnificent Great Wall for panoramic views over the starkly beautiful Gobi Desert.

DAY 12: CITY OF SANDS
Drive to Dunhuang. Located on a major trade and cultural crossroads, Dunhuang, known as the 'City of the Sands', sits in a verdant oasis on the edge of the Taklamakan Desert. Visit the Shazhou Night Market where you can wander amongst the stalls.

DAY 13: MOGAO GROTTOES
A system of temples and sanctuaries, visit the Mogao Grottoes that exhibit wonderful examples of Buddhist paintings and statues that span thousands of years.



Explore Labrang Monastery



Walk on the Great Wall at Jiayuguan

DAY 14: SINGING SAND DUNES
Visit Crescent Moon Spring, nestled amongst rolling dunes and the famous Singing Sand Dunes, a phenomenon produced by the wind blowing through grains of sand.

DAY 15: TURPAN
Take the bullet train to Turpan, a lush green oasis set in a barren landscape. An easy-going town famed for its grapes, its pleasant streets are lined with lush vine trellises.

DAY 16: EXPLORE TURPAN
Visit the ruins of ancient Jiaohe and see the elegant Emin Minaret, the tallest in China.

DAY 17: KURLA
Learn about the fascinating 2000-year-old Karez irrigation canals and drive to Kurla.

DAYS 18-20: THE SILK ROAD
Over the next three days travel along the original Silk Road through the Xinjiang Region, viewing ruins and sights largely unvisited by tourists. Start with a visit to see the ruins of Subashi, before arriving in Kuqa to see the Kyzil Thousand Buddha Caves. Continue travelling to Aksu, and on to the fabled city of Kashgar.

DAY 21: EXPLORE KASHGAR
Its skyline punctured by minarets, Kashgar feels a million miles from China - in fact, it feels a million miles from anywhere! Although now a modern city, the sights and sounds of Kashgar's bazaar have remained unchanged for millennia. Sightseeing today includes a visit to Abakh Hoja Tomb, Id Kah Mosque and a stroll through the narrow atmospheric alleyways around Id Kah Square.

DAY 22: KASHGAR SUNDAY BAZAAR
Dive headlong into Central Asia's largest bazaar. Within this riot of textures, vivid colours and traditional dress, you can browse hundreds of stalls selling anything from spices and carpets to boots and blenders. Later, fly to Urumqi.

DAY 23: HEAVENLY LAKE
Escape to the tranquillity of Tianchi (Heavenly Lake), formed in a crater. Visit a Kazak Folk Cultural Village and spend some time learning about their way of life.

DAY 24: URUMQI
Make a short visit to the Xinjiang Museum before flying to Beijing, China's historic capital.

DAY 25: THE GREAT WALL
This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight - the Great Wall. Taking a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate the sheer magnificence of the wall itself. In the afternoon, enjoy the idyllic landscapes of the Summer Palace as you wander through traditional Chinese gardens and see the exquisite architecture.

DAY 26: IMPERIAL BEIJING
Head to Beijing's symbolic heart, Tiananmen Square and into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City where you will find a complex full of imperial treasures. Soak up the ambience of the Temple of Heaven then dine on Peking duck and enjoy a Chinese acrobatic show.

DAY 27: FLY BEIJING TO UK
Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.

GO BEYOND CHINA

PHYSICAL RATING

IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Follow in the footsteps of intrepid adventurers by journeying along one of the world's most famous trading routes, the Silk Road. Beginning in ancient Xian, venture across this vast land to Kashgar. Expect long journeys on this tour.

PRICES & DEPARTURES			
Departing Sunday returning Friday			
2026 DATES			
05 Apr - 01 May	£6,190	07 Jun - 03 Jul	£6,190
03 May - 29 May	£6,190	30 Aug - 25 Sep	£6,190
10 May - 05 Jun	£6,190	06 Sep - 02 Oct	£6,190
17 May - 12 Jun	£6,190	04 Oct - 30 Oct	£6,190
24 May - 19 Jun	£6,190	11 Oct - 06 Nov	£6,190
2027 DATES			
04 Apr - 30 Apr	£6,390	30 May - 25 Jun	£6,390
02 May - 28 May	£6,390	29 Aug - 24 Sep	£6,390
09 May - 04 Jun	£6,390	05 Sep - 01 Oct	£6,390
16 May - 11 Jun	£6,390	03 Oct - 29 Oct	£6,390
23 May - 18 Jun	£6,390	10 Oct - 05 Nov	£6,390
Flight and supplement information			
• Based on London Heathrow departures			
• Regional UK departures available			
• Flight upgrades available on request			
• Land only from £5,490 (Xian - Beijing)			
• Single room from £1,290			
• Tipping paid locally RMB 1360 (2026), RMB 1430 (2027)			

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures



Travel along the Silk Road by rail

CHINA: THE BIG ONE

28 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON
£5,590

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE
FROM THE UK

MOST MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Explore charming Dali & Shaxi
- ✓ Cruise the Yangtze River
- ✓ See Jade Dragon Snow Mountain
- ✓ Discover Tiger Leaping Gorge

PRICE INCLUDES

- 26 breakfasts (B), 16 lunches (L) & 6 dinners (D)
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders



Cycle along Xian's ancient wall

► AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- Cycle along the ancient city walls of Xian, one of the best-preserved military structures in China, offering a unique perspective of the city's impressive architecture.
- Wake up to the buzz of Shanghai and take a walking tour through the city's most fascinating districts, before tucking into some traditional pancakes for breakfast.
- Explore the picturesque Huanghuacheng section of the Great Wall and marvel at the spectacular views over the surrounding countryside. Approach by boat to take full advantage of the incredible scenery.



See the magnificent Jade Dragon Snow Mountain in Lijiang

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY OVERNIGHT TO BEIJING

Fly overnight to Beijing, China's historic capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is at leisure. (D)

DAY 3: FORBIDDEN CITY

Stroll across Tiananmen Square and into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City. Next, visit Yandaixiejie Street where there's time to wander the hutongs. These narrow alleys offer a glimpse of old Beijing. (B,L)

DAY 4: HUANGHUACHENG GREAT WALL

Visit Huanghuacheng, a particularly scenic section of the Great Wall. Reached by boat it boasts spectacular views from the top. Spend the afternoon at leisure exploring colourful Qianmen Street. In the evening, enjoy an optional Peking duck dinner. (B,L)

DAY 5: IMPERIAL SUMMER PALACE

Explore the beautifully designed grounds of the Summer Palace, including the Long Corridor and Marble Boat. Spend time strolling along pretty Kunming Lake and walk up wooded Longevity Hill. Make a photo stop at the Olympic Park. (B,L)

DAY 6: TEMPLE OF HEAVEN

Soak up the harmonious ambience of the Temple of Heaven, a masterpiece of Chinese architecture and orderly oasis in a bustling urban landscape. Take the bullet train to Xian. (B,L)

DAY 7: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

Spend the morning marveling at the life-like warriors and horses, learning their fascinating history. Later, cycle or walk the 9-mile city wall surrounding Xian's old town before exploring the lively Muslim Quarter. (B,L)

DAY 8: MOUNT HUA (OPTIONAL)

The day is free at leisure to explore Xian or opt to explore the dramatic peaks of Mount Hua, one of China's most sacred mountains. (B)

DAY 9: TRAIN TO CHENGDU

Take the bullet train to Chengdu. (B)

DAY 10: GIANT PANDAS

Visit the Chengdu Panda Conservation Centre and see these adorably charming bears up close. Later, walk around People's Park, Matchmaker's Corner, Wide and Narrow Alley, and stop by a local teahouse for a cup. (B,L)

DAY 11: FLY TO LIJIANG

Fly to Lijiang, set in the foothills of the magnificent Jade Dragon Snow Mountain. (B)

DAY 12: JADE DRAGON SNOW MOUNTAIN

Take a cable car to one of the high meadows and enjoy the vistas. Visit the minority Naxi village and admire the fascinating Baisha frescoes painted during the Ming Dynasty. (B,L)

DAY 13: TIGER LEAPING GORGE (OPTIONAL)

Enjoy the day at leisure or trek to Tiger Leaping Gorge, through dramatic cliffs and down into the gorge itself. (B)

DAY 14: SHAXI ANCIENT TOWN

Discover Lijiang's historic old town. Drive to Shaxi Ancient Town, nestled deep in the Himalayan foothills and learn about the minority people who call it home. Drive to Dali. (B,L)



Wander the charming streets of Shaxi Ancient Town

DAY 15: CANGSHAN CABLE CAR (OPTIONAL)

Enjoy the day at leisure or take an optional cable car up Cangshan Mountain to explore. (B)

DAY 16: DALI'S ANCIENT TOWN

Visit the Three Pagodas and the Old Town. Also stroll along Foreigner's Street and enjoy time at leisure. In the afternoon, drive to Kunming. (B,L)

DAY 17: STONE FOREST

Meander through the formations of the UNESCO-listed Stone Forest. Return to Kunming to visit Green Lake Park and have an evening at leisure, perhaps enjoying the vibrant Wenhua Alley district. (B,L)

DAY 18: BEAUTIFUL GUILIN

Take the bullet train to Guilin and walk around the lakes before enjoying the evening at leisure. You may wish to stroll Zhengyang Street. (B,L)

DAY 19: HIKING IN LONGJI (OPTIONAL)

Today, you have the option to hike through the remarkable Longji Rice Terraces. Walk among the layered fields, enjoy sweeping views and learn about the centuries-old farming traditions of the Zhuang and Yao communities who still tend them today. Otherwise, spend time in Guilin. (B)

DAY 20: LI RIVER CRUISE

Take a gentle cruise along the Li River to Yangshuo. Lined with dramatic limestone cliffs, the serenity of life on the riverbanks is a wonderful sight. Take a walk through this idyllic wonderland and get an insight into life here. There's an option to hike to the top of Ruyi Peak for epic views. (B,L)

DAY 21: YANGSHUO TAI CHI

Start the day with an invigorating session of Tai Chi, taking a class with a master to learn this ancient martial art. Enjoy the afternoon at leisure or take part in an optional activity. (B)

DAY 22: ANCIENT CIQIKOU

Visit the Reed Flute Cave before taking a bullet train to Chongqing. Explore the charming old town of Ciqikou at leisure before boarding your Yangtze cruise vessel. (B,D)

DAYS 23-25: YANGTZE CRUISE

A cruise down the Yangtze reveals some of the world's most dramatic scenery. Over the next few days, visit the Three Gorges Dam and enjoy various side trips and shore excursions. Disembark your cruise vessel, then travel by bullet train from Yichang to Shanghai. (B,L,D)

DAY 26: DISCOVER SHANGHAI

Wake up to the buzz of Shanghai and take a breakfast walking tour between shimmering skyscrapers and traditional streets. Visit Yu Garden, the old town, a silk mill, stroll along the Bund and cruise along Huangpu River. (B,L)

DAY 27: ZHUJIAJIAO (OPTIONAL)

Join the optional day tour to delightful Zhujiajiao, or spend time at leisure in Shanghai. This evening, enjoy the ERA show and a delicious farewell dinner. (B,D)

DAY 28: FLY SHANGHAI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day. (B)

CHINA: THE BIG ONE

GO BEYOND
CHINA

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

This flexible, slower-paced tour has time set aside for independent exploration or to involve yourself in a number of immersive options. As well as vibrant cities, discover the charms of beautiful Yangshuo, delightful Dali and quaint Lijiang.



Hike to the Longji Rice Terraces (optional)

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Monday returning Sunday

2026 DATES

30 Mar - 26 Apr	£5,590	26 Aug - 22 Sep*	£5,590
01 Apr - 28 Apr*	£5,590	31 Aug - 27 Sep	£5,590
04 May - 31 May	£5,590	05 Oct - 01 Nov	£5,590
11 May - 07 Jun	£5,590	12 Oct - 08 Nov	£5,590

2027 DATES

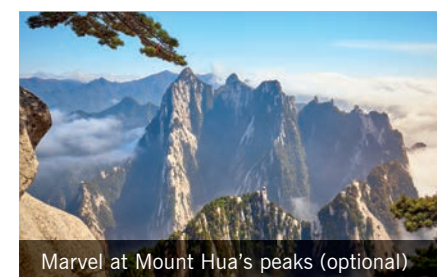
22 Mar - 18 Apr	£5,690	23 Aug - 19 Sep	£5,690
05 Apr - 02 May	£5,690	30 Aug - 26 Sep	£5,690
03 May - 30 May	£5,690	04 Oct - 31 Oct	£5,690
10 May - 06 Jun	£5,690	11 Oct - 07 Nov	£5,690

*Departing Wednesday returning Tuesday.

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £4,890 (Beijing – Shanghai)
- Single room from £1,290
- Tipping paid locally RMB 1375 (2026), RMB 1445 (2027)

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures



Marvel at Mount Hua's peaks (optional)

CHRISTMAS IN CHINA

- 11 DAYS FROM
- PER PERSON £4,290
- FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK
- ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Feast on Peking duck
- ✓ Explore the Forbidden City
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Travel on a bullet train
- ✓ Watch giant pandas play



Enter the Forbidden City through the Gate of Supreme Harmony

PRICE INCLUDES

- 9 breakfasts, 8 lunches & 9 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders



Wander Shanghai's Christmas markets

► SPECIAL FESTIVAL EXPERIENCES

- Celebrate Christmas Day in style as you explore Shanghai's festive markets, cruise along the sparkling Huangpu River, and indulge in the city's rich culinary scene.
- Ring in New Year's Eve with a stroll through Beijing's hutongs. As evening falls, soak up the lively atmosphere and raise a festive toast to welcome the year ahead.
- Start the New Year with an unforgettable walk along the Great Wall, soaking up sweeping views, crisp mountain air and a celebratory champagne toast.

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY OVERNIGHT TO SHANGHAI

Fly overnight to the cosmopolitan city of Shanghai, also known as the 'Paris of the East'. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: CHRISTMAS DAY

Your Christmas Day explorations begin with a visit to the peaceful Yu Garden and a walk through the atmospheric alleys of the old town. Next, take a stroll along the Bund to admire the magnificent colonial architecture, followed by a visit to a silk mill. Enjoy lunch at the renowned Lost Heaven, one of Shanghai's must-try restaurants, and then wander through one of the city's festive Christmas markets. Later, cruise on the mighty Huangpu River for spectacular views of the Shanghai skyline. This evening, enjoy a German-style feast.

DAY 4: ZHUJIAJIAO WATER TOWN

Visit Zhujiajiao, one of Shanghai's sleepy water towns, built on an old canal system once used to transport goods all over imperial China. The town's narrow alleyways exude old-world charm, whilst the waterways are lined with ancient buildings and crossed by stone bridges. Return to Shanghai for a wander through the vibrant arts district of Tianzifang.

DAY 5: FLY TO XIAN

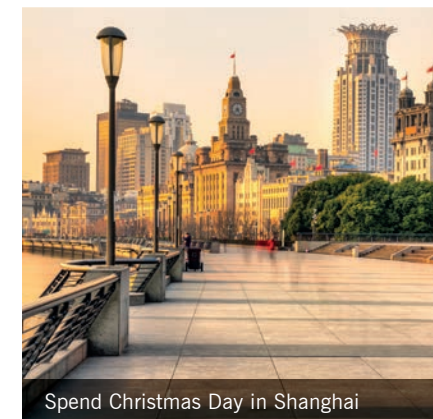
Fly to Xian, the ancient former capital with a history spanning 3,100 years. This afternoon, stop at a local brewery for a refreshing beer tasting, then walk through the lively atmospheric alleys of the Muslim Quarter which are lined with food stalls.

DAY 6: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors and horses who stand in their original formations at the exact location they were excavated. Learn about the meticulous restoration efforts that revived this archaeological wonder, and visit the workshop where skilled craftsmen recreate terracotta warriors in the style of their ancient counterparts. Later, stroll on the beautifully preserved 14th-century ancient city walls that enclose Xian's old town. Tonight, feast on traditional Shui Jiao dumplings before a captivating performance of Tang Dynasty dancing.



Enjoy Peking Duck on New Year's Day



Spend Christmas Day in Shanghai



Begin your New Year's Day with a walk on the Great Wall

DAY 7: PANDAS

Travel to a unique conservation park, home to the rare Qinling four – giant pandas, golden monkeys, crested ibises and takins. Spot over 20 other native species, including red pandas and black bears, and meet Qizai, the world's only known brown giant panda.

DAY 8: BULLET TRAIN TO BEIJING

Board the bullet train to Beijing, China's capital city. A spectacular Chinese acrobatic show rounds off the day.

DAY 9: NEW YEAR'S EVE

Begin with a walk through Tiananmen Square, a vast symbol of modern history, before stepping into the Forbidden City, a magnificent UNESCO-listed palace complex of over 900 buildings that once housed China's emperors. Later, celebrate the year's end with dinner and drinks in Beijing's atmospheric hutongs.

DAY 10: NEW YEAR'S DAY ON THE GREAT WALL

Start the New Year with a walk along China's most iconic landmark – the Great Wall. Take in the breathtaking scenery as you explore this mighty feat of engineering and enjoy a champagne toast on the wall. This afternoon, stop by a jade factory to learn about the precious stone, then wander the elegant gardens and tranquil lakefront of the Summer Palace. Round off the day with a classic Peking duck dinner, a festive welcome to the year ahead.

DAY 11: FLY BEIJING TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.

CHRISTMAS IN CHINA

CLASSIC
CHINA



PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Experience an unforgettable, unique blend of cultures with this once-in-a-lifetime Christmas in China special. Embrace the magic as traditional Chinese elements intertwine with Western customs, offering a truly memorable holiday season.

EXTEND YOUR STAY...



HONG KONG GLIMPSES STOPOVER
3 days from £390pp

HARBIN ICE & SNOW FESTIVAL
3 days from £1,570pp

ESSENTIAL DUBAI STOPOVER
3 days from £220pp

Visit page 94 to learn more about all of our short stays and stopovers.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing days of the week vary

2026 DATES

23 Dec - 02 Jan £4,290

2027 DATES

23 Dec - 02 Jan £4,390

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £3,590 (Shanghai - Beijing)
- Single room from £520
- Tipping paid locally RMB 530 (2026 & 2027)



See adorable giant pandas at Xian's conservation park

CHINA: WINTER WONDERLAND

15 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON
£5,890

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE
FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Explore Harbin's Ice & Snow Festival
- ✓ Stay overnight at the Great Wall
- ✓ See the adorable giant pandas
- ✓ Feast on China's best delicacies
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Travel by bullet train

PRICE INCLUDES

- 13 breakfasts, 12 lunches & 13 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders



Toast the New Year on the Great Wall

► SPECIAL FESTIVE EXPERIENCES

- Ring in the New Year with a champagne toast on the secluded and lesser visited Jinshanling section of the Great Wall.
- Explore the Christmas markets, cruise the mighty Huangpu River and indulge in Shanghai's gastronomic delights on Christmas Day.
- Spend New Year's Eve in Gubei Watertown at the foot of the Great Wall where you can while away the afternoon wandering the charming, cobbled streets or relaxing in a hot spring before walking on the illuminated wall as night falls.



See the spectacular ice sculptures of the Ice and Snow Festival in Harbin

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO SHANGHAI

Fly overnight to the cosmopolitan city of Shanghai, also known as the 'Paris of the East'. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: CHRISTMAS DAY

Your Christmas Day explorations begin with a visit to the peaceful Yu Garden and a walk through the atmospheric alleys of the old town. Next, take a stroll along the Bund to admire the magnificent colonial architecture, followed by a visit to a silk mill. Enjoy lunch at the renowned Lost Heaven, one of Shanghai's must-try restaurants, and then wander through one of the city's festive Christmas markets. Later, cruise on the mighty Huangpu River for spectacular views of the Shanghai skyline. This evening, enjoy a German-style feast.

DAY 4: TRAVEL TO CHENGDU

This morning, explore the Xintiandi area, a lively district known for its 1920s-style shikumen architecture, trendy boutiques, and stylish cafes. Then transfer to the airport for your flight to Chengdu, home of the beloved giant panda.

DAY 5: VISIT THE GIANT PANDAS

Start your day with a visit to Chengdu's renowned Panda Conservation Base, where you can see and learn about China's celebrated bear. Then, savour the joy of people watching in People's Park, visiting a teahouse and the famous Matchmaker's Corner where parents look for suitable suitors for their children. Tonight, enjoy a traditional Sichuanese hot pot meal.

DAY 6: TANG DYNASTY DANCING

Board the bullet train to ancient Xian, China's ancient capital. In the evening, enjoy a dumpling feast and Tang Dynasty dancing show.

DAY 7: SEE THE TERRACOTTA ARMY

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of these life-size warriors and visit the Xian Art Ceramics and Lacquer Workshop. Later, take a stroll on the beautifully preserved 14th-century city walls that enclose Xian's old town.

DAY 8: BULLET TRAIN TO BEIJING

Take the speedy bullet train to Beijing, China's eminent capital city. Venture into Beijing's atmospheric old neighbourhoods, the hutongs, and have dinner with a local family.

DAY 9: NEW YEAR'S EVE

This morning, explore the Summer Palace, the lavish retreat of the Qing emperors before travelling to the charming Gubei Watertown, a beautifully recreated ancient town nestled against the backdrop of the Simatai section of the Great Wall. The afternoon is at leisure - you may wish to wander the town's canals, relax at a hot spring resort, or get cozy at a local teahouse. As the sun goes down, soar up to the heights of the Great Wall by cable car and watch a series of illuminations light up this ancient wonder. Stroll along the top before returning to the town to bid farewell to the past year with a delicious dinner.



Stay at Gubei Watertown nestled against the Great Wall

DAY 10: NEW YEAR'S DAY

Enjoy a leisurely morning before heading to the Jinshanling section of the Great Wall, a much less frequented but spectacular part of the structure. Here you'll take a walk, passing stark but magnificent landscapes, potentially frosted with snow, pausing at a particularly scenic spot for a glass of champagne. Return back to Beijing by road and enjoy an evening at leisure.

DAY 11: VISIT THE FORBIDDEN CITY

Head to Beijing's symbolic heart, Tiananmen Square, and stroll into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City. Enter through the Gate of Supreme Harmony to discover a complex filled with imperial treasures. Journey by bullet train to Harbin, home to the annual Harbin Ice and Snow Festival.

DAY 12: EXPLORE HARBIN FESTIVAL

Today you will visit the Song Hua River, where you can observe ice water swimming, ice windsurfing and other amazing winter activities. Head across to Sun Island, located in the middle of the river. This is a popular outdoor retreat for locals to simply relax, picnic and enjoy the outdoors. This evening, mingle with people from all over the world at the joyous Ice Lantern Festival and admire thousands of spectacular ice-carved animals, plants, and buildings set in the beautifully illuminated festival grounds.

DAY 13: VISIT ICE AND SNOW WORLD

This morning enjoy the festivities at Ice and Snow World, viewing the many sculptures on display, usually depicting traditional Chinese fairy tales or world famous monuments.

EXTEND YOUR STAY...



ESSENTIAL DUBAI STOPOVER

3 days from £220pp

HONG KONG GLIMPSES STOPOVER

3 days from £390pp

TAIPEI SHORT STAY

4 days from £480pp

Visit page 94 to learn more about all of our short stays and stopovers.

Decide to take part in a range of optional activities like an ice maze, ice bars and skating (at your own expense). Later tour the city centre, filled with grand European-style buildings, including Central Avenue and Sophia Cathedral.

DAY 14: BULLET TRAIN TO BEIJING

Transfer to the train station for your return bullet train journey to Beijing. This evening, tuck into a farewell meal of delicious local delicacy, Peking duck.

DAY 15: FLY BEIJING TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.

CHINA: WINTER WONDERLAND

CLASSIC
CHINA

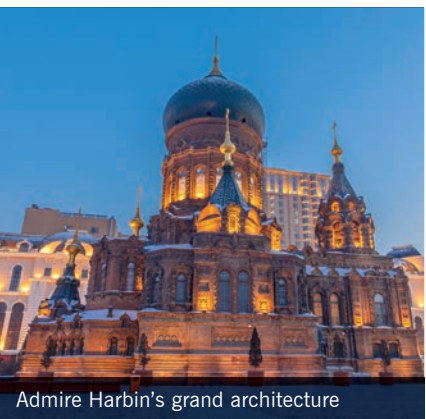


PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Embrace the magic and experience a different side of China. As it transforms itself into a wonderful winter wonderland, spend the season enjoying the company of like-minded people and exploring its many treasures.



Admire Harbin's grand architecture

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing days of the week vary

2026 DATES

23 Dec - 06 Jan £5,890

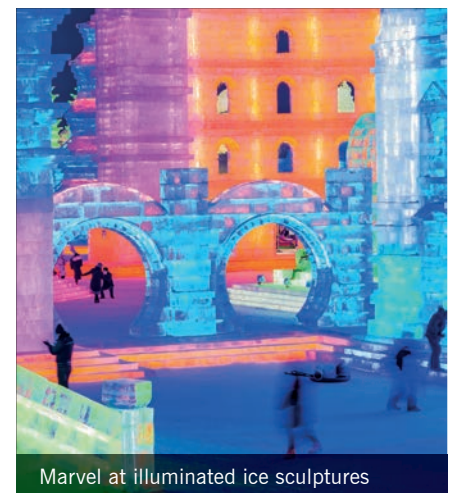
2027 DATES

23 Dec - 06 Jan £5,990

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £5,190 (Shanghai - Beijing)
- Single room from £1,140
- Tipping paid locally RMB 840 (2026), RMB 885 (2027)

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures



Marvel at illuminated ice sculptures

ANCIENT EMPIRES OF CHINA & JAPAN

- 20 DAYS FROM
- PER PERSON £8,190
- FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK
- ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Discover historic Beijing
- ✓ See the Terracotta Warriors
- ✓ Admire Shanghai's bright lights
- ✓ Reflect in Hiroshima
- ✓ Admire Kyoto's temples
- ✓ Explore bustling Tokyo

PRICE INCLUDES

- 18 breakfasts, 17 lunches & 18 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 3 star plus – 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders (China)



Pay your respects in Hiroshima

► AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- Spend a moment in reflection at the observation deck of Hiroshima's Orizuru Tower. Here, take in poignant views over the Peace Memorial Park, the A-Bomb Dome and the beautiful skyline of this resilient coastal city.
- Explore the narrow, atmospheric alleyways of Beijing's old hutongs. Visit a family in their home, a traditional courtyard residence, to get a better idea of the culture and history of these neighbourhoods.
- Wander through the delightful Bikan Historical Quarter, stretched along Kurashiki's Edo Period canals, taking in the picturesque scenes of weeping willows, old stone bridges and lovely, traditional architecture.



Admire majestic Mount Fuji

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY OVERNIGHT TO BEIJING

Fly overnight to China's historical capital, Beijing. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: WALK ON THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Taking a walk on this incredible structure is the best way to appreciate the sheer magnificence of the wall itself and the dramatic scenery that surrounds it. In the afternoon, enjoy the idyllic landscapes of the Summer Palace. End the day enjoying a traditional Peking Duck dinner.

DAY 4: EXPLORE THE FORBIDDEN CITY

Begin your day at the tranquil Temple of Heaven, admired for its bold colours, intricate carvings and elegant symmetry. Then, wander through a traditional hutong neighbourhood and learn about daily life in old Beijing. Continue to Tiananmen Square, a space steeped in history, before stepping into the sprawling Forbidden City – a maze of historic halls, courtyards and hidden treasures that once housed China's emperors.

DAY 5: TRAVEL TO XIAN

Board the bullet train to Xian. Visit the bustling Muslim Quarter before feasting on a traditional Shui Jiao dumpling dinner and a lively Tang Dynasty dance show.

DAY 6: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first Emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the

enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors, followed by a visit to the workshop of the craftsmen who recreate them. Later, stroll along Xian's beautifully preserved 14th-century city wall, then stop by a local brewery to sample a selection of beers.

DAY 7: DISCOVER GUILIN

Fly to the beautiful city of Guilin. Enjoy a light walking tour around scenic Ronghu Lake, admire the striking Sun and Moon Pagodas, and explore the lively Pedestrian Street.

DAY 8: CRUISE THE LI RIVER

Take a relaxed cruise along the Li River to the charming town of Yangshuo. Around every river bend is a view to take your breath away as jagged karst peaks tower over rural scenes of lush greenery, grazing buffalo and local fishermen. Here, enjoy some time strolling along West Street and visit the local markets.

DAY 9: VISIT REED FLUTE CAVE

Begin the day exploring Yangshuo's stunning countryside, then return to Guilin via Reed Flute Cave to admire its vibrant stalagmites and stalactites.

DAY 10: FLY TO SHANGHAI

Fly to the cosmopolitan city of Shanghai.

DAY 11: EXPLORE SHANGHAI

Today's explorations include the traditional Yu Garden, a stroll through the old town and learning about the age-old silk production process at a silk mill. Enjoy time at leisure to explore the Bund and Nanjing Road. This evening view the city from the Huangpu River on a panoramic cruise.



Gaze at the Terracotta Army



Discover the majestic landscapes of Guilin

DAY 12: GOODBYE CHINA, HELLO JAPAN

It's time to say goodbye to China and hello to Japan! Fly to the vibrant city of Osaka.

DAY 13: OSAKA CASTLE

Explore Osaka Castle, take a short cruise along the Yodogawa River and stroll through vibrant Dotonbori, a restaurant mecca, where you can sample local delicacies. The remainder of the day is free for you to explore this fascinating city.

DAY 14: DISCOVER OKAYAMA & KURASHIKI

Transfer by bullet train to Okayama and visit Korakuen Garden, one of the 'Three Great Gardens of Japan'. Continue to Kurashiki to explore the beautifully-preserved Bikan Historical Quarter, where the streets along the banks of the Kurashiki River are lined with white-walled kominka (traditional houses). Continue to Hiroshima, a resilient city with a powerful sense of peace and progress.

DAY 15: EXPLORE HIROSHIMA & MIYAJIMA

Hop on a ferry to the holy island of Miyajima and visit Itsukushima Shrine. Return to Hiroshima and find a moment to reflect at the Peace Memorial Park and Museum, which pays homage to the victims of the 1945 atomic bomb. Later, ascend to the observation deck of Orizuru Tower and enjoy the panoramic views.

DAY 16: TRAVEL TO KYOTO

Transfer by bullet train to Kyoto. Capital for 1,000 years, this enchanting city is the epitome of traditional Japan. Visit Ryoanji Temple, home to Japan's most famous Zen garden and Kinkakuji Temple, also known as the 'Golden Pavilion'.

DAY 17: EXPLORE KYOTO

Visit Fushimi Inari Shrine, known for its 10,000 torii gates. Later, head to Nishiki Market, nicknamed 'Kyoto's Kitchen', with its lively market specialising in snacks and storecupboard essentials. Later, experience the rituals of a Japanese tea ceremony and try your hand at the traditional art of origami.

DAY 18: BULLET TRAIN TO HAKONE

Transfer by bullet train to Hakone. Upon arrival, hop on the ferry across Lake Ashi before riding the Komagatake Ropeway cable car. Savour views of the surrounding landscape and, weather permitting, the breathtaking cone of Mount Fuji. Later, continue to Tokyo, Japan's iconic capital.

DAY 19: CONTRASTS OF TOKYO

Tokyo is the ultimate 24-hour city, but look behind its frantic, high-tech frontage and you will find plenty of tranquil backstreets and old temples to explore. Begin at the observation deck of the 634-metre Skytree, before wandering through the old district of Asakusa. Stop to explore the ancient Buddhist Sensoji Temple and drive past the Imperial Palace Plaza. End your tour with a dinner cruise on the Tokyo Bay.

DAY 20: FLY TOKYO TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.

CLASSIC CHINA & JAPAN

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

The ultimate tour for those wishing to combine the very best of two ancient nations. Join us on an incredible journey from Beijing to Tokyo by road, boat, rail and air on this epic three-week tour!

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Monday returning Saturday

2026 DATES

09 Mar - 28 Mar	£8,390	04 May - 23 May	£8,190
16 Mar - 04 Apr	£8,390	07 Sep - 26 Sep	£8,190
23 Mar - 11 Apr	£8,390	14 Sep - 03 Oct	£8,190
30 Mar - 18 Apr	£8,390	05 Oct - 24 Oct	£8,190
06 Apr - 25 Apr	£8,390	12 Oct - 31 Oct	£8,190

2027 DATES

08 Mar - 27 Mar	£8,690	06 Sep - 25 Sep	£8,590
15 Mar - 03 Apr	£8,790	13 Sep - 02 Oct	£8,590
22 Mar - 10 Apr	£8,790	04 Oct - 23 Oct	£8,590
29 Mar - 17 Apr	£8,790	11 Oct - 30 Oct	£8,590
05 Apr - 24 Apr	£8,790	18 Oct - 06 Nov	£8,590
03 May - 22 May	£8,590	25 Oct - 13 Nov	£8,590
10 May - 29 May	£8,590	01 Nov - 20 Nov	£8,590

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £7,390 (Beijing - Tokyo)
- Single room from £1,270
- Tipping paid locally in China: RMB 520 (2026), RMB 545 (2027)

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures

+ EXTEND YOUR STAY...

TAIWAN EXPRESS

8 days from £2,490pp

Visit page 94 to learn more about all of our short stays and stopovers.

NEW

TAIWAN BY RAIL

- 9 DAYS FROM
- PER PERSON £3,790
- FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK
- ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Discover vibrant Taipei
- ✓ Explore along the Pingxi Line
- ✓ Cruise scenic Sun Moon Lake
- ✓ Try your hand at mosaics
- ✓ Ride a high-speed train

PRICE INCLUDES

- 7 breakfasts (B), 6 lunches (L), 7 dinners (D)
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 3 star plus – 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees



Get a taste of Alishan's home grown coffee

► AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- The verdant Alishan region is not only known for tea but also for its rich, handpicked coffee. Visit Yuyupas Indigenous Culture Park to sample Alishan's distinctive mountain-grown coffee, surrounded by scenic plantations and forested hills.
- Originally constructed for logging, the Alishan Forest Train runs through a scenic mountain resort and nature reserve, passing villages, waterfalls, tea plantations and mountain wilderness. It is the highest narrow-gauge mountain railway in Asia.
- Venture into the vibrancy of Taipei's bustling night market, wandering with your guide along the famous snack street to enjoy a range of tasty local delicacies for dinner. Soak up the sights and smells of treats like black pepper buns and soup dumplings.



Ride the scenic Alishan Forest Train

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY OVERNIGHT TO TAIPEI

Arrive in Taiwan's capital, Taipei, and transfer to your hotel. Depending on your time of arrival, the remainder of the day is at leisure to start soaking up the local culture. Taipei is a laidback yet vibrant city, blending ultramodern style with rich heritage. It's a bastion of Taiwan's unique fusion of Japanese and Southeast Asian influences.

DAY 3: EXPLORE TAIPEI

Today you will explore Taipei, starting with a visit to the National Palace Museum, home to thousands of artifacts and artworks including many from the Ming and Qing dynasties. Then explore the 18th-century Longshan Temple before admiring the Chiang Kai-shek (CKS) Memorial Hall, a grand monument dedicated to the former leader. Take the high-speed elevator to the observation deck on the 89th floor of Taipei 101 for a birds-eye view of the city. This evening, visit one of Taipei's iconic night markets, where you can sample a delicious array of local street food.

DAY 4: RIDE THE PINGXI LINE

Travel to Ruifang for a day tour along the scenic Pingxi Line, a historic eight-mile railway once used for coal transport. Today, it winds through mountain cliffs, streams, waterfalls, and old mining towns. Stop to explore along the way, including Pingxi Old Street, Shifen Waterfall, and Shifen Old Street, where you'll witness the beautiful tradition of locals releasing sky lanterns with their wishes. End the day in Jiufen, a picturesque town of lantern-lit lanes, teahouses, and sweeping ocean views, then return to Taipei.

DAY 5: TRAVEL TO SUN MOON LAKE

This morning travel to the picturesque Sun Moon Lake, a designated National Scenic Area. Visit a tea plantation set among rolling hills and enjoy a tasting, then explore the imposing Wenwu Temple, perched on the lake's shore with beautiful views. Head out onto the lake itself on a cruise and relax into panoramas of forested shores, turquoise blue waters and the mountains beyond.

DAY 6: TRAVEL TO ALISHAN

Take a final glimpse at Sun Moon Lake's beauty before heading to the Bantaoyao Craft Park. A former pottery factory, here you'll take part in a mosaic experience, learning the correct technique and decorating your own tile. Continue to Yuyupas, a cultural park where you can discover more about the indigenous Tsou Tribe. Take part in a coffee tasting, sampling beans grown and handpicked in Alishan's lush mountain farms.



Visit the Chiang Kai-shek Memorial Hall



Explore tea plantations



Walk the atmospheric lanes of Jiufen

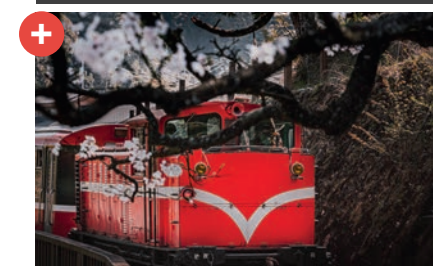
DAY 7: BOARD THE FOREST TRAIN

Rise early this morning to take the Alishan Forest Train to the Zhushan Sunrise Platform for spectacular dawn views (weather dependent). Then explore the beautiful Alishan Forest Recreation Area and ride the Forest Train once more – the highest narrow-gauge railway in Asia – as it winds through scenic mountain forests. Continue your sightseeing around Alishan stopping at natural sights such as the Sister Pond, Brother Tree and Three Generation Tree.

DAY 8: RETURN TO TAIPEI

This morning, head to Fenqihu, an old mountain village where you can wander its charming streets before enjoying its famous old-style bento box for lunch. Then, transfer to Chiayi train station to board a high-speed train to Taipei, reaching speeds of up to 300km per hour. On arrival, transfer to your hotel where you'll sit down to a farewell dinner with your travel companions.

SEE CHERRY BLOSSOMS



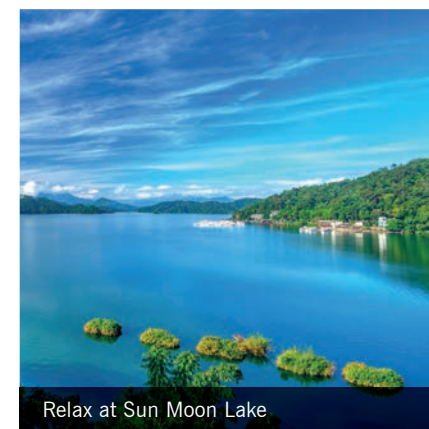
Travelling in March offers the chance to experience the magic of Alishan as its cherry blossoms burst into bloom.

DAY 9: FLY TAIPEI TO UK

Fly back to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.



Travel on the famous Pingxi line



Relax at Sun Moon Lake

TAIWAN BY RAIL

CLASSIC
TAIWAN

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

A less explored nation with its captivating combination of old and new, natural beauty and high-tech modernity, exploring Taiwan on an itinerary that features two historic railways and a journey on a high-speed train, is a glorious adventure.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Wednesday returning Thursday

2026 DATES

11 Mar - 19 Mar	£3,890	09 Sep - 17 Sep	£3,790
25 Mar - 02 Apr	£3,890	14 Oct - 22 Oct	£3,790
08 Apr - 16 Apr	£3,790	21 Oct - 29 Oct	£3,790
06 May - 14 May	£3,790	04 Nov - 12 Nov	£3,790

2027 DATES

10 Mar - 18 Mar	£4,090	08 Sep - 16 Sep	£3,990
24 Mar - 01 Apr	£4,090	13 Oct - 21 Oct	£3,990
07 Apr - 15 Apr	£3,990	20 Oct - 28 Oct	£3,990
21 Apr - 29 Apr	£3,990	03 Nov - 11 Nov	£3,990
05 May - 13 May	£3,990		

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £2,990 (Taipei - Taipei)
- Single room from £880
- Tipping paid locally US\$55 (2026), US\$60 (2027)

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures

+ EXTEND YOUR STAY...

BEIJING & SHANGHAI

6 days from £1,280pp

CLASSIC SOUTH KOREA

5 days from £2,530pp

Visit page 94 to learn more about all of our short stays and stopovers.

TREASURES OF TAIWAN

14 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £4,990

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Explore bustling Taipei
- ✓ Unwind at Sun Moon Lake
- ✓ Visit the Foguangshan Monastery
- ✓ Relax on the beach at Kenting
- ✓ Discover the Taroko Gorge
- ✓ Bathe in Taitung's hot springs

PRICE INCLUDES

- 12 breakfasts, 11 lunches & 12 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 3 star plus – 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees



Relax in Taitung's hot springs

► AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- Relax and unwind in the warm, mineral-rich volcanic waters of Taitung – you'll have plenty of time to make the most of them as your hotel has hot spring pools for you to enjoy!
- Indulge in the traditional street foods of Taipei's vibrant night markets, with an array of sizzling meats, spicy noodles and all sorts of tasty snacks.
- Make a stop at the Kavalan Whisky Distillery, one of Taiwan's most famous, where you can learn all about the process of creating Taiwanese whisky.



Admire the striking Dragon and Tiger pagodas

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY OVERNIGHT TO TAIPEI

Fly overnight to Taipei, Taiwan's buzzing capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture. This evening meet with your National Escort and fellow travellers to enjoy dinner at a nearby, local restaurant.

DAY 3: DISCOVER TAIPEI

Nestled in a basin surrounded by mountains, Taipei is a sleek and energetic city that, as well as being packed with the upmarket and ultramodern, is a bastion of Taiwan's wonderfully rich heritage. Begin your explorations of Taipei at the Martyrs' Shrine, CKS Memorial Hall, and Longshan Temple. Later, ascend the world-famous Taipei 101 for breathtaking city views. As evening falls, immerse yourself in local life with a street food tour at the bustling night markets.



Spend time at scenic Sun Moon Lake

DAY 4: SCENIC SUN MOON LAKE

Explore the National Palace Museum, then journey towards the heart of the island to what is arguably Taiwan's most scenic spot – Sun Moon Lake. Visit the Wen Wu Temple before embarking on a motorboat cruise around the lake for picture perfect views of the area's beautiful landscapes. You'll also visit the Holy Monk Shrine, Cien Pagoda and the aboriginal village of Tehua.

DAY 5: TEA PLANTATION

Begin today with a visit to a famous tea farm to discover all about the process of tea growth and production before taking the cable car to Formosan Cultural Village. There will also be some time at leisure, with the option of biking on trails around Sun Moon Lake, listed as one of the 10 most beautiful places to cycle in the world.



Discover the vibrant city of Taipei

DAY 6: DISCOVER TAINAN

Depart Sun Moon Lake and travel to Tainan. Taiwan's oldest city and capital until 1887 when Taipei took over. Tainan was originally established as a trading port by the Dutch East India Company, renowned for its preservation of traditions and rich folk culture. You will start by exploring the Chihkan Tower and Confucius Temple. In the afternoon, wander the old streets of the Anping district and view the sunset from Anping Harbour.

DAY 7: EXPLORE KAOHSIUNG

Head south to the port city of Kaohsiung where you'll admire the Dragon and Tiger Pagodas and the Spring and Autumn Pavilions before paying a visit to Taiwan's largest monastery, Foguangshan. Lunch here will be a vegetarian feast, before you stroll over to the main shrine, the Buddhist Museum and Great Buddha Land, where you'll find a 36-metre Buddha watching over a garden of many smaller Buddhas. Finally, see the Martyrs' Shrine at Shoushan.

DAY 8: VISIT KENTING NATIONAL PARK

Travel over to the beach resort of Kenting, gateway to the beautiful Kenting National Park. Consisting of a range of landscapes – low mountains, rolling hills, cliffs and deserts, all fringed by excellent beaches and helped along by a balmy tropical climate, Kenting is home to a diverse range of flora and fauna.

DAY 9: DISCOVER SHEDING NATURE PARK

Spend the morning amongst the rock formations and lush greenery of Shedding Nature Park with a pause to take in the ocean views at Oluanpi Lighthouse. The rest of the day is at leisure.



Soak up the breathtaking coastline of Kenting National Park

DAY 10: OCEAN DRIVE TO CHIIPEN

Depart Kenting and drive along the beautiful east coast to Taitung, admiring the ocean views throughout the journey. Continue to Chiipen, famous for its hot springs. On arrival, your afternoon will be free to relax and bathe in the thermal waters at your hotel. Tonight's dinner will be accompanied by a performance of traditional music and dance.

DAY 11: HEAD TO HUALIEN

Travel northwards to Hualien, the gateway to the magnificent Taroko National Park. En route there will be a series of stops including Donghe, where you may spot wild monkeys, and the scenic Cisingtan Lake, where you can head out on an optional bike ride on the lakeshore.

DAY 12: EXPLORE TAROKO NATIONAL PARK

Encompassing sea cliffs, soaring peaks and a famously picturesque gorge, Taroko National Park is home to a huge diversity of features and habitats, and shelters a great range of plant and animal species. Today your visit will include the Gorge Gateway and the Eternal Spring Shrine, where you can enjoy a leisurely walk through the beautiful landscapes.

DAY 13: RETURN TO TAIPEI

Take a photo stop at Cingshuei Cliff for beautiful views and visit the Kavalan Whisky Distillery, where a few tastings will be in order. Return to Taipei and enjoy a farewell dinner, the perfect opportunity to reflect on your adventures with your fellow passengers

DAY 14: FLY TAIPEI TO THE UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day.

TREASURES OF TAIWAN

CLASSIC TAIWAN

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Circle the island on an unforgettable journey through Taiwan's energetic cities, timeless traditions, and stunning natural wonders. From the buzz of Taipei to the serenity of Kenting, this tour is perfect for travellers who want to experience it all.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Saturday returning Friday

2026 DATES

11 Apr - 24 Apr	£4,990	12 Sep - 25 Sep	£4,990
09 May - 22 May	£4,990	10 Oct - 23 Oct	£4,990

2027 DATES

10 Apr - 23 Apr	£5,090	11 Sep - 24 Sep	£5,090
08 May - 21 May	£5,090	09 Oct - 22 Oct	£5,090

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £4,190 (Taipei - Taipei)
- Single room from £1,490
- Tipping paid locally US\$60 (2026), US\$70 (2027)

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures



Indulge on a Taipei street food tour

NEW

BEST OF MONGOLIA

- 15 DAYS FROM
- PER PERSON £5,990
- FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK
- ALL MEALS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Explore the Gobi Desert
- ✓ Discover Bayanzag's 'Flaming Cliffs'
- ✓ Walk around Turtle Rock
- ✓ Visit Orkhon Waterfall
- ✓ Spot the famous takhi



Savour the stark beauty of the Gobi Desert

PRICE INCLUDES

- 14 breakfasts (B), 13 lunches (L), 14 dinners (D)
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star hotel plus premium ger camps & an eco camp
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Maximum group size of 18



Find wild Przewalski's horse roaming

► AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- Spot takhi, or Przewalski's horse – a species once extinct in the wild – amid the rolling steppes and rugged hills of Khustai National Park.
- Experience the nomadic lifestyle in comfort, staying in premium ger camps with private en suite bathrooms. After a day of adventure, unwind beneath the star-strewn skies of the Gobi Desert.
- Experience a thrilling mini Naadam Festival at your remote eco ger camp, where you'll witness Mongolia's 'Three Manly Games'—wrestling, horse racing, and traditional archery, which you can even try yourself. A simple yet unforgettable glimpse into nomadic life.

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY TO ULAANBAATAR

Fly overnight to Mongolia's capital Ulaanbaatar. Transfer to your hotel and depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: EXPLORE ULAANBAATAR

Start your explorations with a visit to Gandan Monastery, the largest and most important monastery in Mongolia. Here, you'll get to witness the monk's morning chants and learn more about Mongolian Buddhism. Then head to the heart of the city to stand in Genghis Khan Square and view the fascinating exhibitions of the National Museum of Mongolia. This evening, enjoy a lively cultural show that features traditional songs, dances and music.

DAY 4: TERELJ NATIONAL PARK

Leave the city and travel into the hinterland to discover the picturesque scenery of Terelj National Park. En route, stop at the impressive Genghis Khan Equestrian Statue Complex – the largest of its kind in the world. Continue your journey to Terelj National Park, where you'll walk around the iconic Turtle Rock and visit the serene Aryabal Temple. Unwind at your premium ger camp, enjoying leisure time with stargazing and sauna facilities.

DAY 5: TRAVEL TO THE GOBI DESERT

Transfer to the airport and fly to Dalanzadgad, the gateway to the Gobi Desert. Begin your sightseeing in a comfortable, air-conditioned 4WD with a visit to a local market, then drive to the Yol Valley in the Gobi Gurdansai National Park. Take a scenic walk through a narrow gorge surrounded by towering rock formations. Spend the night in a premium ger camp.

DAY 6: THROUGH GOBI DESERT

Drive through breathtaking desert landscapes, spotting camel herds and their herders as you go, to reach the spectacular Khongoryn Els, an area of towering sand dunes. Explore the dunes, with an optional climb to the top for panoramic views over the desert. Dine tonight under the starry Gobi sky and spend the next two nights in a premium ger camp.

DAY 7: KHONGORYN ELS

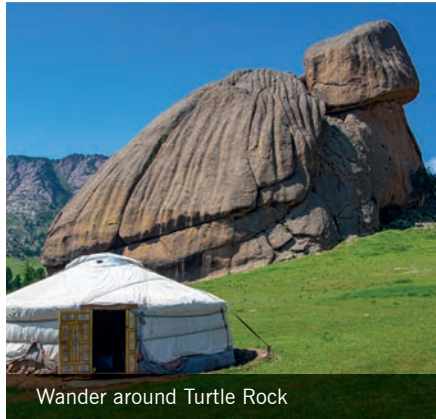
Spend a full day exploring the beauty of Khongoryn Els, some of the world's most spectacular sand dunes. Take a short hike to admire the contrasts between the shifting sands and green oases and visit a nomadic camel herding family to learn about their way of life. In the afternoon you'll have free time to explore as you wish before returning to the ger camp for a traditional Mongolian dinner.

DAY 8: FLAMING CLIFFS

Drive through magnificent landscapes to reach Bayanzag, the Flaming Cliffs, to admire these red sandstone formations. Take a walk through the Gobi Dinosaurs Cemetery, keeping a look out for fossils, before a guided walk to discover more about the area's rich paleontological history. Overnight in a premium ger.

DAY 9: ONGIIN HIID

Set out across the stark scenery of the Gobi to Ongiin Khiid, a monastery on the banks of the Ongi River. Wander around the ruins of two historic monasteries which were once among the largest in Mongolia and take a walk around the site to learn more about the area's past. Spend the night by the river in a premium ger camp.



Wander around Turtle Rock



Admire the beautiful Orkhon Waterfall

DAY 10: ORKHON WATERFALL

Bid farewell to the arid Gobi and travel into the lush grasslands to reach the city of Arvaikheer for lunch. This afternoon, drive north to Orkhon Waterfall which you'll get to see in all its glory at sunset. Relax in your eco camp, home for the next two nights.

DAY 11: EXPERIENCE MONGOLIA'S HERITAGE

Today, immerse yourself into Mongolia's rich traditions and nomadic heritage, witnessing a mini Naadam Festival, featuring the traditional 'Three Manly Games'. Watch a wrestling competition and a horse race, learn the art of archery and present the winners with their medals at the end of the day. This evening, sit down to an authentic Mongolian stone-grilled mutton feast.

DAY 12: EXPLORE KHARKHORIN

Drive to Kharkhorin, a town on the Orkhon River. Explore the Orkhon Valley, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, which includes the ruins of Genghis Khan's capital Karakorum, the fascinating Karakorum Museum, and the Erdene Zuu Monastery. Overnight in a premium ger.

DAY 13: KHUSTAI NATIONAL PARK

Arrive in Khustai National Park, home to Mongolia's famous takhi, or Przewalski's horse. Once extinct in the wild, this population of wild horses were reintroduced to their native habitat in the 1990s, and you can spot them today alongside other native wildlife. Settle into your premium ger camp among the beauty of the rolling steppe.

DAY 14: RETURN TO ULAANBAATAR

Spend the morning discovering the magnificent nature of Khustai National Park before transferring back to your hotel in Ulaanbaatar. This afternoon is free for you to shop for souvenirs or to explore the city at your own pace. Tonight, there will be a farewell dinner at a traditional Mongolian restaurant with live folk music – the perfect end to your Mongolian adventure.

DAY 15: DEPART ULAANBAATAR

Fly to UK, arriving home the same day.

+ EXTEND YOUR STAY...

Looking to combine Mongolia with China? Speak to our Reservations team about group or private tour combination options.

BEST OF MONGOLIA

CLASSIC
MONGOLIA

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Designed for comfort and depth, this epic adventure covers Mongolia's top sights while allowing time to truly soak in the country's rugged beauty. Expect long but rewarding days of travel through this extraordinary region.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Saturday returning Saturday

2026 DATES

30 May - 13 Jun	£5,990	22 Aug - 05 Sep	£6,290
20 Jun - 04 Jul	£6,290	12 Sep - 26 Sep	£5,990
25 Jul - 08 Aug	£6,290		

2027 DATES

29 May - 12 Jun	£6,490	21 Aug - 04 Sep	£6,790
19 Jun - 03 Jul	£6,790	11 Sep - 25 Sep	£6,490
24 Jul - 07 Aug	£6,790		

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Land only from £4,990 (Ulaanbaatar - Ulaanbaatar)
- Single room from £910
- Tipping paid locally US\$85

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures



Discover the sand dunes of Khongoryn Els

MONGOLIA & NAADAM FESTIVAL

- 21 DAYS FROM
- PER PERSON £7,790
- FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK
- ALL MEALS

- TOUR TICKLIST
- ✓ Explore the Gobi Desert
 - ✓ Discover Bayanzag's 'Flaming Cliffs'
 - ✓ Venture to the Singing Sand Dunes
 - ✓ Visit Turtle Rock
 - ✓ Wander through Ulaanbaatar
 - ✓ Admire the steppe grasslands



See the traditional 'Three Manly Skills' at the Naadam Festival

- PRICE INCLUDES
- 19 breakfasts (B), 18 lunches (L) & 19 dinners (D)
 - International flights and current taxes
 - Domestic transportation
 - 3 star plus - 4 star accommodation & standard ger camps
 - Touring with guides and entrance fees



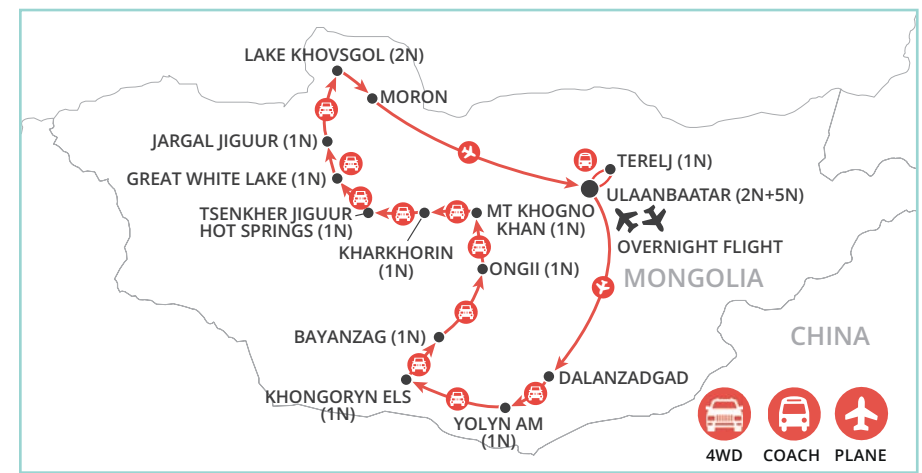
Watch traditional Mongolian dancing

- AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES
- Immerse yourself in fascinating culture as you enjoy a Mongolian folklore show, featuring old music traditions such as throat-singing and horsehead fiddles, dancing and performing arts.
 - The Naadam Festival represents the heritage of Mongolia with competitors participating in archery, wrestling and horseback riding. Enjoy the opening cultural performance, and cheer for the participants alongside the locals.
 - Amongst the dramatic landscapes of Mongolia's steppe, receive a warm welcome from a local family as they show you around their ger camp home and introduce you to their nomadic life as livestock herders.

ITINERARY

- DAYS 1-2: FLY TO ULAANBAATAR**
Fly overnight to Mongolia's capital, Ulaanbaatar. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is at leisure.
- DAY 3: ULAANBAATAR CITY**
Start your explorations with a visit to Gandan Monastery, the largest and most important monastery in Mongolia. Later, explore the Museum of Mongolian History for insight into the culture of Mongolia. You will then visit the Museum of Fine Arts.
- DAY 4: GENGHIS KHAN STATUE COMPLEX**
This morning, travel to Terelj National Park stopping en route to visit the Genghis Khan Equestrian Statue Complex. Spend the afternoon exploring the area, enjoying the alpine scenery and seeing Turtle Rock.
- DAY 5: GOBI DESERT**
This morning, fly to Dalanzadgad where you will visit the local market and dinosaur-themed garden before transferring by 4WD to the ger camp near Gurvansaikhan (Three Beauty) National Park. You will then spend the day exploring Vulture Valley and the famed Eagle's Gorge, before driving back to the camp for a visit to a Mongolian family to learn about their lifestyle.
- DAY 6: KHONGORYN ELS**
After an early start you will be travelling by 4WD to Khongoryn Els to explore the remarkable desert landscapes and beautiful sand dunes.

- DAY 7: BAYANZAG - FLAMING CLIFFS**
This morning is at leisure for you to explore. After lunch, continue to Bayanzag - more commonly known as the 'Flaming Cliffs'. This afternoon there will be a visit to the so-called dinosaur graveyard, an area in the desert littered with prehistoric bones and fossils.
- DAY 8: ONGIIN KHIID**
Today, journey to the banks of the Ongii River, travelling across vast plains. On arrival, visit the ruins of two famed monasteries, the Barlim Khiid to the north and the Khutagt Khiid to the south. Combined they form the complex known as Ongiin Khiid Monastery.
- DAY 9: MOUNT KHOGNO KHAN**
Depart for Mount Khogno Khan to explore the remains of the 17th-century monastery, the Uvgun Khiids, located at the foot of the mountain. The monastery offers views of the spectacular scenery so enjoy some time to explore the monastery and its surroundings.
- DAY 10: KHARKHORIN**
Drive to Kharkhorin, a town on the Orkhon River. Explore the Orkhon Valley, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, which includes the ruins of Genghis Khan's capital Karakorum and the Erdene Zuu Monastery.
- DAY 11: TSENKHER**
Enjoy the morning at leisure before continuing to Tsenkher Jiguur. On arrival you'll have more free time to relax in the hot springs and soak up the spectacular surroundings.



Stay in a Mongolian ger



Discover the spectacular Flaming Cliffs

- DAY 12: KHORGU TERKH**
Today, you'll travel to the serene Great White Lake (Terkhiin Tsagaan Nuur) to a ger camp that sits on its shores, overlooked by Khorgo Volcano. Take a walk up to the volcano's crater for wonderful views or wander the lake shores to spot birds and wildlife. There is also a visit to Zayaiin Huree Monastery in Tsetserleg Town.
- DAY 13: JARGAL JIGUUR**
Enjoy a walk around the shores of the lake and soak up the breathtaking scenery before heading on to Jargal Jiguur, also known as the 'home of the yaks', due to the many local families who herd these docile, hairy creatures.
- DAYS 14-15: LAKE KHOVSGOL**
Today is a long drive through Mōron to Lake Khovsgol watching plains and glacial peaks pass by. Your ger camp is situated on the eastern shore of the lake. In the afternoon, take a walk to the forest and visit a reindeer breeding family, where you will get introduced to their way of life. You have the next day at leisure to explore freely.
- DAY 16: ULAANBAATAR CITY**
This morning, you will transfer to the airport for your flight to Ulaanbaatar. Upon arrival you will transfer to your hotel and have the rest of the day at leisure.
- DAY 17: NAADAM EVE**
This morning, visit the Mongol Nomadic Show and Khustai National Park to learn about the nomads and their way of life. After lunch, return to Ulaanbaatar city for the Naadam Eve, visiting Central Square where you can view the Naadam Mongol costumes on display.
- DAY 18: NAADAM FESTIVAL**
Today starts the highlight of your journey as you interact with locals and nomads, witnessing the Opening Ceremony of the Naadam Festival. The featured events you will see are wrestling, horseracing and archery. View the procession of the athletes, officials and monks as the first round of competitions in the wrestling tournament begin.
- DAY 19: HORSE RACE**
Travel outside the city to enjoy the second day of the Naadam Festival. An exciting day unfolds as you view the cross-country horseracing, also known as 'tumonii ekh' (leader of ten thousand). Cheer along with the locals as the athletes compete in a carnival-like atmosphere.
- DAY 20: ULAANBAATAR CITY**
You have the day in Ulaanbaatar to explore as you wish. This evening you will enjoy a traditional Mongolian performance followed by dinner.
- DAY 21: DEPART ULAANBAATAR**
Fly to UK, arriving home the same day.



Admire Lake Khovsgol

MONGOLIA & NAADAM FESTIVAL

GO BEYOND MONGOLIA

PHYSICAL RATING

IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

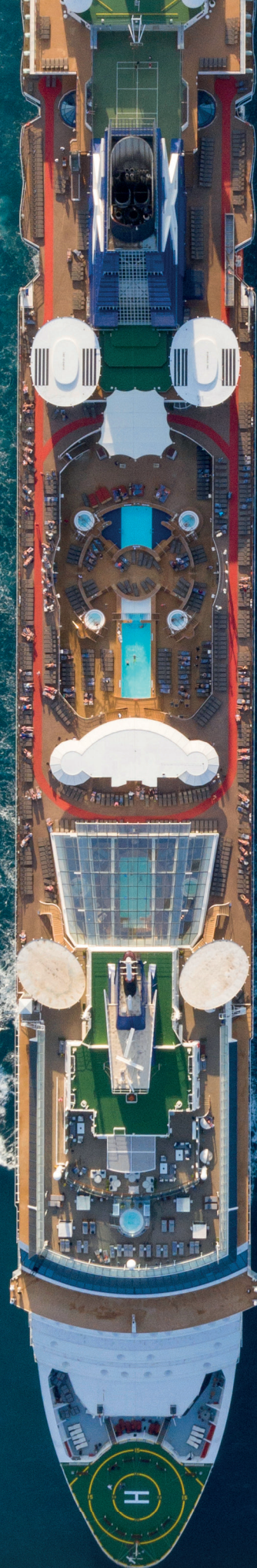
Journey through the less-discovered land of Genghis Khan, traversing vast, rolling plains and seeing sights of immeasurable beauty. Including three exciting days at the Naadam Festival, expect many long, but scenic drives.

PRICES & DEPARTURES		
Departure days of the week vary		
2026 DATES		
24 Jun - 14 Jul	£7,790	
2027 DATES		
23 Jun - 13 Jul	£8,590	
Note: This itinerary varies slightly each year. Visit our website for the latest details.		
Flight and supplement information		
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Based on London Heathrow departures• Regional UK departures available• Flight upgrades available on request• Land only from £6,690pp (Ulaanbaatar - Ulaanbaatar)• Single room from £1,190• Tipping paid locally US\$120		

Call for our 2028 pricing and departures



Explore Gandan Monastery, Ulaanbaatar



CRUISE & TOUR

For those looking for the ultimate combination

Wendy Wu Cruise & Tour holidays combine the best of the world's ocean cruises with our award-winning touring itineraries to create unforgettable holidays.

Our fully inclusive touring ethos, where everything is taken care of, is the perfect match for a carefree voyage to the exotic corners of the world. With our carefully chosen cruise partners, we've curated unique journeys that weave together inspirational cruise itineraries with our most popular tours, providing you with the absolute best of both worlds.

SAIL IN STYLE

If you've not cruised before, you're in for a real treat. Travelling in style, having to unpack just the once, modern cruise ships provide accommodation, dining and bar choices that outshine any hotel. Add the huge choice of entertainment, leisure and relaxation options available and you'll begin to understand why cruising is so popular.

EXPERIENCE EXTRAORDINARY TOURING

Where the ocean ends we begin. Connecting seamlessly with your cruise, the land element of your holiday will take you places cruise ships just cannot reach. Fully escorted by our famous National Escorts all the way, we'll show you the iconic attractions and hidden gems, immersing you in the local culture the way only we can.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

On your Wendy Wu Cruise & Tour Holiday everything you need for an unforgettable holiday is included beginning with return flights from the UK and all connecting transfers. Cruises include outside staterooms (no inside cabins for us!), dining, drinks and onboard entertainment whilst your land touring includes 4 star hotels, all meals, touring with guides, sightseeing and entrance fees. You'll only need to budget extra for a range of optional shore excursions from the ship whilst cruising.

Say hello to our cruise partners:

ROYAL CARIBBEAN INTERNATIONAL

Royal Caribbean International has been delivering innovation at sea since its launch in 1969. Each successive class of ships is a record-breaking architectural marvel that revolutionises holidays with the latest technology. Today, the cruise line continues to dial up the guest experience for adventurous travellers, offering bold onboard thrills, spectacular dining options, breathtaking entertainment and world-class accommodation.

CELEBRITY CRUISES

Celebrity is different. As in "you'll never want to vacation any other way" kind of different. Every detail is elevated beyond what you ever thought a vacation could be. You'll enjoy the intimate feel and thoughtful service of a smaller ship, the variety and excitement of a bigger one, and experiences you won't find anywhere else. So, if you want to explore the world or get away from it for a little while, Nothing Comes Close to Celebrity Cruises.

AZAMARA

Since 2010, Azamara has delivered a unique way to travel that they call Destination Immersion experiences. Their intimate, club-like ships can fit in smaller ports bigger vessels can't visit, and you'll experience destinations that aren't even on the map for other cruises. With smaller ports, longer stays, and more overnights than other cruise lines, Azamara makes it easier than ever to be immersed in the heart of local cultures in the ports they visit.

NORWEGIAN CRUISE LINES

On a holiday with NCL, there's always more to experience. Kick back in our award-winning spa and go full throttle on the only race tracks at sea. Explore more iconic destinations around the globe and savour every bite at more than 20 world-class restaurants. And with a crew that's dedicated to personalised service, you'll always feel welcomed and pampered. Out here, you never have to choose between what you love and what you love - so everyone can have their best holiday ever.

CHINA BY LAND, JAPAN BY SEA

CRUISE & TOUR

20 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON
£4,690

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE
FROM THE UK

ALL MEALS

7 NIGHT
ROYAL CARIBBEAN
CRUISE INCLUDED

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Cruise from Shanghai to Shanghai
- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army



Soak up views of the Shanghai skyline

PRICE INCLUDES

- 18 breakfasts, 17 lunches & 18 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders



ROYAL CARIBBEAN SPECTRUM OF THE SEAS

Full of dazzling features, Spectrum of the Seas® is designed and built for unforgettable experiences. A wealth of adventure across activities, entertainment and dining awaits your arrival. From custom drink creations crafted by robots at the Bionic Bar®, and revolutionary staterooms, to innovative dining concepts and the largest indoor sports and entertainment complex.

Your Cruise Features

- ▶ Soft drinks and all meals onboard
- ▶ Outside or balcony cabins as standard
- ▶ 200 USD onboard credit

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY OVERNIGHT TO BEIJING

Fly overnight to Beijing, China's historical capital. On arrival at the airport, you will be met by an English-speaking guide and transferred to the hotel. Depending on your time of arrival the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: EXPLORE BEIJING

Walk through Beijing's symbolic heart, Tiananmen Square and into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City, a complex full of imperial riches. Then, find harmony in the symmetry of the Temple of Heaven. This evening, dine on local delicacy, Peking Duck.

DAY 4: THE GREAT WALL

Travel out of the city to the magnificent Great Wall of China, learning a little about its long history before taking a short walk to fully appreciate this world-famous structure. Stop off at a jade factory before visiting the Sacred Way and Ming Tombs. This evening, enjoy a thrilling acrobatic show.

DAY 5: TRAVEL TO PINGYAO

Transfer to the train station and board a bullet train to Pingyao. A living museum and home to China's best preserved ancient city walls, walk the characterful streets to see the Yamen and the Rishengchang Financial House Museum.

DAY 6: TRAVEL TO XIAN

This morning is at leisure (additional option paid locally: hands-on noodle making demonstration) before travelling to Xian by bullet train.

DAY 7: EXPLORE XIAN

Today, come face to face with the Terracotta Warriors, an army created to protect China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, in the afterlife. Later, stroll Xian's beautifully preserved 14th-century city walls, before a dumpling demonstration, a delicious dumpling banquet and a Tang Dynasty show.

DAY 8: TRAVEL TO CHENGDU

After breakfast, walk through the atmospheric alleyways of the Muslim Quarter, lined with delicious street food stalls. Then, transfer to the station and board a bullet train to Chengdu. This evening, dine on a Sichuan hot pot, a local speciality, and watch a fascinating face changing show.

DAY 9: EXPLORE CHENGDU

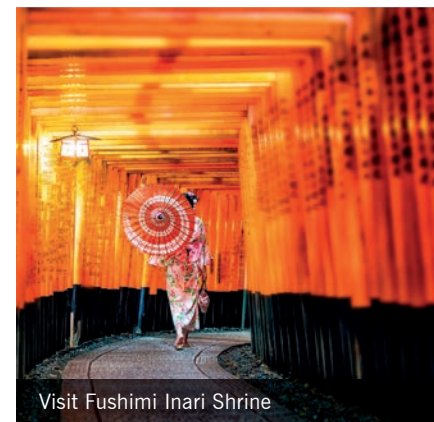
This morning is dedicated to Chengdu's most famous resident, the lovable giant panda. Visit the Dujiangyan Panda Base to learn all about them and see them relaxing, playing and chomping on bamboo. The rest of the day is at leisure (additional option paid locally: volunteer at the Panda Base).

DAY 10: TRAVEL TO SHANGHAI

Fly from Chengdu to Shanghai. Transfer to your hotel then begin your explorations, strolling along the Bund to admire the Art Deco architecture and enjoying panoramic views of the city on a Huangpu River cruise.

DAY 11: BOARD THE ROYAL CARIBBEAN SPECTRUM OF THE SEAS

After breakfast you will be met by an English-speaking guide and transferred to Shanghai's cruise terminal, Baoshan, to board your cruise. The rest of the day is free to explore



Visit Fushimi Inari Shrine



Oceanview Balcony Room, Royal Caribbean

the ship's facilities and settle in. Throughout your cruise, when your ship comes into port, there will be a range of excursions available to help you explore each destination. These excursions are at your own expense and are bookable on your cruise reservation. Please note: sailing itinerary may vary depending on departure date.

DAY 12: CRUISE - AT SEA

Spend the day exploring the plentiful ways to be active or relax on your cruise ship as you sail across the East China Sea toward Japan.

DAY 13: CRUISE - EXPLORE KOBE

Arrive in Kobe, a port city nestled between mountains and sea, and the first place in Japan to open up to foreign trade after the collapse of the shogunate in 1868. The city is perhaps best known for its world-renowned Kobe beef – where better to try it?

DAY 14: CRUISE - EXPLORE OSAKA/KYOTO

Arrive in Osaka, a brash, lively city that has earned the nickname 'Japan's kitchen' for its spectacular food. Easily reachable from Osaka is Kyoto; Japan's capital for over 1,000 years, it is a treasure trove of history and timeless culture. A perfect balance of old and new, it's in exploring Kyoto that you can glimpse Japan's traditional soul.

DAY 15: CRUISE - EXPLORE TOKYO

Tokyo, Japan's capital since 1868 and one of the world's largest cities, may seem a thoroughly modern cityscape at first glance, but look beyond the soaring towers and neon signs and find deeply rooted tradition and peaceful pockets of the past.

DAYS 16-17: CRUISE - AT SEA

With two days at sea you are free to make the most of your cruise ship facilities. Relax by the pool, try out the restaurants and bars, and enjoy the range of activities and shows.

DAY 18: ARRIVE IN SHANGHAI

Disembark the Spectrum of the Seas at Shanghai's cruise port, where you will be met by an English-speaking guide and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

DAY 19: EXPLORE SHANGHAI

Continue exploring the city today, visiting the peaceful Yu Garden, the quaint Old Town and the Xintiandi area, then learn all about silk production from silkworm to loom at a silk mill. This evening, dine on a traditional Shanghaiese meal.

DAY 20: FLY SHANGHAI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or the following day.



Explore Pingyao

CHINA BY LAND, JAPAN BY SEA

CRUISE & TOUR

CHINA, JAPAN

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Journey from China to Japan, and back again, on this Far Eastern expedition. Contrast the history and culture of these two ancient nations and see their biggest treasures with your own eyes.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Itineraries and departure days of the week vary

2026 DATES	Days	Outside	Balcony
11 Mar - 30 Mar ¹	20	£4,690	£4,890
12 May - 01 Jun ²	21	£4,890	£5,190
29 Jul - 18 Aug ³	21	£5,960	£6,240
01 Sep - 21 Sep ⁴	21	£4,890	£5,190
14 Oct - 03 Nov ⁴	21	£4,990	£5,290
2027 DATES	Days	Outside	Balcony
09 Feb - 01 Mar ⁵	21	£4,990	£5,290
13 Apr - 03 May ⁵	21	£4,990	£5,290

CRUISE ITINERARIES

- 1 - As shown
- 2 - Shanghai | At Sea | Tokyo | Mt Fuji | Kyoto (Osaka) | At Sea | Shanghai
- 3 - Shanghai | At Sea | Kyoto (Osaka) | Nagoya | Tokyo | At Sea | Shanghai
- 4 - Shanghai | At Sea | Sakaiminato | Kyoto (Maizuru) | Niigata | Hakodate | At Sea | Shanghai
- 5 - Shanghai | At Sea | Kyoto (Osaka) | Tokyo | At Sea | Shanghai

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Single room from £1,510
- Land only from £4,090
- Tipping paid locally RMB720
- Gratuities on cruise from US\$126

Call us to register your interest for further departures of this tour.

▶ AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- ▶ A Sichuan hot pot is the perfect introduction to the food of China's west. A big bubbling pot of flavourful oil is placed in the centre of the table, with a variety of raw meat and vegetables, in small pieces, which diners skewer and cook in the oil. A delicious, and fun experience!
- ▶ Gasp at the artistic and athletic abilities of Beijing's must-see Chinese acrobatic spectacular! Featuring contortionism, juggling, plate spinning and much, much more, all the action will keep you on the edge of your seat.
- ▶ Filling, delicious and a symbol of comfort, hope and prosperity, China loves dumplings! In Xian, learning how these tasty morsels are folded and cooked, before sitting down to a dumpling banquet and a Tang Dynasty show.

NEW

BEST OF CHINA & JAPAN BY LAND & SEA

CRUISE & TOUR

- 24 DAYS FROM
- PER PERSON £7,990
- FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK
- ALL MEALS
- 11 NIGHT CELEBRITY CRUISE

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Meet the Terracotta Warriors
- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Cruise Tokyo to Tokyo
- ✓ Explore Tokyo's best bits

PRICE INCLUDES

- 22 breakfasts, 21 lunches & 22 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation, plus Celebrity cruise
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders



CELEBRITY MILLENNIUM

As part of a \$500 million fleet-wide modernization, Celebrity Millennium is making even bigger waves with phenomenal new staterooms, technologies, and design, transforming the way people open their world. Enjoy six complimentary dining venues, nine bars and lounges and a host of leisure facilities.

Your Cruise Features

- All drinks including alcohol
- Outside or balcony cabins as standard
- All meals on board



Visit the adorable pandas of Chengdu

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: ARRIVE IN CHENGDU

Fly overnight to Chengdu, home to China's most adorable resident, the giant panda. On arrival you will be met and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is yours to relax and refresh, or to begin exploring.

DAY 3: VISIT THE PANDAS

This morning is dedicated to Chengdu's most famous resident, the lovable giant panda. Visit the Dujiangyan Panda Base, located outside the city at the foot of the mountains that are the bears' natural habitat. Here you'll learn about pandas and watch them relaxing and playing. The rest of the day is at leisure.

DAY 4: TRAVEL TO XIAN

Take the super-fast bullet train to Xian. On arrival, soak up the sights, sounds and atmosphere of the lively Muslim Quarter then enjoy the rest of the day at leisure.

DAY 5: EXPLORE XIAN

This morning, come face to face with the Terracotta Warriors, an army created to protect China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, in the afterlife, and one of the greatest archaeological discoveries of the 20th century. Continue to a workshop to see artisans modelling smaller warriors in the style of their ancient counterparts. Stroll on Xian's magnificent 12 metre high city walls for views over the city, before a dumpling-making demonstration, a delicious dumpling banquet and a Tang Dynasty show.

DAY 6: TRAVEL TO PINGYAO

Transfer to the train station and board a bullet train to Pingyao, a living museum and home to beautifully preserved 14th-century city walls.

DAY 7: TRAVEL TO BEIJING

Embark on a tour of Pingyao, wandering the old, cobbled streets before a visit to the Risheng-chang Financial House Museum. Transfer to the station and board a bullet train bound for China's capital city, Beijing.

DAY 8: WALK THE GREAT WALL

Travel out of the city to the magnificent Great Wall of China, learning a little about its long history before taking a short walk to fully appreciate this world-famous structure. Stop off at a jade factory before visiting the Sacred Way and Ming Tombs. Return to Beijing where this evening, you'll enjoy a thrilling acrobatic show.



Walk on the Great Wall of China



DAY 9: EXPLORE BEIJING

Walk through Beijing's symbolic heart, Tiananmen Square and into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City, a complex full of imperial riches. Then, find harmony in the symmetry of the Temple of Heaven. This evening, dine on local delicacy, Peking Duck.

DAY 10: BEIJING TO TOKYO

Bid farewell to China and board a flight to Tokyo, capital of Japan. On arrival, you'll be transferred to your hotel and have the rest of the day at leisure.

DAY 11: EXPLORE TOKYO

Embark on a full day tour of Tokyo, beginning at the atmospheric Sensoji, the oldest Buddhist temple in the city. Then, ascend the close by Tokyo Skytree to admire panoramic views over Tokyo's urban sprawl before preparing your own lunch in a hands-on sushi making class, where you can pick up tips and tricks from a chef. Later stroll around the Imperial Palace Park followed by a visit the serene Meiji Shrine. Finally, taste local snacks at Takeshita Street and and pause for a photo at the famous Shibuya Crossing.

DAY 12: BOARD THE CELEBRITY MILLENNIUM

After breakfast you will be transferred to Yokohama cruise terminal to board your cruise. The rest of the day is free to explore the ship's facilities and settle in. Throughout your cruise, when your ship comes into port, there will be a range of excursions available to help you explore each destination. These excursions are at your own expense and are bookable on your cruise reservation.

DAY 13 CRUISE – EXPLORE MOUNT FUJI

Port at Shimizu, a city of medieval castle ruins, ancient pine groves and traditional gardens. Here, you are ideally located for viewing Mount Fuji (weather dependent) or exploring the series of fascinating cultural sights around its base.

DAY 14: CRUISE – EXPLORE KYOTO

Arrive in Osaka, the closest port to the timeless city of Kyoto, Japan's capital for over 1,000 years and a treasure trove of history and culture. Spend the day exploring among ancient architecture, soaking up a rich, age-old culture or sampling some of the city's culinary delights.

DAY 15: CRUISE – KYOTO

Spend a second day at port in Osaka, making the most of the excellent range of facilities onboard your cruise ship or continuing your explorations of Kyoto.

DAY 16: CRUISE – EXPLORE KOCHI

Port at Kochi. A surfer hang out with a UNESCO Global Geopark coastline, plentiful great outdoors and bags of rustic charm, Kochi is a wonderful place to while away a day.

DAY 17: CRUISE – AT SEA

Spend the day enjoying the plentiful activities and facilities that are available onboard the Celebrity Millennium as you cruise across the Sea of Japan.

DAY 18: CRUISE – EXPLORE BUSAN

Hello, South Korea! Port at the bustling city of Busan. Boasting mountains, beaches, and hot springs, this is a city full of small-town charm.

DAY 19: CRUISE – EXPLORE NAGASAKI

Head back to Japan, porting at Nagasaki. Like Hiroshima, Nagasaki is best known for the events of the 9th of August 1945 but there is so much more to it. Backed by rolling hills and forested islands, with unspoilt beaches, European-style architecture, and ancient roots, it is a delight to explore.

DAY 20: CRUISE – EXPLORE KAGOSHIMA

Arrive at Kagoshima, a city at the southern tip of the island of Kyushu. Watched over by the active Sakurajima volcano and rich in history and delicious food, and surrounded by glorious nature, there is plenty to discover here.

DAY 21: CRUISE – AT SEA

Make the most of your cruise ship facilities today – you could relax by the pool, try out the restaurants and bars, and enjoy the range of activities and shows.

DAY 22: CRUISE – EXPLORE TOKYO

Arrive back in Tokyo. Today you are free to enjoy a final day on the cruise ship, or head out to explore Tokyo or the surrounding area on an excursion.

DAY 23: DISEMBARK THE CELEBRITY MILLENNIUM

Bid farewell to the Celebrity Millennium. Met by a guide, you will be transferred to your hotel in Tokyo.

DAY 24: FLY TOKYO TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or the following day.

BEST OF CHINA & JAPAN BY LAND & SEA

CRUISE & TOUR

CHINA, JAPAN, SOUTH KOREA

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

Visit three great, ancient nations by land and sea, immersing yourself in the age-old history and culture of each and exploring their most iconic sights. Venture across China from panda-filled Chengdu to Beijing by land before flying to Tokyo, to continue the adventure by cruise ship.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Friday returning Sunday

2026 DATES	Outside	Balcony
10 Apr - 03 May	£7,990	£8,590

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Single room outside from £3,390
- Land only from £7,190
- Tipping payable locally 510 RMB (China)
- Gratuities on cruise £151

Call for our 2027 pricing and departures



Admire Mount Fuji

► AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- Dine on delicious, doughy Shui Jiao dumplings, a Xian speciality, before getting swept away in the sights and sounds of the Tang Dynasty with a spectacular show of traditional music, dancing and performance.
- Gasp at the athletic abilities of the artists who perform in Beijing's must-see Chinese acrobatic spectacular! The show features all sorts of stunts and acts such as contortionism, juggling, plate spinning and much, much more. All the action will keep you firmly on the edge of your seat.
- Indulge in a traditional Sichuanese dinner in Chengdu, where savoury, tangy, and spicy flavours mingle with the signature mild numbing sensation of Sichuan peppercorns.

BEIJING TO SINGAPORE

CRUISE & TOUR

- 26 DAYS FROM
- PER PERSON £8,390
- FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK
- ALL MEALS
- 12 NIGHT CELEBRITY CRUISE INCLUDED

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Cruise from Hong Kong to Singapore
- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Explore Hong Kong

PRICE INCLUDES

- 24 breakfasts, 23 lunches & 24 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation, plus Celebrity cruise
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders



CELEBRITY SOLSTICE

Celebrity Solstice® is one of the most decorated ships at sea. So it's no wonder that it's full of "firsts". Like the first Lawn Club at sea and the first Hot Glass Show. The first cruise line to have five women, also known as "the Leading Ladies" redesign, and redecorate the staterooms.

Your Cruise Features

- ▶ All drinks including alcohol
- ▶ Outside cabins as standard
- ▶ All meals onboard



Explore the Forbidden City

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY OVERNIGHT TO BEIJING

Fly overnight to Beijing, China's historical capital. On arrival at the airport, you will be met by an English-speaking guide and transferred to the hotel. Depending on your time of arrival the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: EXPLORE BEIJING

Walk through Beijing's symbolic heart, Tiananmen Square and into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City, a complex full of imperial riches. Then, find harmony in the symmetry of the Temple of Heaven. This evening, dine on local delicacy, Peking Duck.

DAY 4: THE GREAT WALL

Travel out of the city to the magnificent Great Wall of China, learning a little about its long history before taking a short walk to fully appreciate this world-famous structure. Stop off at a jade factory before visiting the Sacred Way and Ming Tombs. This evening, enjoy a thrilling acrobatic show.

DAY 5: TRAVEL TO PINGYAO

Transfer to the train station and board a bullet train to Pingyao. A living museum and home to China's best preserved old city walls, walk the characterful streets to see the Yamen and the Rishengchang Financial House Museum.

DAY 6: TRAVEL TO XIAN

This morning is at leisure (additional option: hands-on noodle making demonstration) before travelling to Xian by bullet train.

DAY 7: EXPLORE XIAN

Today, come face to face with the Terracotta Warriors, an army created to protect China's

first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, in the afterlife. Later, stroll Xian's beautifully preserved 14th-century city walls, before a dumpling demonstration, a delicious dumpling banquet and a Tang Dynasty show.

DAY 8: TRAVEL TO CHENGDU

After breakfast, walk through the atmospheric alleyways of the Muslim Quarter, lined with delicious street food stalls. Then, transfer to the station and board a bullet train to Chengdu. This evening, dine on a Sichuan hot pot, a local speciality, and watch a fascinating face changing show.

DAY 9: EXPLORE CHENGDU

This morning is dedicated to Chengdu's most famous resident, the lovable giant panda. Visit the Dujiangyan Panda Base to learn all about them and see them relaxing, playing and chomping on bamboo. The rest of the day is at leisure (additional option: volunteer at the Panda Base).

DAY 10: TRAVEL TO HONG KONG

Fly from Chengdu to Hong Kong. Transfer to your hotel and spend the rest of the day at leisure.

DAY 11: EXPLORE HONG KONG

Spend the day exploring under the iconic skyline of Hong Kong. Ride the tram up Victoria Peak for breathtaking views and a fascinating walking tour. Return to Central and ride the Central Escalator of Tai Kwun, the city's new artistic hub. Continue to Hollywood Road and Man Mo Temple. Enjoy a dim sum making demonstration, before eating it for lunch, then head for the West Kowloon Cultural District.



DAY 12: BOARD THE CELEBRITY SOLSTICE

After breakfast you will be met by an English-speaking guide and transferred to Hong Kong's cruise terminal to board your cruise. The rest of the day is free to explore the ship's facilities and settle in. Throughout your cruise, when your ship comes into port, there will be a range of excursions available to help you explore each destination. These excursions are at your own expense and are bookable on your cruise reservation.

DAY 13: CRUISE - AT SEA

Spend the day getting to know the plentiful activities available on your cruise ship.

DAY 14: CRUISE - EXPLORE HANOI

Port in Halong Bay for Vietnam's capital city, Hanoi. Halong Bay itself is a spectacular UNESCO-listed seascape of limestone karst towers and cliffs, while Hanoi is a metropolis where you can discover layer upon layer of history on grand, bustling streets.

DAY 15: CRUISE - HANOI

Spend today at port in Halong Bay, making the most of the excellent facilities onboard your cruise ship.

DAY 16: CRUISE - EXPLORE HUE

Port at Chan May to explore the imperial history of Hue or the relaxed vibes of Danang.

DAY 17: CRUISE - AT SEA

As you sail southwards along Vietnam's coastline, continue living the high life on your cruise ship.

DAY 18: CRUISE - EXPLORE SAIGON

Port at Phu My and delve into the frenetic vibrancy of the city of Saigon.

DAY 19: CRUISE - AT SEA

Today, why not sip a drink at one of your cruise ship's bars, try out a new sport or visit the spa, as you sail across the Gulf of Thailand.

DAY 20: CRUISE - EXPLORE BANGKOK

Arrive at Bangkok (Laem Chabang), Thailand's vibrant and heritage-filled capital city.

DAY 21: CRUISE - BANGKOK

Spend today at port in Bangkok or enjoying your cruise ship's many amenities.

DAY 22: CRUISE - EXPLORE KO SAMUI

Discover this tropical paradise island with its waving palms, white sands, and azure waters.

DAY 23: CRUISE - AT SEA

Savour your final day at sea, making sure to do all your favourite cruise ship activities as you cross into Malaysian waters.

DAY 24: ARRIVE IN SINGAPORE

Disembark the Celebrity Solstice at Singapore's cruise port, where you will be met and transferred to your hotel.

DAY 25: EXPLORE SINGAPORE

Embark a full day tour of Singapore. Begin in the historic neighbourhoods of Chinatown and Kampong Glam then pass Parliament House on the way to Merlion Park where you'll get excellent views over Marina Bay. Arrive at the Fullerton Hotel via a hidden walkway for a delicious afternoon tea. Cruise the Singapore River as the sun sets then, post dinner, explore the magnificent Gardens by the Bay.

DAY 26: FLY SINGAPORE TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or the following day.

BEIJING TO SINGAPORE

CRUISE & TOUR

CHINA , HONG KONG, VIETNAM, THAILAND, SINGAPORE

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

An expedition across Asia, by land and sea, travel from the rich history of Beijing, through China to Hong Kong, following the coast of Southeast Asia to reach the marvellous modern metropolis of Singapore.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departure days of the week vary

2027 DATES

04 Mar - 29 Mar

Outside

£8,390

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Single room from £4,180
- Land only from £7,690
- Tipping paid locally RMB 510 + HKD 100 + SGD 15
- Gratuities on cruise £165

Dates don't work? Call our Tailormade team who can book this itinerary as a private tour, with timings that suit you.



Enjoy an acrobatic spectacular

▶ AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- ▶ Gasp at the artistic and athletic abilities of Beijing's must-see Chinese acrobatic spectacular! Featuring contortionism, juggling, plate spinning and much, much more, all the action will keep you on the edge of your seat.
- ▶ Filling, delicious and a symbol of comfort, hope and prosperity, China loves dumplings! In Xian, learn how these tasty morsels are folded and cooked, before sitting down to a dumpling banquet and a Tang Dynasty show.
- ▶ A Hong Kong institution, dim sum are bite-sized delights served as part of the ritual of 'yum cha' (drink tea). Enjoy a dim sum demonstration, learning all about the different varieties, and how they are handcrafted and served. You'll dine on the delicious results for lunch.

CHINA BY RAIL, JAPAN BY SEA

CRUISE & TOUR

- 28 DAYS FROM
- PER PERSON £8,990
- FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK
- ALL MEALS
- 11 NIGHT NORWEGIAN CRUISE INCLUDED

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Cruise the spectacular Li River
- ✓ Cruise Hong Kong to Tokyo
- ✓ Explore Tokyo's best bits

PRICE INCLUDES

- 26 breakfasts, 25 lunches & 26 dinners
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation, plus NCL cruise
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders



NORWEGIAN JADE

Onboard the Norwegian Jade, every moment is unforgettable! From vibrant entertainment to the wide range of delicious complimentary and speciality restaurants, there is so much to explore. Relax in a hot tub, the spa and by the pool, watch a show, or live it up in the casino or at a unique bar or lounge. You can always find a moment of calm in your comfortable, refurbished stateroom before heading out to do it all over again.

Your Cruise Features

- ▶ NCL's 'More at Sea Package', with enhanced beverages including premium spirits, upgraded speciality dining options and more!
- ▶ Access to the Mandara Spa and four outdoor hot tubs to relax in.
- ▶ Range of shows, classes, lectures and trivia activities to get involved in.



Walk on the Great Wall of China

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: ARRIVE IN BEIJING

Fly overnight to Beijing, China's historical capital. On arrival at the airport, you will be met and transferred to your hotel. Depending on your time of arrival the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: EXPLORE BEIJING

Walk through Beijing's symbolic heart, Tiananmen Square and into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City, a complex full of imperial riches. Then, find harmony in the symmetry of the Temple of Heaven. This evening, dine on local delicacy, Peking Duck.

DAY 4: THE GREAT WALL

Travel out of the city to the magnificent Great Wall of China, learning a little about its long history before taking a short walk to fully appreciate this world-famous structure. This evening, enjoy a thrilling acrobatic show.

DAY 5: TRAVEL TO PINGYAO

Transfer to the train station and board a bullet train to Pingyao. A living museum, walk the characterful streets and see China's best preserved old city wall.

DAY 6: TRAVEL TO XIAN

This morning is at leisure (additional option, payable locally: hands-on noodle making demonstration) before travelling to Xian by bullet train.

DAY 7: EXPLORE XIAN

This morning, come face to face with the enigmatic Terracotta Warriors and learn more about their purpose. Later, stroll Xian's 14th-century city wall, before a dumpling demonstration, a dumpling banquet and Tang Dynasty show.

DAY 8: TRAVEL TO CHENGDU

Board a bullet train to Chengdu. This evening, dine on a delicious Sichuan hot pot, a local speciality, and watch a fascinating face changing show.

DAY 9: EXPLORE CHENGDU

This morning is dedicated to Chengdu's most famous resident, the lovable giant panda, with a visit the Dujiangyan Panda Research Base (additional option, payable locally: volunteer at the Panda Base). Return to Chengdu where you'll take a stroll around People's Park.

DAY 10: TRAIN TO GUILIN

Board a bullet train to the city of Guilin, beautifully set on the Li River.

DAY 11: LI RIVER CRUISE

Float gently through the dramatic karst scenery of the Li River to reach the charming town of Yangshuo. Next, explore Yangshuo, wandering the cobbled streets and browsing the local market. This evening, enjoy the Impression of Liu Sanjie show.

DAY 12: AROUND YANGSHUO

Spend the morning exploring the spectacular countryside around Yangshuo. Return to Guilin via the impressive Reed Flute Caves.

DAY 13: TRAIN TO HONG KONG

All aboard the bullet train to Hong Kong! On arrival, the rest of the day is at leisure to start exploring this incredible city.

DAY 14: EXPLORE HONG KONG

Spend the day exploring under the iconic skyline of Hong Kong. You'll ride the tram up Victoria Peak, visit Man Mo Temple, explore



the West Kowloon Cultural District and enjoy a dim sum making demonstration.

DAY 15: BOARD THE NORWEGIAN JADE

After breakfast you will be transferred to Hong Kong's cruise terminal to board your cruise. The rest of the day is free to explore the ship's facilities and settle in. Throughout your cruise, when your ship comes into port, there will be a range of excursions available to help you explore each destination. These excursions are at your own expense and are bookable on your cruise reservation.

DAY 16: CRUISE - EXPLORE KAOHSIUNG

Welcome to Taiwan! Dock in the port of Kaohsiung, a city considered Taiwan's cultural hotspot, with plenty of excellent museums, waterside parks and cafes to discover.

DAY 17: CRUISE - EXPLORE TAIPEI

Pause at the port of Keelung which gives easy access to Taiwan's capital, Taipei. A modern city full of a timeless culture that blends Chinese, Japanese, Southeast Asian and Western influences, you'll find plenty to explore.

DAY 18: CRUISE - EXPLORE MIYAKOJIMA

Hello Japan! Dock at Miyakojima, one of Japan's tropical Okinawa islands. You could relax on one of the white sand beaches, discover some of Japan's best diving and snorkelling spots or learn more about the region's unique cultural traditions.

DAY 19: CRUISE - AT SEA

Spend this day at sea making the most of the Norwegian Jade's excellent range of facilities and activities. Try the different restaurants, watch live performances featuring a talented cast of performers and musicians or browse the shopping boutiques for souvenirs.

DAY 20: CRUISE - EXPLORE NAGASAKI

Nagasaki is best known for the events of the 9th of August 1945 but there is so much more to it. Backed by rolling hills and forested islands, with unspoilt beaches, European-style architecture, and ancient roots, it is a delight to explore.

DAY 21: CRUISE - EXPLORE KAGOSHIMA

Today's port of call is the sunny city of Kagoshima, nestled at the foot of Sakurajima Volcano. While the city itself has historic castles and traditional gardens to explore, there are also volcanic hot springs to soak in and delicious local food to try.

DAY 22: CRUISE - EXPLORE HIROSHIMA

Arrive at Hiroshima. The first city in the world to feel the power of the atomic bomb

in 1945, Hiroshima has emerged for the ashes as a cosmopolitan and peaceful place. Consider visiting the tranquil Peace Park to learn about and reflect on the past.

DAY 23: CRUISE - EXPLORE KOCHI

Port at Kochi. A surfer hang out with a UNESCO Global Geopark coastline, plentiful great outdoors and a magnificent 400 year old castle, Kochi is a wonderful place to while away a day.

DAY 24: CRUISE - EXPLORE KYOTO

Arrive in Osaka, the closest port to the timeless city of Kyoto, Japan's capital for over 1,000 years and a treasure trove of history and culture. Spend the day exploring among ancient architecture, soaking up a rich, age-old culture or sampling some of the city's culinary delights.

DAY 25: CRUISE - MOUNT FUJI

Port at Shimizu. Here, you are ideally located for viewing Mount Fuji or exploring the series of fascinating cultural sights around its base.

DAY 26: ARRIVE IN TOKYO

Bid farewell to the Norwegian Jade. Met by a guide, you will be transferred to your hotel in Tokyo where the rest of the day is at leisure.

DAY 27: DISCOVER TOKYO

Embark on a full day exploration of Tokyo, starting at vibrant Sensoji, the city's oldest temple, before ascending the towering Tokyo Skytree. Enjoy a sushi making masterclass and dine on your creation for lunch, fuel for an afternoon that features the Meiji Jingu Shrine.

DAY 28: FLY TOKYO TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or the following day.



View the iconic Mount Fuji

CRUISE & TOUR

CHINA, HONG KONG, TAIWAN, JAPAN

PHYSICAL RATING



IS THIS TOUR FOR YOU?

All aboard this exciting adventure by rail and ship! Travel across China by high-speed train, taking in the must-see sights as you go before cruising from Hong Kong to Japan (via Taiwan) to explore the history and culture of this amazing archipelago.

PRICES & DEPARTURES

Departing Monday returning Sunday

2027 DATES	Outside	Balcony
08 Feb - 07 Mar	£8,990	£10,190

Flight and supplement information

- Based on London Heathrow departures
- Regional UK departures available
- Flight upgrades available on request
- Single room from £3,290
- Land only from £8,190
- Tipping paid locally RMB 740
- Gratuities on cruise £171

Dates don't work? Call our Tailormade team who can book this itinerary as a private tour, with timings that suit you.



Balcony room, Norwegian Jade

▶ AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- ▶ With the magnificent karst scenery of the Li River as the backdrop, Impression Sanjie Liu is a light, music and dance spectacular set on the water. Featuring folk music from along the river, this large-scale performance is in perfect harmony with the incomparable nature around the town of Yangshuo.
- ▶ A Hong Kong institution, dim sum are bite-sized delights served as part of the ritual of 'yum cha' (drink tea). Enjoy a dim sum demonstration, learning all about the different varieties, and how they are handcrafted and served. You'll dine on the delicious results for lunch.
- ▶ True sushi is an artform, a foodie reflection of the cultural values of respect for nature, craftsmanship, and community. Supervised by a sushi chef, take part in a sushi making class in Tokyo picking up basic sushi skills before sitting down with your fellow travellers to dine on the results.



PRIVATE & TAILORMADE TOURS

We know that, however wonderful our group tours are, one size doesn't fit all. Which is why we are also delighted to offer private and tailormade touring, the perfect choice for those who prefer to travel in their own private group or want the flexibility to follow their own itinerary independently.

PRIVATE TOURS

The Private Tours on the following pages are crafted especially to suit smaller travelling parties and are the perfect choice for those who prefer to travel independently with family or friends.

- Travel on any day you wish
- Expertly crafted itineraries, tailored for parties as small as one.
- A private trip just for you and your chosen travel party.
- Enjoy the undivided attention of your knowledgeable private guide.
- Stay in central, often smaller hotels. Explore from your doorstep!
- Enjoy a more intimate and independent travel experience.

TAILORMADE

If none of our Private Tours quite fit the bill, we can create a guided journey especially for you.

You're completely in control of the what, where and when. You can choose the pace, where to linger longer, where to pass through and where to bypass completely. From comfortable to luxurious hotels, where and what you eat, how many nights you stay, when you travel, and even the authentic experiences that truly define your adventure – it's all up to you!

You can choose to tweak any of the private tours shown here or we can create the perfect tour for you from scratch. Our expert Tailormade Team are on-hand to advise and recommend – just let them know what you're after and they'll do the rest.

PRIVATE TOURING FOR LARGER GROUPS

If you're organising a tour for 10 or more passengers, allow us to lighten the load. At Wendy Wu Tours, we can plan a range of exciting itineraries to suit your group's every want and need.

Whether you choose one of our fantastic 'ready-made' itineraries for a private departure or let us design a bespoke journey just for you, we'll make sure it's packed with the sights and experiences your group will love. The best part? You can be involved in the planning as much or as little as you like.

Led by Glen Thomas, an award-winning group organiser with 30 years of travel experience, including 10 years as a specialist in group tours, our team brings a wealth of knowledge to the table. We'll create something truly special and ensure the entire process runs seamlessly from start to finish.

For more information talk to our Special Groups Team on 07852 759567.

A GLIMPSE OF CHINA

PRIVATE TOUR

10 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON
£3,590

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE
FROM THE UK

MEALS AS STATED

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Admire Shanghai's bright lights
- ✓ Find the past in Zhujiajiao
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Spend time in traditional hutongs
- ✓ Explore the Summer Palace

PRICE INCLUDES

- 8 breakfasts (B), 7 lunches (L) & 3 dinners (D)
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with local guides and entrance fees
- 1st class bullet train seats



Soak up the buzz of the Muslim Quarter

► AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- From hand-stretched noodles to barbecued meat on skewers, Xian's Muslim Quarter is a street food heaven! As you explore these atmospheric streets and soak up the history, why not grab a delicious snack or two, to keep your energy up?
- Jade has long been a sacred stone to the Chinese people, bringing fortune and prosperity to those who wear it. Visit a jade factory where you can learn more about its origins, its importance and how it is crafted.
- Gasp at artistic antics like contortionism, juggling and plate spinning at Beijing's must-see Chinese acrobatic spectacular – all the edge-of-your-seat action is truly unforgettable!



Feel the serenity of the Temple of Heaven

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY OVERNIGHT TO SHANGHAI

Fly overnight to the cosmopolitan city of Shanghai, also known as the 'Paris of the East'. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: EXPLORE SHANGHAI

Shanghai is China's great metropolis, where east meets west on streets lined with futuristic skyscrapers and centuries-old temples. Today's explorations start at the peaceful Yu Garden and the bustling old town. Discover the artistry of silk production at a local silk mill, then take in the grand colonial architecture on a stroll along the Bund and the stylish Xintiandi precinct. Walk down iconic Nanjing Road, a lively shopping boulevard. This evening, enjoy a panoramic cruise along the Huangpu River, where the glittering city skyline creates a truly unforgettable sight. (B,L)

DAY 4: ZHUJIAJIAO WATER TOWN

Visit Zhujiajiao, one of Shanghai's sleepy water towns, built on an old canal system once used to transport goods all over imperial China. The town's narrow alleyways exude old-world charm, whilst the waterways are lined with ancient buildings and crossed by stone bridges. (B,L)

DAY 5: FEAST ON DUMPLINGS

Fly to Xian, the ancient former capital. Tonight, feast on traditional Shui Jiao dumplings, a speciality of the region, before a captivating performance of Tang Dynasty dancing. (B,L,D)

DAY 6: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors and horses, and visit the workshop of the craftsmen who recreate terracotta warriors in the style of their ancient counterparts. Later, enjoy a leisurely stroll along the beautifully preserved 14th-century city walls that encircle Xian's old town and stop at a local brewery for a refreshing beer tasting. (B,L)

DAY 7: MUSLIM QUARTER

This morning, spend time walking through the atmospheric alleys of the Muslim Quarter, which are lined with Islamic food stalls. Here you will gain an insight into the city's fascinating culture and significance as the start of the Silk Road. Later, board the bullet train to Beijing, China's historic capital city. (B,L)



Visit the Forbidden City



Walk on the Great Wall



Stroll on Xian's historic city wall

DAY 8: IMPERIAL BEIJING

Head to Beijing's symbolic heart and stroll across Tiananmen Square into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City. The sacred centre of the Chinese empire for 500 years and home to the Ming and Qing dynasties, the Forbidden City is a vast complex of over 900 buildings and covers an area of 180 acres. Later, soak up the harmonious ambience of the Temple of Heaven, an orderly oasis in a bustling urban landscape. Enjoy a leisurely stroll through Beijing's hutongs, some dating back 700 years. These narrow alleys are known for their labyrinthine layout, traditional courtyard homes, and sense of community that has been preserved for centuries. Meet a local family to get a glimpse of old Beijing's rich culture and experience first-hand the unique hutong way of life. End the day watching an exciting Chinese acrobatic show. (B,L,D)



Explore the bright lights of Shanghai

DAY 9: THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Reaching the summit by a scenic chairlift or cable car ride, take a stroll along its ancient stones, admiring the magnificence of its construction and the dramatic scenery it crosses. Descend back down to the ground via a thrilling toboggan ride or by the more serene cable car. Visit a jade factory to discover this precious stone, believed to bring fortune and prosperity to those who wear it. Spend the afternoon strolling through the idyllic landscapes of the Summer Palace as you see the traditional Chinese gardens and exquisite architecture. Today's sightseeing is the perfect way to build up your appetite for Beijing's most famous delicacy – Peking duck. (B,L,D)

DAY 10: FLY BEIJING TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day. (B)

A GLIMPSE OF CHINA

TAILORMAKE YOUR TOUR

This private tour can be tailored to suit your own wishes

- Change the route
- Alter how long you stay in each place
- Choose different hotels
- Change the sightseeing
- Add in more or less free time
- Include more immersive experiences

Here are a few suggestions to enhance your tour:



VISIT ZHANGJIAJIE

Lose yourself in breathtaking Zhangjiajie, a landscape of thousands of towering sandstone columns draped in greenery and often swathed in swirling mists. As well as spectacular scenery there is plenty to do here – ride the glass elevator, walk on a glass bridge or glass skywalk and soar by cable car to the heights of Tianmen Mountain.



MAKE DUMPLINGS IN XIAN

Learn to make the iconic dumpling at a cooking class with a professional chef in the history-filled city of Xian. Fully hands-on you'll make everything from scratch, kneading the dough, rolling it out and pinching in the fillings. Then it's time to cook these bitesize delights before savouring every mouthful as you devour them.



EXPLORE THE HARBIN ICE FESTIVAL

Travel to China in the depths of winter to discover the magic of the Harbin Ice & Snow Festival, an annual festival that celebrates all things frozen! See the world's largest ice sculptures made by artists from around the world, enjoy the beautiful ice lanterns and watch plenty of ice based sports and activities.

Or alternatively we can build the perfect tour for you from scratch.

Just call our Tailormade Team to get started.

PANDAS & YANGTZE CRUISE

PRIVATE TOUR

14 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON £4,390

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE FROM THE UK

MEALS AS STATED

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Admire Shanghai's bright lights
- ✓ Cruise the Yangtze River
- ✓ Watch giant pandas play
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Discover ancient Ciqikou

PRICE INCLUDES

- 12 breakfasts (B), 10 lunches (L) & 6 dinners (D)
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with local guides and entrance fees
- 1st class bullet train seats



Explore the old town of Ciqikou

► AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- Explore the narrow cobble lanes of Ciqikou's old town, a district known for its porcelain production during the Ming and Qing dynasties as well as its traditional architecture.
- Cruise through Qutang, Wu and Xiling gorges, otherwise known as the Three Gorges, admiring the magnificent scenery from the comfort of your Yangtze River cruise vessel and learning about its epic history from your onboard expert.
- Step back in time to relive the majesty of the Tang Dynasty, of which Xian was the prosperous and glorious capital, with a colourful spectacular of traditional music and dance.



See the adorable pandas at Chengdu's Conservation Centre

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY OVERNIGHT TO SHANGHAI

Fly overnight to the cosmopolitan city of Shanghai, also known as the 'Paris of the East'. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: EXPLORE SHANGHAI

Shanghai is China's great metropolis, where east and west collide on streets lined with futuristic skyscrapers and 10th-century temples. Today's explorations include the classical Yu Garden, a stop in the old town and learning about the age-old silk production process at a silk mill. Later admire the magnificent colonial architecture with a stroll along the Bund and Xintiandi area before viewing the city from the Huangpu River on a panoramic cruise. The skyscrapers and glimmering lights are a sight to behold and make Shanghai unlike any other city in the world. (B,L)

DAY 4: MODERN PUDONG

Spend the morning seeing the sights of the ultramodern Pudong area, also known as the financial district of the city with its skyscraping buildings. Later, take a bullet train to Yichang where you will board the Yangtze River cruise vessel. (B,L)

DAYS 5-7: YANGTZE RIVER CRUISE

A man-made marvel, the Three Gorges Dam showcases a massive feat of engineering. But as you cruise upstream nature takes over, revealing some of the world's most dramatic scenery including the Three Gorges themselves. Over the next three days, take a side trip to the attractive Shennong or Goddess Stream and enjoy various shore excursions. (B,L,D)

DAY 8: HISTORIC CIQIKOU

Disembarking the cruise vessel in Chongqing, explore old Ciqikou, a district known for its porcelain production during the Ming and Qing dynasties. Ciqikou's narrow streets are perfect for a morning stroll to admire the historical, traditional architecture. Later, board a bullet train to Chengdu, capital of Sichuan province. (B,D)

DAY 9: PANDAS

Begin this morning with a visit to Chengdu's famous Panda Conservation Centre, which allows you to see and learn about China's celebrated bears up close in surroundings that mirror their natural habitat. A look around the informative museum gives an overview of the reserve's breeding programme. Later, take a bullet train to the former imperial capital of Xian. (B,L)

DAY 10: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors and horses, and visit the workshop of the craftsmen who recreate terracotta warriors in the style of their ancient counterparts. Later, enjoy a leisurely stroll along the beautifully preserved 14th-century city walls that encircle Xian's old town and stop at a local brewery for a refreshing beer tasting. This evening a delicious feast of traditional Shui Jiao dumplings and a performance of Tang Dynasty dancing awaits. (B,L,D)



Enter the magnificent Forbidden City



Walk on the Great Wall

DAY 11: MUSLIM QUARTER

This morning, spend time walking through the atmospheric alleys of the Muslim Quarter, which are lined with Islamic food stalls. Later, board the bullet train to Beijing, China's capital city. (B,L)

DAY 12: IMPERIAL BEIJING

Head to Tiananmen Square, Beijing's symbolic heart, and into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City. Entering through the Gate of Supreme Harmony, you will find a complex full of imperial riches. Also soak up the harmonious ambience of the Temple of Heaven, an orderly oasis in a bustling urban landscape, and end the day watching a Chinese acrobatic show. (B,L)



Enjoy the beauty of the Yangtze River

DAY 13: THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight – the Great Wall. Soar up to the summit on a scenic chairlift or cable car ride before strolling atop the wall, admiring the magnificence of its construction and the dramatic scenery it passes through. Descend back down to the ground via thrilling toboggan ride or opt for the more serene cable car. Stop by a jade factory then spend the afternoon strolling through the idyllic landscapes of the Summer Palace as you see the traditional Chinese gardens and exquisite architecture. This evening, savour Beijing's best-known delicacy – Peking duck. (B,L,D)

DAY 14: FLY BEIJING TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day. (B)

EXTEND YOUR STAY...



HONG KONG GLIMPSES STOPOVER
3 days from £390pp

ESSENTIAL DUBAI STOPOVER
3 days from £220pp

Visit page 94 to learn more about all of our short stays and stopovers.

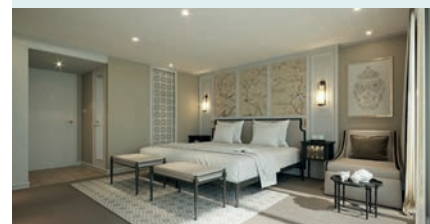
PANDAS & YANGTZE CRUISE

TAILORMAKE YOUR TOUR

This private tour can be tailored to suit your own wishes

- Change the route
- Alter how long you stay in each place
- Choose different hotels
- Change the sightseeing
- Add in more or less free time
- Include more immersive experiences

Here are a few suggestions to enhance your tour:



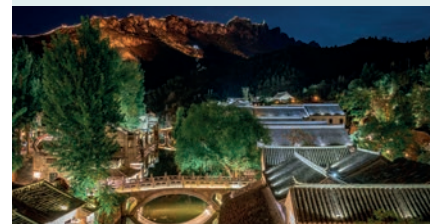
UPGRADE YOUR CRUISE

The smallest and most exclusive cruise ship on the Yangtze River, the Yangzi Explorer is the perfect choice for the discerning traveller. Savour the views of the Three Gorges in utmost comfort, enjoy attentive service and innovative à la carte dining and take part in a wealth of onboard activities and shore excursions.



VOLUNTEER WITH PANDAS

Step into the role of an honorary panda keeper for the gorgeous residents of Dujiangyan Panda Base. On this special one-day experience, you'll learn all about pandas and how they are cared for, helping with tasks like cleaning enclosures, preparing bamboo and 'panda cakes', and observing and recording panda behaviours.



OVERNIGHT AT THE GREAT WALL

Spend the night in the shadow of the Great Wall, staying in the charming Gubei Watertown. Nestled at the foot of the Simatai section, a night here gives access to the Great Wall at dusk, when day visitors have left and the structure is beautifully lit, for you to explore this unrestored stretch of wall at your own pace.

Or alternatively we can build the perfect tour for you from scratch.

Just call our Tailormade Team to get started.

CHINA MARVELS

PRIVATE TOUR

16 DAYS FROM

PER PERSON
£4,890

FLIGHT INCLUSIVE
FROM THE UK

MEALS AS STATED

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Walk on the Great Wall
- ✓ Watch giant pandas play
- ✓ Face the Terracotta Army
- ✓ Stay in rural Yangshuo
- ✓ Cruise the Yangtze River
- ✓ Admire Shanghai's bright lights

PRICE INCLUDES

- 14 breakfasts (B), 13 lunches (L) & 5 dinners (D)
- International flights and current taxes
- Domestic transportation
- 4 star accommodation
- Touring with guides and entrance fees
- Visa fees for UK passport holders
- 1st class bullet train seats



Discover Beijing's hutongs

► AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

- Venture into Beijing's atmospheric old neighbourhoods, the hutongs, exploring the narrow alleyways, passing traditional courtyard houses and getting a glimpse of day to day life.
- The Li River is the perfect vantage point from which to soak up the dramatic beauty of the surrounding karst landscapes, as you'll discover on a peaceful cruise on its gentle waters.
- Zoom across China aboard a superfast bullet train, on what is the world's longest high-speed railway network, travelling at up to 350 kilometres an hour in comfort.



Cruise through enchanting landscapes on the Li River

ITINERARY

DAYS 1-2: FLY OVERNIGHT TO BEIJING

Fly overnight to Beijing, China's historical capital. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is yours to start soaking up the local culture.

DAY 3: IMPERIAL BEIJING

This morning, head to Beijing's symbolic heart, Tiananmen Square, and stroll into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City. Entering through the Gate of Supreme Harmony, you will find a complex full of imperial riches. Next, take a leisurely stroll through the maze-like alleys of the city's historic hutongs and discover what life is like in this traditional area before soaking up the harmonious ambience of the Temple of Heaven, an orderly oasis in a bustling urban landscape. This evening, sit down to a traditional dinner of Peking duck. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: THE GREAT WALL

This morning is dedicated to China's most iconic sight - the Great Wall. Soar up to the summit by a scenic chairlift or cable car ride and walk on the ancient stones, immersing yourself in the magnificence of its engineering and the landscapes it crosses. Choose a thrilling descent by toboggan ride or the more serene cable car. Next, visit a jade factory to learn more about this precious stone. Long revered in China, it is said to bring fortune and prosperity to those who wear it. Spend the afternoon strolling through the idyllic landscapes of the Summer Palace, discovering the traditional gardens and exquisite architecture as you go. (B,L)

DAY 5: BULLET TRAIN TO XIAN

Board the bullet train to Xian, the ancient former capital. Explore the atmospheric alleys of the Muslim Quarter which are lined with food stalls. Here you will gain an insight into the city's fascinating culture and significance as the start of the Silk Road. (B,L)

DAY 6: TERRACOTTA WARRIORS

After their fortuitous discovery in the 1970s, the Terracotta Army of China's first emperor, Qin Shi Huang, has intrigued visitors ever since. Spend the morning viewing the enigmatic ranks of life-sized warriors and horses, and visit the workshop of the craftsmen who recreate terracotta warriors in the style of their ancient counterparts. Later, enjoy a leisurely stroll along the beautifully preserved 14th-century city walls that encircle Xian's old town, then stop at a local brewery for a refreshing beer tasting. In the evening, enjoy a dumpling feast and Tang Dynasty dancing show. (B,L,D)

DAY 7: BOARD YOUR CRUISE

Fly to Yichang where you will board your Yangtze River cruise vessel. (B,L)

DAYS 8-10: YANGTZE RIVER CRUISE

From the Three Gorges Dam, a man-made marvel and massive feat of engineering, cruise upstream. Enjoy the changing landscapes as nature takes over, culminating in the magnificent Three Gorges themselves. Over the next three days prepare for one breathtaking panorama after another and enjoy a series of shore excursions and a side trip along the Shennong or Goddess streams. (B,L,D)



Marvel at the Great Wall



Explore vibrant Shanghai

DAY 11: CHONGQING PANDA HOUSE

Disembark from the cruise vessel and visit the Panda House in Chongqing. Later, board the bullet train to Guilin. (B,L)

DAY 12: LI RIVER CRUISE

Take a relaxed cruise along the Li River to the charming town of Yangshuo. Around every river bend is a view to take your breath away as jagged karst peaks loom over rural scenes of lush greenery, grazing buffalo and local fishermen. (B,L)

DAY 13: YANGSHUO COUNTRYSIDE

This morning, explore Yangshuo's peaceful countryside before returning to Guilin by road. Stop en route to discover the impressive Reed Flute Cave, a natural wonder of colourful stalactites and stalagmites. End the day with a stroll around the scenic Ronghu Lake, where the twin Sun and Moon pagodas create a magical waterside scene. (B,L)

DAY 14: EXPLORE SHANGHAI

Transfer to Guilin airport for your flight to the exuberant and cosmopolitan city of Shanghai. (B,L)

DAY 15: HUANGPU RIVER CRUISE

Visit the charming Yu Garden, the old town, Xintiandi precinct, Pudong area and a silk mill before admiring the colonial architecture with a stroll along the Bund. This evening, view the city from the Huangpu River on a panoramic cruise. (B,L)

DAY 16: FLY SHANGHAI TO UK

Fly to the UK, arriving home the same or following day. (B)

EXTEND YOUR STAY...



CLASSIC TAIWAN

5 days from £980pp

HONG KONG GLIMPSES STOPOVER

3 days from £390pp

ESSENTIAL DUBAI STOPOVER

3 days from £220pp

Visit page 94 to learn more about all of our short stays and stopovers.



See the Terracotta Warriors

CHINA MARVELS

TAILORMAKE YOUR TOUR

This private tour can be tailored to suit your own wishes

- Change the route
- Alter how long you stay in each place
- Choose different hotels
- Change the sightseeing
- Add in more or less free time
- Include more immersive experiences

Here are a few suggestions to enhance your tour:



OVERNIGHT AT THE RICE TERRACES

Seemingly floating over the Longji Rice Terraces and the surrounding countryside, Li-An is a unique wooden lodge in a spectacular setting. With just 16 individually designed, comfortable rooms, staying here allows you to admire the cascading landscapes of the terraces through the different lights of the day.



TAILORED SHOPPING EXPERIENCE

From bustling markets to designer stores, we can tailor a shopping tour to your tastes. You might delve into the colourful chaos of Beijing's Panjiayuan Antique Market for antiques and oddities, or explore Shanghai's Tianzifang arts and crafts enclave, browsing its many boutiques, studios, and galleries for treasures.



DISCOVER EVEREST BASE CAMP

Located high on a stark plateau among the colossal peaks of the Himalayas, Tibet is a kingdom shrouded in mystery. Adding it to your holiday could mean taking the Qinghai Railway to Lhasa, an epic adventure across starkly beautiful terrain or even spending the night at Everest Base Camp under the gaze of the world's highest mountain.

Or alternatively we can build the perfect tour for you from scratch.
Just call our Tailormade Team to get started.



SHORT STAYS & STOPOVERS

Make your trip of a lifetime even more memorable by extending your tour, or adding a stopover en route. A short stay will allow you to delve even deeper into a region, explore a whole other country, or even give you the chance to relax on a beautiful beach. A stopover on the other hand is an easy way not only to break up your journey, but also to add a few days in a buzzing, cosmopolitan metropolis to your travel itinerary.

The short stays and stopovers that you'll find on the following pages can be added to the start or end of your tour, or can be booked as independent packages. Just ask your reservations consultant for more information on how to do just that.

96	NEW Beijing Stopover
	Beijing in Focus
97	Shanghai Short Stay
	NEW Beijing & Shanghai
98	Great Wall Hike
	NEW Great Wall Adventure
99	Chengdu Short Stay
	Zhangjiajie Short Stay
100	Guilin & Yangshuo
	Nine Villages Valley
101	Lhasa Short Stay
	Spiritual Tibet
102	Harbin Ice & Snow Festival
	NEW Chongqing Short Stay
103	NEW Yangtze River Upstream
	NEW Yangtze River Downstream
104	Taipei Stopover
	Classic Taiwan
105	Taiwan Express
106	Classic South Korea
107	Seoul Short Stay
	Jeju Island
108	Hong Kong Stopovers
110	Dubai Stopovers

BEIJING STOPOVER

3 DAYS

TOUR TICKLIST

✓

 Walk on the Great Wall

✓

 Explore the Forbidden City

✓

 Learn about jade

✓

 Visit the iconic Tiananmen Square



Admire magnificent views whilst walking along the Great Wall

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Standard	£430	£770
Superior	£440	£780
Deluxe	£590	£960

Price includes:

•

 Accommodation (2 nights Beijing)

•

 Meals as stated (B,L,D)

•

 Transportation as stated

•

 Private touring with guides and entrance fees

Additional transfer supplement for Beijing Daxing Airport: from £25 per person, per way (based on two people).

DAY 1: ARRIVE BEIJING

Make your way to Beijing Capital Airport or Beijing railway station. Upon arrival, you will be met by your local guide and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

DAY 2: DISCOVER BEIJING

Rise early this morning and drive around one hour from the city to the Juyongguan Pass. Here you can take a walk on the Great Wall of China, appreciating the wall itself and the dramatic scenery. Stop at a jade factory to learn about this precious stone, then continue to the symbolic heart of Beijing. Stroll across Tiananmen Square, one of the largest public squares in the world, into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City covering an area of 180 acres. (B,L)

DAY 3: DEPART BEIJING

Your day is at leisure until the time comes to transfer to Beijing Capital Airport or Beijing railway station for your onward journey. (B)

BEIJING IN FOCUS

4 DAYS

TOUR TICKLIST

✓

 Walk on the Great Wall

✓

 See the exquisite Summer Palace

✓

 Explore the Forbidden City

✓

 Wander through Nanluoguxiang



Walk through the imperial courtyards of the Forbidden City

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Standard	£620	£1,140
Superior	£630	£1,160
Deluxe	£810	£1,410

Price includes:

•

 Accommodation (3 nights Beijing)

•

 Meals as stated (B,L,D)

•

 Transportation as stated

•

 Private touring with guides and entrance fees

Additional transfer supplement for Beijing Daxing Airport: from £25 per person, per way (based on two people).

DAY 1:ARRIVE BEIJING

Make your way to Beijing Capital Airport or Beijing railway station. Upon arrival, you will be met by your local guide and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

DAY 2: THE GREAT WALL

This morning, visit China's most iconic landmark – the Great Wall. Take a chairlift or cable car to the summit of the Mutianyu section, where you can stroll along the wall and admire the sweeping views. Descend by toboggan or cable car, then visit a jade factory to learn about this treasured stone. Later, enjoy a peaceful walk through the beautiful gardens of the Summer Palace. (B,L)

DAY 3: EXPLORE BEIJING

Head to Beijing's symbolic heart and stroll across Tiananmen Square into the sprawling magnificence of the Forbidden City. Entering through the Gate of Supreme Harmony you will find a complex full of imperial riches. Later, wander through Nanluoguxiang, one of Beijing's oldest hutongs. Soak up the vibrant atmosphere with quirky shops, cafes, and classic street snacks like tanghulu. (B,L)

DAY 4: DEPART BEIJING

Your day is at leisure until the time comes to transfer to Beijing Capital Airport or Beijing railway station for your onward journey. (B)

SHANGHAI SHORT STAY

3 DAYS

TOUR TICKLIST

✓

 Stroll through Yu Gardens

✓

 Explore the famous Bund

✓

 Shop at Nanjing Road

✓

 Learn about silk



Admire Shanghai's dazzling skyline

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Standard	£460	£840
Superior	£470	£850
Deluxe	£560	£1,040

Price includes:

•

 Accommodation (2 nights Shanghai)

•

 Meals as stated (B,L,D)

•

 Transportation as stated

•

 Private touring with guides and entrance fees

DAY 1: ARRIVE SHANGHAI

Make your way to Shanghai Pudong or Hongqiao Airport, or the railway station. Upon arrival, you will be met by your local guide and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

DAY 2: EXPLORE SHANGHAI

Spend the day uncovering Shanghai's highlights, starting with a stroll through the peaceful pavilions and ponds of Yu Garden, followed by time to explore the bustling Old Town. Walk along the iconic Bund, admiring the impressive colonial architecture that lines the Huangpu River, then enjoy the vibrant energy of Nanjing Road, Shanghai's busiest shopping street. Visit a silk mill to learn about the intricate process behind one of China's most famous exports. (B,L)

DAY 3: DEPART SHANGHAI

Your day is at leisure until the time comes to transfer to Shanghai Pudong or Hongqiao Airport, or to the railway station. (B)

BEIJING & SHANGHAI

6 DAYS

TOUR TICKLIST

✓

 Walk on the Great Wall

✓

 Learn about jade

✓

 Discover Nanluoguxiang

✓

 Cruise the Huangpu River



Indulge in a breakfast walking tour through Shanghai's streets

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Standard	£1,280	£2,180
Superior	£1,300	£2,210
Deluxe	£1,580	£2,640

Price includes:

•

 Accommodation (3 nights Beijing, 2 nights Shanghai)

•

 Meals as stated (B,L,D)

•

 Transportation as stated

•

 Private touring with guides and entrance fees

•

 1st class bullet train seat

Additional transfer supplement for Beijing Daxing Airport: from £25 per person, per way (based on two people).

DAY 1: ARRIVE BEIJING

Make your way to Beijing Capital Airport or Beijing railway station. Transfer to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

DAY 2: THE GREAT WALL

Travel to the Mutianyu section of the Great Wall, ascending by chairlift or cable car. Walk along the wall, then descend by toboggan or cable car. Visit a jade factory before strolling through the gardens of the Summer Palace. (B,L)

DAY 3: EXPLORE BEIJING

Explore Tiananmen Square and the Forbidden City, then stroll Nanluoguxiang's traditional alleyways, stopping at quirky shops and sampling local snacks for lunch. (B,L)

DAY 4: BULLET TRAIN TO SHANGHAI

Board the bullet train to Shanghai. The rest of the day is free. (B)

DAY 5: DISCOVER SHANGHAI

Wake up to the buzz of Shanghai and set off on a breakfast walking tour through some of the city's most captivating districts. Marvel at a mix of monuments and timeworn buildings before joining locals for a traditional breakfast – sample pancakes, fried bread sticks and other local delicacies. Later, visit Yu Garden, the old town, a silk mill, and stroll along the Bund and Nanjing Road. (B,L)

DAY 6: DEPART SHANGHAI

Transfer to Shanghai Pudong or Hongqiao Airport, or to the railway station. (B)

GREAT WALL HIKE

3 DAYS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ See stunning rural scenery
- ✓ Stay in Gubei Watertown
- ✓ Walk the Jinshanling and Gubeikou sections of the Great Wall



Hike from Gubeikou to Jinshanling

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Superior	£860	£1,450

Price includes:

- Accommodation (1 night Beijing, 1 night Gubei Watertown)
- Meals as stated (B,L,D)
- Transportation as stated
- Private touring with guides and entrance fees

This package is available in reverse.

Additional transfer supplement for Beijing Daxing Airport: from £25 per person, per way (based on two people).

DAY 1: ARRIVE BEIJING

Make your way to Beijing Capital Airport or Beijing Railway Station and transfer to your hotel. The rest of the day is free for you to relax or explore at your leisure.

DAY 2: JINSHANLING - GUBEI WATERTOWN

After breakfast, transfer to the Jinshanling section of the Great Wall for a hike along one of the most scenic and lesser-visited stretches of the Wall. Built across towering rural hilltops, Jinshanling's dramatic views and striking watchtowers give visitors some of the best views in China. You will be hiking a distance of about 5km today taking between 2-3 hours. After the hike, continue to nearby Gubei Watertown, set at the foot of Simatai Great Wall. Check in to your traditional-style accommodation and

enjoy dinner. Before the day ends, explore the Simatai section of the Great Wall by night - a truly atmospheric experience. Much of this section remains unrestored, offering a fascinating glimpse into the past. (B,L,D)

DAY 3: GUBEIKOU - JINSHANLING

Hike 10km along a quieter, more rugged section of the Wall from Gubeikou to Jinshanling, taking around 5-6 hours. Far from the crowds, this stretch is full of dramatic views, crumbling watchtowers, and quiet moments to take it all in. After the hike, transfer 2 hours to your hotel in Beijing where arrangements will end. (B,L)

GREAT WALL ADVENTURE

5 DAYS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Hike from Gubeikou to remote Jiankou
- ✓ Stay overnight in rural mountain villages



Spend three days hiking remote sections of the Great Wall

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Superior	£1,190	£1,960

Price includes:

- Accommodation (2 nights Beijing, 1 night Jinshanling, 1 night Xizhazi)
- Meals as stated (B,L,D)
- Transportation as stated
- Private touring with guides and entrance fees

Additional transfer supplement for Beijing Daxing Airport: from £25 per person, per way (based on two people).

DAY 1: ARRIVE BEIJING

Make your way to Beijing Capital Airport or Beijing Railway Station and transfer to your hotel. The rest of the day is free for you to explore at your leisure.

DAY 2: GUBEIKOU & JINSHANLING

After an early start, transfer to the Gubeikou section of the Great Wall to begin your 3-day hiking adventure. Hike 10km, passing the towering 24-Eyes Tower with panoramic views. Continue to Jinshanling, where you'll settle into a simple courtyard hotel for the night. (B,L,D)

DAY 3: JINSHANLING TO WOHUSHAN

Hike 8km east from Jinshanling, stopping at the Five-eye Tower for breathtaking views

of Simatai. After lunch, head to the remote Wohushan section, rarely visited by tourists, where you'll trek through rugged terrain and ancient watchtowers. Overnight at a local guesthouse in Xizhazi Village. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: JIANKOU WEST & MUTIANYU

Start your day hiking the wild Jiankou section, known for its rugged beauty and photogenic views. Afterward, enjoy a visit to the well-preserved Mutianyu section, completing your final 10km of hiking. Return to Beijing in the afternoon. (B,L)

DAY 5: DEPART BEIJING

Transfer from your hotel to Beijing Capital Airport or Beijing Railway Station for your onward journey. (B)

CHENGDU SHORT STAY

3 DAYS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ See pandas play
- ✓ Wander Wide and Narrow Alley
- ✓ Stroll through People's Park



Visit Chengdu's famous Panda Conservation Centre

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Standard	£500	£900
Superior	£510	£910
Deluxe	£690	£1,260

Price includes:

- Accommodation (2 nights Chengdu)
- Meals as stated (B,L,D)
- Transportation as stated
- Private touring with guides and entrance fees

Additional transfer supplement for Chengdu Tianfu Airport: from £25 per person, per way (based on two people).

DAY 1: ARRIVE CHENGDU

Make your way to Chengdu Shuangliu Airport or railway station. Upon arrival, you will be met by your local guide and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

DAY 2: CHENGDU PANDA RESERVE

Begin this morning with a visit to Chengdu's famous Panda Conservation Centre where you can meet China's most celebrated bears. See them up close in surroundings that mirror their natural habitat as they chomp through piles of bamboo. A look around the informative museum gives an overview of the reserve's breeding programme. Later, wander through the lively Wide and Narrow Alley and visit the matchmaking corner in People's Park, where parents gather to find suitors for their children. (B,L)

DAY 3: DEPART CHENGDU

Your day is at leisure until the time comes to transfer to Chengdu Shuangliu Airport or railway station for your onward journey. (B)

ZHANGJIAJIE SHORT STAY

4 DAYS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Gaze on Zhangjiajie's pinnacles
- ✓ Admire peaceful Lake Baofeng
- ✓ Explore Mount Tianmen
- ✓ Discover Huanglong cave



Explore Zhangjiajie National Park

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Superior	£960	£1,490
Deluxe	£1,110	£1,650

Price includes:

- Accommodation (3 nights Zhangjiajie)
- Meals as stated (B,L,D)
- Transportation as stated
- Private touring with guides and entrance fees

DAY 1: ARRIVE ZHANGJIAJIE

Make your way to Zhangjiajie airport or railway station. Upon arrival, you will be met by your local guide and transferred to your hotel. Embark on a night tour of the '72 Qilou', exploring its weird and wonderful architecture.

DAY 2: EXPLORE ZHANGJIAJIE

Enjoy a full day of exploring Zhangjiajie National Park. Begin at the Yuanjiajie Scenic Area and make your way around the karst scenery. Ride the Bailong glass elevator up to Mihun Stage and enjoy amazing views of the majestic peaks, including the 'First Bridge under the Sun' and Hallelujah Mountain. Continue to Emperor Mountain to visit Helong Park. Take a cable car down and head to Jinbian Stream and Ten-Mile Natural

Gallery. You will be walking for around 4-5 hours in the park. End the day with a sampan cruise on Lake Baofeng. (B,L)

DAY 3: HUANGLONG CAVE

Explore the colourful stalagmites and stalactites of the Huanglong Cave. Then, brace yourself for an exhilarating walk across Zhangjiajie's Glass Bridge, the world's longest and highest glass-bottomed bridge stretching 430-metres over the Grand Canyon. (B,L)

DAY 4: MOUNT TIANMEN

Take a cable car to the beautiful Mount Tianmen and walk on the thrilling glass skywalk. Visit Tianmen Cave, nicknamed 'Heaven's Door' and Jun Sheng Sandstone painting gallery. Later, transfer to the airport or railway station for your onward journey. (B,L)

GUILIN & YANGSHUO

4 DAYS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Visit the Reed Flute Caves
- ✓ Cruise the stunning Li River
- ✓ Spend time in rural Yangshuo
- ✓ Learn about the history of pearling



Cruise along the Li River

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Superior	£720	£1,130
Deluxe	£890	£1,330

Price includes:

- Accommodation (1 night Guilin, 2 nights Yangshuo)
- Meals as stated (B,L,D)
- Transportation as stated
- Private touring with guides and entrance fees

DAY 1: ARRIVE GUILIN

Make your way to Guilin airport or railway station. Upon arrival, you will be met by your local guide and transferred to your hotel. Later, explore the Reed Flute Caves to see the brightly lit stalagmites and stalactites.

DAY 2: CRUISE THE LI RIVER

Take a relaxed cruise along the Li River to the charming town of Yangshuo. Around every river bend is a view that will take your breath away as jagged karst peaks loom over rural scenes of lush greenery, grazing buffalo and local fisherman. Enjoy the afternoon at leisure. (B,L)

DAY 3: YANGSHUO COUNTRYSIDE

Yangshuo sits in an exquisite rural location surrounded by landscapes of emerald-green paddy fields surrounded by dramatic limestone karsts. Spend the morning exploring the countryside and enjoy the afternoon at leisure. (B)

DAY 4: DEPART GUILIN

Return by road to Guilin and then transfer to Guilin airport or railway station. (B)

NINE VILLAGES VALLEY

4 DAYS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Discover Jiuzhaigou’s forests, waterfalls and lakes
- ✓ Explore Huanglong Valley
- ✓ Speed through Sichuan on a bullet train



Admire crystal clear lakes in Nine Villages Valley

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Superior	£1,640	£2,620
Deluxe	£1,970	£3,320

Price includes:

- Accommodation (1 night Chengdu, 2 nights Jiuzhaigou)
- Meals as stated (B,L,D)
- Transportation as stated
- Private touring with guides and entrance fees
- 1st class bullet train seats

Note: Huanglong is only accessible from 1 April to 31 October.

DAY 1: ARRIVE CHENGDU

Make your way to Chengdu airport or railway station. Upon arrival, you will be met by your local guide and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

DAY 2: NINE VILLAGES VALLEY

Bullet train to Jiuzhaigou. Transfer to the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Nine Villages Valley, stopping at the Huanglong Scenic Area en route. Located in the southern part of Minshan mountain range, the area is known for its colourful pools of limestone formations, snow-clad mountains, diverse forest ecosystems, pristine waterfalls and hot springs. (B,D)

DAY 3: NINE VILLAGES VALLEY

Explore the 16-kilometre Nine Villages Valley, a botanical gallery that is heavily forested and home to many protected species. Entering the valley is like being transported into a different world, where crystal clear lakes gather at the foot of every waterfall. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: DEPART CHENGDU

Return by road to Jiuzhaigou railway station for your onward bullet train to Chengdu. Your arrangements end on arrival. (B)

LHASA SHORT STAY

4 DAYS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Explore the Potala Palace
- ✓ Wander the Barkhor Circuit
- ✓ Admire Jokhang Temple
- ✓ Visit the Sera Monastery



Gaze at the Potala Palace

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Superior	£950	£1,720
Deluxe	£1,150	£2,120

Price includes:

- Accommodation (3 nights Lhasa)
- Meals as stated (B,L,D)
- Transportation as stated
- Private touring with guides and entrance fees
- Tibet entry permit

DAY 1: ARRIVE IN LHASA

Make your way to Lhasa airport or railway station. Upon arrival, you will be met by your local guide and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure to allow for acclimatisation.

DAY 2: SACRED LHASA

Sightseeing today includes a stroll around Barkhor Circuit where traditional dress, market stalls selling religious trinkets, and the sound of chanted prayers by locals and pilgrims alike create a fascinating and vibrant atmosphere. At the heart of Barkhor, visit Tibet’s most sacred temple, the 7th-century Jokhang Temple, before heading to Sera Monastery which has around 600 resident monks. (B,L)

DAY 3: POTALA PALACE

Explore the ‘crown jewel’ of Tibet – the Potala Palace. The palace is an architectural wonder that towers over the city, with thousands of rooms filled with treasures such as intricate shrines and beautiful frescoes. Later, visit Norbulingka, the former summer residence of the Dalai Lama, home to several palaces and chapels. (B,L)

DAY 4: DEPART LHASA

Your day is at leisure until the time comes to transfer to the airport or railway station for your onward journey. (B)

SPIRITUAL TIBET

6 DAYS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Wander the Barkhor Circuit
- ✓ Marvel at the Potala Palace
- ✓ Explore Gyantse & Shigatse
- ✓ See Tibet’s vast wilderness



Explore the magnificent Gyantse Kumbum

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Superior	£1,700	£3,400

Price includes:

- Accommodation (3 nights Lhasa, 1 night Gyantse, 1 night Shigatse)
- Meals as stated (B,L,D)
- Transportation as stated
- Private touring with guides and entrance fees
- Tibet Entry Permit

DAY 1: ARRIVE IN LHASA

Arrive in Lhasa where you’ll be met at the airport and transferred to your hotel. Lhasa is not only Tibet’s capital but its heart and soul. This afternoon, join the traditionally dressed pilgrims on their circuit of the Barkhor and peruse the many market stalls.

DAY 2: POTALA PALACE

The official seat of the Tibetan government perched atop Marpo Ri (Red Hill) the Potala Palace is Lhasa’s most magnificent sight – spend the morning exploring its many rooms. Later, visit the Jokhang, Tibetan Buddhism’s most sacred temple. (B,L)

DAY 3: TRAVEL TO GYANTSE

Travel by road to Gyantse taking an exceptionally scenic route through the

Tibetan hinterland. Climb up to the mighty 14th-century dzong (fort) for wonderful views back over the city, and visit the monastic complex of Pelkor Chode. (B,L)

DAY 4: TRAVEL TO SHIGATSE

Travel on to Shigatse. Visit the Tashilhunpo Monastery, the seat of the Panchen Lama, a miniature walled city sprawled down a hillside to the west of the city. (B,L)

DAY 5: RETURN TO LHASA

Depart Shigatse and return to Lhasa by road, pausing to admire the views over the spectacular Yamdrok-Tso Lake. (B)

DAY 6: DEPART LHASA

Transfer from your hotel to the airport, where your arrangements end. (B)

HARBIN ICE & SNOW FESTIVAL

4 DAYS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Explore Ice and Snow World
- ✓ Visit Sun Island
- ✓ Enjoy the Ice Lantern Festival
- ✓ Wander Central Avenue



Explore the annual Harbin International Ice and Snow Festival

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Superior	£1,570	£2,660
Deluxe	£1,730	£3,020

Price includes:

- Accommodation (3 nights Harbin)
- Meals as stated (B,L,D)
- Transportation as stated
- Private touring with guides and entrance fees

Note: This short stay is available from mid-December to late February.

DAY 1: ARRIVE HARBIN

Make your way to Harbin airport or railway station where will be met by your local guide and transferred to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure to relax and prepare for the magical Harbin Ice and Snow Festival. Running from December to February, it is the world's largest ice and snow festival.

DAY 2: ICE AND SNOW WORLD

Head to the popular Ice and Snow World, to wander among the illuminated full-size buildings built entirely of ice and astounding snow and ice sculptures. Later, tour the city centre, filled with grand European-style buildings, including Central Avenue and Sophia Cathedral. (B,L)

DAY 3: SNOW LANTERN FESTIVAL

Visit the Shong Hua River, where you can observe ice water swimming, ice windsurfing and other winter activities. Then, head across to Sun Island, to see the enormous snow sculptures set in its landscaped grounds. Later, mingle with people from all over the world at the Ice Lantern Festival, to admire more spectacular ice carvings brought to life through beautiful illuminations. (B,L)

DAY 4: DEPART HARBIN

Your day is at leisure until the time comes to transfer to the airport or railway station for your onward journey. (B)

CHONGQING SHORT STAY

3 DAYS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Marvel at Liziba Station
- ✓ Views from Cloud Eye Observatory
- ✓ Feast on a hot pot lunch
- ✓ Wander Chongqing night market



Visit Hongya Cave, Chongqing's iconic stilted building

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Superior	£470	£860
Deluxe	£550	£980

Price includes:

- Accommodation (2 nights Chongqing)
- Meals as stated (B,L,D)
- Transportation as stated
- Private touring with guides and entrance fees

DAY 1: ARRIVE CHONGQING

Make your way to Chongqing airport or railway station to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

DAY 2: DISCOVER CHONGQING

Start the day at Liziba Station, where light rail trains dramatically pass through residential buildings, before heading to Eling Park and the creative spaces of Eling Factory. Drive through Chongqing's famous looping overpasses, then enjoy a traditional hot pot lunch. In the city centre, visit Liberation Tower and the Kuixing Buildings, followed by a ride up to the Cloud Eye Observatory—soaring 520 metres high—for panoramic views. This evening, dive into the buzzing

atmosphere of Hongya Cave and its street food market for dinner. (B,L,D)

DAY 3: DEPART CHONGQING

Your day is at leisure until the time comes to transfer to Chongqing airport or railway station for your onward journey. (B)

YANGTZE RIVER UPSTREAM

5 DAYS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Shennong Stream
- ✓ Xiaoguanshan Folk Park



Discover the narrow gorges and towering cliffs of the Shennong Stream

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Superior Cabin on Main Deck	£560	£990

Price includes:

- Accommodation (4 nights on 4-star cruise ship – Victoria Jenna or Victoria Anna)
- Meals as stated (B,L,D)
- Transportation as stated
- Private transfers
- Shared shore excursions with English-speaking guide

Note: Available mid-March to mid-November. See page 114 for cruise details and upgrade options.

DAY 1: ARRIVE YICHANG

Arrive at Yichang airport or railway station where you'll be met and transferred to Maoping Docks to board your Yangtze River cruise ship, beginning an unforgettable four-night journey upstream through some of China's most breathtaking scenery.

DAY 2: THREE GORGES DAM

Step ashore to visit the world's largest hydroelectric project, the monumental Three Gorges Dam. Enjoy panoramic views from a scenic lookout before cruising through Xiling Gorge, the longest and deepest of the Three Gorges. Optional excursions may include the ship lift or local cultural visits. (B,L,D)

DAY 3: THE THREE GORGES

Transfer to smaller vessels for a tranquil cruise along the dramatic Shennong Stream,

then reboard and continue upstream through the majestic Wu and Qutang Gorges, famed for their soaring cliffs and striking scenery. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: XIAOGUANSHAN FOLK PARK

Relax onboard or explore Xiaoguanshan Folk Culture Park, a fascinating reconstruction of ancestral homes and temples rescued from the Three Gorges reservoir. Optional excursions may include Shibaozhai, Mount Shuanggui, or Fengdu's Ghost City. (B,L,D)

DAY 5: DEPART CHONGQING

Disembark in Chongqing this morning and transfer to the airport or railway station for your onward journey. (B)

YANGTZE RIVER DOWNSTREAM

4 DAYS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Goddess Stream
- ✓ Mount Shuanggui



Admire the striking scenery of Qutang Gorge

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Superior Cabin on Main Deck	£560	£990

Price includes:

- Accommodation (3 nights on 4-star cruise ship – Victoria Jenna or Victoria Anna)
- Meals as stated (B,L,D)
- Transportation as stated
- Private transfers
- Shared shore excursions with English-speaking guide

Note: Available mid-March to mid-November. See page 114 for cruise details and upgrade options.

DAY 1: ARRIVE CHONGQING

Arrive in Chongqing airport or railway station where you will be met and transferred to board your Yangtze River cruise ship for a three-night voyage through China's heartland.

DAY 2: MOUNT SHUANGGUI

Enjoy a relaxed day cruising the Yangtze. Disembark for a guided shore excursion to Mount Shuanggui, famous for its elegant pavilions and cliffside calligraphy. Optional excursions may include Fengdu's Ghost City or a spectacular live show. (B,L,D)

DAY 3: THE THREE GORGES

Sail through the dramatic Wu and Qutang Gorges, then transfer to a smaller vessel for an unforgettable journey along the tranquil Goddess Stream. Gaze at soaring cliffs and untouched forest scenery from the water. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: DEPART YICHANG

Step ashore to visit the monumental Three Gorges Dam and learn about the scale and impact of this modern marvel. Disembark and transfer to Yichang railway station or airport where your arrangements end. (B)

TAIPEI SHORT STAY

4 DAYS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Discover bustling Taipei
- ✓ Ascend Taipei 101
- ✓ Explore the National Palace Museum
- ✓ See Longshan Temple



Explore vibrant Taipei

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Standard	£480	£920
Superior	£520	£990
Deluxe	£600	£1,180

Price includes:

- Accommodation (3 nights Taipei)
- Meals as stated (B,L,D)
- Transportation as stated
- Private touring with guides and entrance fees

Note: This extension is usually available with no additional flight costs if travelling with China Airlines.

DAY 1: ARRIVE TAIPEI

Make your way to Taipei, Taiwan's capital. Upon arrival, you will be met by your driver and transferred to your hotel. Taipei is a laidback and vibrant city that, as well as being packed with the upmarket and ultramodern, is a bastion of Taiwan's wonderfully rich heritage. Its beauty lies in its blend of Chinese culture with a curious fusion of Japanese and Southeast Asian influences.

DAY 2: TAIPEI

Your guide will meet you at your hotel in Tapei to commence your tour. Start with a visit to the Chiang Kai-shek Memorial Hall, a monument dedicated to the former leader. Next, ascend to the observation deck at Taipei 101 for a birds-eye view over this sprawling city. Later, explore Longshan

Temple and then Dihua Street known for its many Chinese medicine shops. Finish the day at the National Palace Museum to admire the Chinese imperial collections and Martyr's Shrine before returning to your hotel. (B)

DAY 3: TAIPEI

Enjoy the day at leisure to explore the many sights and sounds of Taipei. (B)

DAY 4: DEPART TAIPEI

Your day is at leisure until the time comes to transfer to the airport for your onward flight. (B)

CLASSIC TAIWAN

5 DAYS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ See bustling Taipei
- ✓ Visit Ita Thao aboriginal village
- ✓ Relax at Sun Moon Lake
- ✓ Uncover ancient Tainan



Discover the vibrant streets of Tainan

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Standard	£980	£1,890
Superior	£1,090	£2,090
Deluxe	£1,220	£2,390

Price includes:

- Accommodation (2 nights Taipei, 1 night Sun Moon Lake, 1 night Tainan)
- Meals as stated (B,L,D)
- Transportation as stated
- Private touring with guides and entrance fees

Note: This extension is usually available with no additional flight costs if travelling with China Airlines.

DAY 1: ARRIVE TAIPEI

Arrive in Taiwan's vibrant capital, Taipei, where you'll be transferred to your hotel.

DAY 2: TAIPEI TO SUN MOON LAKE

Journey into the heart of the island to one of Taiwan's most scenic spot – Sun Moon Lake. Here, visit the impressive Wen Wu Temple, Holy Monk Shrine, Tze-En Pagoda, and the aboriginal village of Ita Thao (B)

DAY 3: SUN MOON LAKE TO TAINAN

Travel south to Tainan, the old capital of Taiwan, rich in preserved historical sites and cultural relics. Take a walking tour around Anping Fort and visit Chihkan Tower and the Confucius Temple. (B)

DAY 4: TAINAN TO TAIPEI

Travel back to Taipei by high-speed train. Explore more of Taipei, watching the Changing of the Guards at the CKS Memorial Hall, visiting Longshan Temple and the Martyr's Shrine. See Taipei 101 and discover the collections of the National Palace Museum. This evening is at leisure. (B)

DAY 5: DEPART TAIPEI

Your day is at leisure until the time comes to transfer to the airport for your onward flight. (B)

TAIWAN EXPRESS

8 DAYS

Embark on an adventure through the best bits of Taiwan with three thrilling railway experiences - two on heritage lines – the Pingxi Line and the Alishan Forest Express – and one on the super-fast Taiwan High Speed Rail. You'll also have plenty of time to uncover the island's rich culture, visiting heritage sights, admiring scenic spots and dining on plenty of delicious, traditional foods.

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Ride the Pingxi Valley line
- ✓ Ascend Taipei 101
- ✓ Unwind at Sun Moon Lake
- ✓ Explore beautiful Alishan
- ✓ Journey on the high-speed rail



Ride the scenic Alishan Forest train

Prices are from per person, based on low season

CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Standard	£2,490	£4,390

Price includes:

- 3-4 star accommodation (4 nights Taipei, 1 night Hualien, 1 night Sun Moon Lake, 1 night Alishan)
- Meals as stated (B,L,D)
- Transportation as stated
- Private touring with guides and entrance fees

Note: This extension is usually available with no additional flight costs if flying with China Airlines.



Indulge in Taipei's street food



Explore Alishan's tea gardens

ITINERARY

DAYS 1: ARRIVE TAIPEI

Arrive in Taiwan's vibrant capital, Taipei, where you'll be met and transfer to your hotel.

DAY 2: RIDE THE PINGXI LINE

After breakfast, head to Taipei railway station by metro. Board the train to Ruifang, where you start your guided tour along the scenic eight-mile Pingxi Line. There are 12 stations on Pingxi Line and your guide will recommend the best places to hop on and off to explore the country villages and waterfalls. A stop at Shifen Old Street is a must for all travellers, where you can purchase a sky lantern to carry wishes and hopes for the future. Return to Taipei by train. (B,L)

DAY 3: EXPLORE TAIPEI

Today you will explore Taipei with your local guide, using the city's public transport system. Start with a visit to the National Palace Museum, home to thousands of artifacts and artworks that showcase 8,000 years of Chinese history, before admiring the Chiang Kai-shek (CKS) Memorial Hall, a monument dedicated to the former leader. Next, take to the skies via a high-speed elevator up to the observation deck on the 89th floor of Taipei 101 for a birds-eye view of the city. Later, explore the 18th-century Longshan Temple, and in the evening, visit one of Taipei's bustling night markets, famous for their snack-focused, tasty street food. (B,L)

DAY 4: TRAVEL TO SUN MOON LAKE

This morning travel to Sun Moon Lake, a designated National Scenic Area. Explore a tea plantation set in picturesque rolling hills complete with tea tasting, then visit the imposing Wenwu Temple, built on the shore of the lake with beautiful views. Set sail on a cruise of the lake itself soaking up spectacular

panoramas of forested shores, turquoise blue waters and the mountains beyond. (B)

DAY 5: TRAVEL TO CHIAYI

Travel to Bantaoyao Craft Park, a former pottery factory where you'll take part in a mosaic workshop - learning the proper technique and decorating your own tile. Lunch today will be traditional hot pot, cooking various meats and vegetables in a delicious broth. This afternoon, visit the Museum of Old Taiwan Tiles. (B,L)

DAY 6: RIDE THE FOREST TRAIN

Travel to Yuyupas, a cultural park where you can learn about the indigenous Tsou Tribe and enjoy a coffee or tea tasting experience. Then begin your exploration of the beautiful Alishan Forest Recreation Area and ride the scenic Alishan Forest Train -the highest narrow-gauge railway in Asia -as it winds through dense forest. Continue your sightseeing around Alishan stopping at natural sights such as the Sister Pond, Brother Tree and Three Generation Tree. (B)

DAY 7: RETURN TO TAIPEI

Journey back to Taipei, pausing en route at the fascinating Changhua Roundhouse, a railway roundhouse built in 1922. You'll also visit Lukang Old Street, known for its many temples and atmospheric narrow lanes. Then, transfer to Changhua train station to board a high-speed train to Taipei, reaching speeds of up to 300km per hour. On arrival you'll transfer to your hotel where the rest of the evening is at leisure. (B,L)

DAY 8: FLY TAIPEI TO UK

Fly home to the UK, arriving home the same or following day. (B)

CLASSIC SOUTH KOREA

5 DAYS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ See Gyeongbok Palace
- ✓ Taste delicious Korean street food
- ✓ Explore historic Gyeongju
- ✓ Admire UNESCO-listed Bulguksa Temple
- ✓ Ride a Korean bullet train



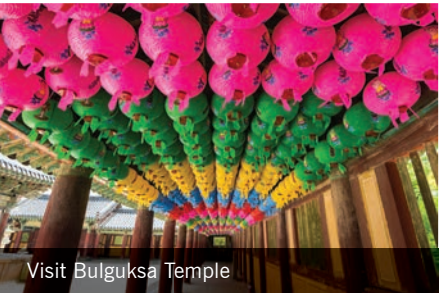
Discover the Bulguksa Temple and Seokguram Grotto

Prices are from per person, based on low season		
CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Standard	£2,530	£4,080
Superior	£2,730	£4,480
Deluxe	£3,210	£5,140

Price includes:

- Accommodation (3 nights Seoul, 1 night Gyeongju)
- Meals as stated (B,L,D)
- Transportation as stated
- Private touring with guides and entrance fees

Note: This extension is usually available with no additional flight costs if travelling with Asiana Airlines.



Visit Bulguksa Temple



Enjoy delicious street food

ITINERARY

DAY 1: ARRIVE SEOUL

Make your way to Seoul, South Korea’s capital. Upon arrival, you will be met by your driver and transferred to your hotel. The rest of your day is at leisure to explore the city’s temples and palaces amongst the glittering skyscrapers and neon billboards. Perhaps take advantage of Seoul’s foodie credentials – the street snacks are second to none!

DAY 2: EXPLORE SEOUL

Take a full day to explore some of Seoul’s many treasures with a local guide. Start at Gyeongbok Palace, the country’s most famous and beautiful royal palace (closed on Tuesdays). Explore the palace grounds and witness the Royal Guard Changing Ceremony. Stop by Gwangjang Market, where you may like to sample some of Seoul’s best street food (payable locally). Finally, visit the hillside Namsan Park and its N Seoul Tower. Please note you may visit an alternative park in cherry blossom season, depending on your guide’s recommendation. (B)

DAY 3: HISTORIC GYEONGJU

Transfer to Seoul station for the KTX bullet train to Gyeongju; a cross-country journey of approximately 2 hours and 45 minutes. Located in the southeastern corner of North Gyeongsang Province, this UNESCO-listed city was the ancient capital of the Silla Kingdom, the easternmost of Korea’s historic Three Kingdoms. The Silla Kingdom, which existed from 57BC to 935AD, peaked between the 7th and 9th centuries. Today, the city of Gyeongju is a living museum,

brimming with Silla heritage sites from tombs and temples to pagodas and palaces. On arrival, meet your driver and enjoy lunch before discovering historic Gyeongju. Head to Mount Tohamsan and the UNESCO-listed site of Bulguksa Temple and Seokguram Grotto. The temple is considered a masterpiece of Silla architecture, whilst Seokguram Grotto, a hermitage, is home to some of the world’s best Buddhist sculptures. Later, enjoy the views around Bomun Lake. Stay overnight in Gyeongju. (B,L)

DAY 4: RETURN TO SEOUL

Meet your driver-guide to further explore Gyeongju. Start at the National Museum and marvel at its collection of Silla relics. Continue to Tumuli Park with its many royal tombs before heading to the 7th-century Cheomseongdae Observatory, the oldest surviving observatory in East Asia. Finally, visit Anapji Pond. Return by bullet train to Seoul, where the evening is at leisure. (B,L)

DAY 5: DEPART SEOUL

Your day is at leisure until the time comes to transfer to the airport for your onward flight. (B)

SEOUL SHORT STAY

4 DAYS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ See Gyeongbok Palace
- ✓ Wander through Jogyesa Temple
- ✓ Visit the iconic N Seoul Tower
- ✓ Stroll through Hanok Village

Prices are from per person, based on low season		
CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Standard	£690	£1,010
Superior	£830	£1,210
Deluxe	£1,240	£1,800

Price includes:

- Accommodation (3 nights Seoul)
- Meals as stated (B,L,D)
- Transportation as stated
- Seat-in-coach touring with guides and entrance fees

Note: This extension is usually available with no additional flight costs if travelling with Asiana Airlines.



Enjoy panoramic views over Seoul

DAY 1: ARRIVE SEOUL

Travel to Seoul, South Korea’s energetic capital. This dynamic city may be well and truly on fast-forward, but it is still deeply rooted in tradition. On arrival, meet your driver and transfer to your hotel. The rest of day is at leisure. Foodies, take note: the street snacks here are second to none!

DAY 2: SEOUL

Head to the pick-up point to begin your full-day seat-in-coach city tour. Pass by the Blue House, former residence of the Korean president. Continue to Gyeongbok Palace to witness the Royal Guard Changing Ceremony before exploring the Palace itself (closed on Tuesdays). Stop by a Zen temple before lunch.

Later, stroll along traditional Insadong Street, browse Gwangjang Market and visit Namsan Tower for panoramic views over the city. Your final stop is Hanok Village with its traditional houses and unique way of life. (B,L)

DAY 3: SEOUL

Enjoy the day at leisure to explore the many sights and sounds of Seoul. (B)

DAY 4: DEPART SEOUL

Your day is at leisure until the time comes to transfer to the airport for your onward flight. (B)

JEJU ISLAND

4 DAYS

TOUR TICKLIST

- ✓ Meet Jeju’s female free divers, the Haenyeo
- ✓ Explore Jeju Stone Park
- ✓ Discover Gotjawal Forest’s unique ecology
- ✓ Admire Sunrise Peak and the volcanic Mount Halla

Prices are from per person, based on low season		
CATEGORY	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Standard	£530	£650
Superior	£840	£1,110
Deluxe	£900	£1,190

Price includes:

- Accommodation (3 nights Jeju Island)
- Meals as stated (B,L,D)
- Transportation as stated
- Seat-in-coach touring with guides and entrance fees

Note:

- A domestic flight is required at an additional supplement. This short stay may be available without extra flight costs if travelling with Asiana Airlines.
- The order of your excursions will depend on the day of arrival. Day One of the Jeju Island Short Stay cannot fall on a Friday.



Explore beautiful Jeju Island

DAY 1: ARRIVE JEJU ISLAND

Make your way to South Korea’s largest island, Jeju. On arrival, meet your driver and transfer to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure.

DAY 2: DISCOVER JEJU ISLAND

Transfer independently to the pick-up point to begin your full day ‘seat-in-coach’ tour of Jeju Island (East course). Start at Jeolmul Recreational Forest, followed by a visit to Seongeup Folk Village. After lunch, visit Gwangchigi Beach before witnessing the work of the Haenyeo, Jeju’s female free divers who harvest shellfish for a living. More than 90% of them are aged between 60 and 90 years old. Afterwards, admire Seongsan Sunrise Peak before exploring Jeju Stone Park. Continue to the drop-off point, from which you can return to the hotel independently. (B,L)

DAY 3: EXPLORE JEJU ISLAND

Transfer independently to the pick-up point to begin your second full day seat-in-coach tour of Jeju Island (South West and Hallasan Coast course). Stop by Hyeopjae Beach before visiting the Gotjawal, an atmospheric forest that has grown over historic lava flows to create a unique ecology. Visit the O’Sulloc Tea Museum before lunch. Later, admire Mount Songak and Jusangjeolli Hexagon Lava Cliff before ending the day at Mount Halla. Transfer to the drop-off point, and travel back to the hotel independently. (B,L)

DAY 4: DEPART JEJU ISLAND

Your day is at leisure until your transfer to the airport for your onward flight. (B)

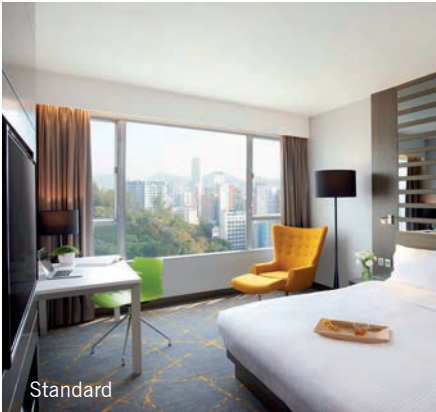


HONG KONG STOPOVERS

Hong Kong boasts award-winning gastronomy, a colourful nightlife and unbeatable city views from panoramic Victoria Peak or from the deck of a sampan on the harbour. A sophisticated and lively metropolis, Hong Kong's mix of colonial influences, futuristic modernity and distinct Chinese traditions make it the ultimate East-meets-West destination.

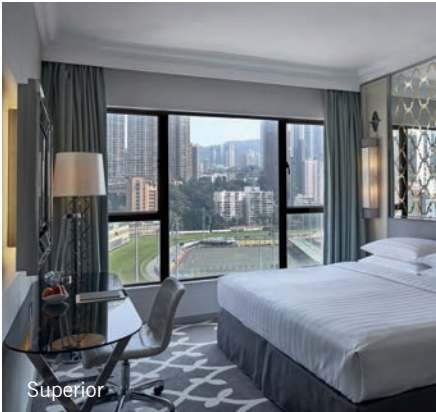
Explore Hong Kong

KOWLOON HOTELS



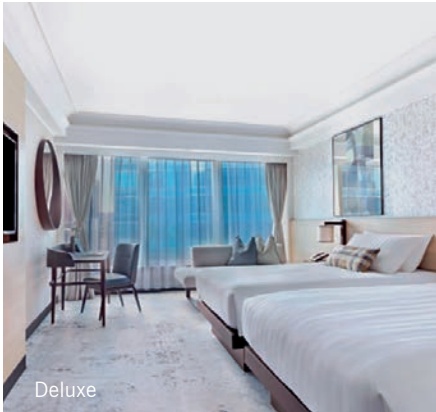
Standard

THE CITYVIEW ★★★★★
Located in the heart of Yau Ma Tei, The Cityview sits adjacent to bustling Nathan Road. It has a cosy Cantonese restaurant, a casual cafe and an airy Thai eatery. Offering world-class green eco standards and attentive service, The Cityview will make you feel right at home.



Superior

DORSETT, WAN CHAI ★★★★★
Perfectly located next to the Happy Valley Racecourse, the Dorsett offers bright and airy rooms decorated in a series of elegant themes. Just 10 minutes stroll from Causeway Bay MTR station, a free shuttle serves the most popular spots close by.



Deluxe

HARBOUR GRAND KOWLOON ★★★★★
Harbour Grand Kowloon is conveniently located on the Kowloon waterfront, offering unrivalled views of Victoria Harbour. Facilities include five restaurants, a lounge, a spa, and a seasonal outdoor rooftop swimming pool.

HONG KONG ISLAND HOTELS

HONG KONG GLIMPSES

3 DAYS

This fleeting visit to Hong Kong features all of the highlights of this vibrant city, including panoramic views from Victoria Peak and a ride on the longest outdoor covered escalator. Take some time to relax and explore the city's foodie scene.

DAY 1: ARRIVE HONG KONG

Arrive in Hong Kong and transfer from the airport to your hotel. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is at leisure.

DAY 2: CITY TOUR

Join an exciting half-day seat-in-coach tour of Hong Kong! Begin with a ride on the state-of-the-art 6th-generation Peak Tram to Victoria Peak, soaking in breathtaking views. Stroll through vibrant 'Old Town Central' via the world's longest outdoor escalator, then explore Tai Kwun, a cultural and artistic landmark nestled within historic walls. Visit the century-old Man Mo Temple before concluding your adventure with a dim sum feast at the world-renowned Tim Ho Wan. (B)

Central' via the world's longest outdoor escalator, then explore Tai Kwun, a cultural and artistic landmark nestled within historic walls. Visit the century-old Man Mo Temple before concluding your adventure with a dim sum feast at the world-renowned Tim Ho Wan. (B)

DAY 3: DEPART HONG KONG

After breakfast you will be transferred to the airport for your onward flight. (B)



Admire the view from Victoria Peak

Prices are from per person, based on low season		
HOTEL	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Standard	£390	£650
Superior	£410	£730
Deluxe	£540	£910

Price includes

- Accommodation (2 nights Hong Kong)
- Meals as stated (B,L,D)
- Transportation as stated
- Shared touring with guides and entrance fees

Note: This stopover is usually available with no additional flight costs if travelling with Cathay Pacific.

HONG KONG IN FOCUS

4 DAYS

Designed to help you explore two aspects of Hong Kong life, on this tour you'll not only see the sights of the city but discover the natural beauty of Lantau Island, home of the Grand Buddha.

DAY 1: ARRIVE HONG KONG

Arrive in Hong Kong and transfer from the airport to your hotel. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is at leisure.

DAY 2: CITY TOUR

Join an exciting half-day seat-in-coach tour of Hong Kong! Begin with a ride on the state-of-the-art 6th-generation Peak Tram to Victoria Peak, soaking in breathtaking views. Stroll through vibrant 'Old Town Central' via the world's longest outdoor escalator, then explore Tai Kwun, a cultural and artistic landmark nestled within historic walls. Visit the century-old Man Mo Temple before concluding your adventure with a dim

sum feast at the world-renowned Tim Ho Wan. (B)

DAY 3: LANTAU ISLAND

Discover the charms of Lantau Island, beginning your journey with visits to the renowned Wong Tai Sin Temple and Tin Hau Temple. Next, take a spectacular cable car ride to the Ngong Ping Plateau, home to the majestic Grand Buddha and Po Lin Monastery. Explore the Giant Buddha Exhibition Hall and monastery before enjoying a delightful vegetarian lunch. Conclude your adventure with a scenic cable car ride back to the city. (B,L)

DAY 4: DEPART HONG KONG

After breakfast you will be transferred to the airport for your onward flight. (B)



See the Grand Buddha at Lantau Island

Prices are from per person, based on low season		
HOTEL	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Standard	£740	£1,170
Superior	£760	£1,290
Deluxe	£950	£1,560

Price includes

- Accommodation (3 nights Hong Kong)
- Meals as stated (B,L,D)
- Transportation as stated
- Touring with guides and entrance fees

Note: This stopover is usually available with no additional flight costs if travelling with Cathay Pacific.

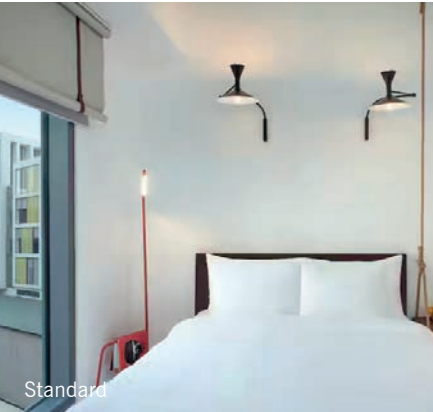


DUBAI STOPOVERS

Dubai is the ultimate urban destination – a city full of cutting-edge architecture, epic shopping malls, the finest of the world’s luxury hotels and a cosmopolitan nightlife, all topped off with excellent beaches. As modern and extravagant as Dubai might be, there is still plenty of rich and traditional culture to be found, particularly amongst the labyrinthine alleys of the old city.

Admire the ultra-modern architecture of downtown Dubai

DUBAI HOTELS



Standard

HAMPTON BY HILTON AL SEEF ★★ ★
This hotel sits along Dubai Creek in the heart of old Dubai. It is surrounded by restaurants and shops, making it the perfect base for exploring the city’s historic and cultural sites, with the Museum of Illusions nearby.



Superior

CANOPY BY HILTON DUBAI AL SEEF ★★ ★ ★
Canopy by Hilton Dubai Al Seef is a contemporary new hotel located beside Dubai Creek, steps away from the boardwalk, which means you are spoilt for choice of shops and restaurants. The view from the rooftop pool is simply superb.



Deluxe

VOCO HOTEL DUBAI ★★ ★ ★ ★
Located minutes away from top attractions. The hotel sits a short drive from Mall of the Emirates and offers quick access to Dubai Marina, Palm Jumeirah, and the Al Barsha Metro Station.

ESSENTIAL DUBAI

3 DAYS

See a whole other side of Dubai on a stopover that includes a half day city tour that provides an insight into Dubai’s rich history. Admire the incredible architecture – ultra-modern and deeply traditional, and browse through the wares of Dubai’s old souks, as atmospheric today as they have been for centuries.

DAY 1: ARRIVE DUBAI

Upon arrival in Dubai, you will be met by your driver and transferred to your hotel. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is at leisure.

DAY 2: EXPLORE DUBAI

Enjoy a half day shared tour of the city, which provides an insight into Dubai’s rich history. Begin in Bastakiya’s historic heart, home to the 225-year-old Fort Al Fahidi. Next, take a step back in time and cross Dubai Creek

by traditional abra (water taxi) to Deira. Wander through the vibrant spice and gold souks – where the wares have been the same for centuries – and haggle for a bargain or two! Drive by the iconic Burj Al Arab before a photo stop at Jumeirah Mosque, an architectural landmark. The rest of the day is at leisure. (B)

DAY 3: DEPART DUBAI

Enjoy time at leisure before transferring to Dubai airport for your onward flight. (B)



Cross Dubai Creek by traditional abra

Prices are from per person, based on low season		
HOTEL	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Standard	£220	£380
Superior	£250	£430
Deluxe	£290	£530

Price includes

- Accommodation (2 nights Dubai)
 - Meals as stated (B,L,D)
 - Transportation as stated
 - Shared touring with guides and entrance fees
- Note: This stopover is usually available with no additional flight costs if travelling with Emirates.

DUBAI & THE DESERT

4 DAYS

See a whole other side of Dubai on a stopover that includes a half day city tour that provides insight into Dubai’s rich history. Also included is a desert safari where you spend the evening enjoying the entertainment as you feast on Arabic cuisine under the stars at a traditional Bedouin-style camp.

DAY 1: ARRIVE DUBAI

Upon arrival in Dubai, you will be met by your driver and transferred to your hotel. Depending on your time of arrival, the rest of the day is at leisure.

DAY 2: EXPLORE DUBAI

Enjoy a half day tour that begins in Bastakiya’s historic heart, home to the 225-year-old Fort Al Fahidi. Take a step back in time and cross Dubai Creek by traditional abra to Deira. Wander through the vibrant spice and gold souks before driving by the iconic Burj Al Arab and enjoy a photo stop at Jumeirah Mosque, an architectural landmark. The rest of the day is at leisure. (B)

DAY 3: DESERT ADVENTURE

The day is at leisure before you head out into the desert for a magical evening. View falcons at an amphitheatre before an exciting drive into the sand dunes, with a stop at the perfect spot for sunset. Stop at a Bedouin-style camp for a delicious Arabic-style buffet with unlimited drinks of selected beverages. Here, you can also try camel riding or have a traditional henna design drawn on your hand. (B,D)

DAY 4: DEPART DUBAI

Enjoy time at leisure before transferring to Dubai airport for your onward flight. (B)



Head deep into the spectacular desert for a magical experience

Prices are from per person, based on low season		
HOTEL	TWIN SHARE	SOLO TRAVELLER
Standard	£330	£540
Superior	£370	£620
Deluxe	£450	£770

Price includes

- Accommodation (3 nights Dubai)
 - Meals as stated (B,L,D)
 - Transportation as stated
 - Shared touring with guides and entrance fees
- Note: This stopover is usually available with no additional flight costs if travelling with Emirates.

Flying in style

At Wendy Wu Tours, we pride ourselves on the strong relationships we have with our airline partners. We can offer you not only the most convenient flights to complement your tour, but the best value too. We believe that your flights are an essential part of your holiday experience, and so our carefully selected airlines offer the utmost comfort, allowing you to arrive relaxed, refreshed and raring to go! All of our tour prices include return international economy class flights, but if you're celebrating or just fancy treating yourself, upgrading your cabin class is a great option.



Emirates Economy Class

ECONOMY CLASS

- Offering a comfortable seat, in-flight entertainment and meal service, the economy cabin varies little between airlines. You can expect to find the following:
- Legroom between 31 and 33 inches
 - Personal screen with on-demand entertainment and headphones
 - In-flight meals, catering for dietary requirements
 - Complimentary baggage allowance



British Airways World Traveller Plus

PREMIUM ECONOMY

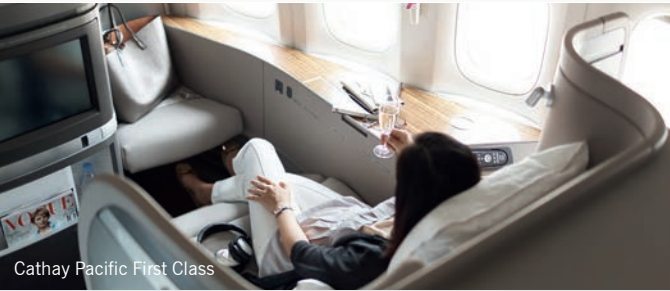
- Some airlines offer a Premium Economy option on their international flights. With a dedicated cabin and more spacious seating, Premium Economy offers an improved experience over Economy, but without the price tag of Business Class. Perks of Premium Economy include:
- Wider seats and extra legroom
 - Delicious meals and complimentary bar service
 - A personal entertainment system
 - More free baggage allowance
 - Priority boarding



Air China Business Class

BUSINESS CLASS

- Found mostly on long-haul, international routes, those who upgrade to Business Class can expect significantly more comfort and amenities than Economy and Premium Economy. You'll have:
- A dedicated check-in and Business Class lounge access
 - Fast track through airport security
 - Varying greatly between airlines, Business Class seats range from recliner seats to flatbed seats to 'suites'
 - Large personal screens and extra viewing options
 - Premium dining and wine service
 - Increased cabin crew to passenger ratio
 - Extra baggage allowance
 - Luxury amenity kit



Cathay Pacific First Class

FIRST CLASS

- Long-haul First Class is the ultimate travel luxury, with optimum levels of comfort and service on whichever airline you choose. You can expect:
- Dedicated check-in and fast track through airport security
 - Access to exclusive First Class lounges
 - A flatbed seat or 'suite' with extra space and privacy compared to Business Class
 - Exclusive cabin and more specialised service
 - Premium dining and wine service
 - Luxury amenity kit including pyjamas

Note: Aircraft on board facilities differ between aircraft type and can be changed at short notice by the airline. When upgrading your seat, the advertised on board facilities are only guaranteed on the long-haul flight. On domestic or short-haul flights the configuration and facilities will differ to those on your long-haul flights.

Preferred Airline Partners



CATHAY PACIFIC

Cathay Pacific offers five daily flights from London and four weekly flights from Manchester to its hub – Hong Kong*. With a stopover, you can enjoy seamless connections to Asia Pacific. Voted as 'World's Best Airline' four times in the annual Skytrax Awards, you can experience elevated dining and 2023 Skytrax Awards World's Best Inflight Entertainment in the sky.

*Frequency and schedule are subject to change



BRITISH AIRWAYS

Wendy Wu Tours is delighted to be a British Airways preferred partner, which means we can offer you its most competitive fares. You can fly direct from London Heathrow to Shanghai, with a wide range of connecting regional flights from all over the UK. We recommend the extra space and comfort of British Airways' premium economy cabin, World Traveller Plus.

Other airline partners to China include: Etihad, KLM, Air France and Finnair.



AIR CHINA

Offering frequent and flexible non stop flights from London, Air China is a convenient and comfortable option for travellers to Beijing, Chengdu and Shanghai, with access to an extensive network of connecting flights throughout China. Air China's fully-flat bed Business Class seats offer some of the best value available.

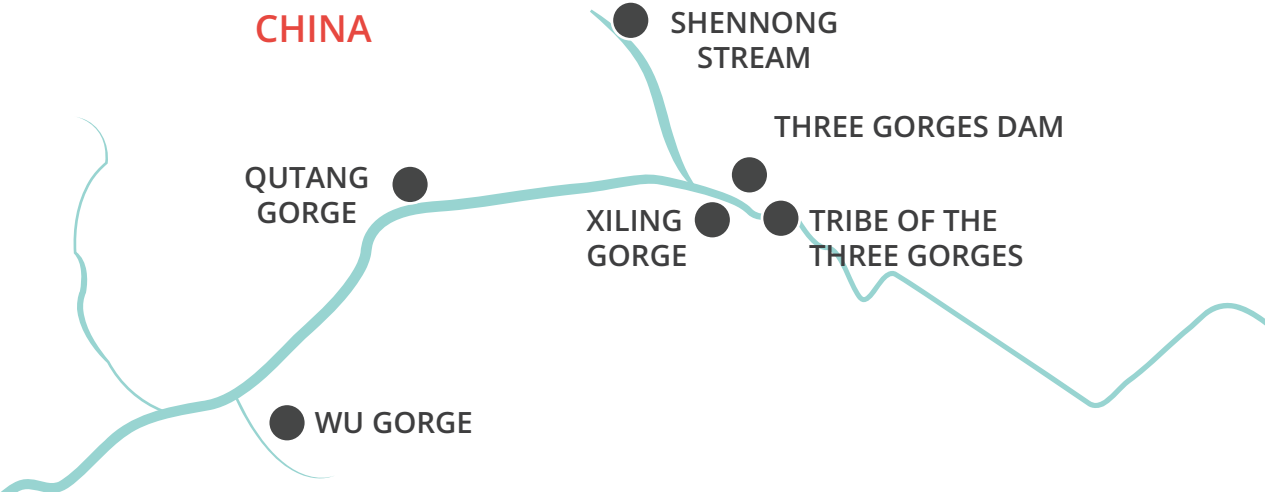


EMIRATES

With Emirates you can fly to Beijing, Shanghai, Guangzhou and the newly added Shenzhen via Dubai, connecting from eight UK airports: London Heathrow, Gatwick, Stansted, Birmingham, Manchester, Newcastle, Glasgow and Edinburgh. Exceptional in-flight service, award-winning entertainment and a more generous seat pitch and the chance to stopover in Dubai all make Emirates a popular choice for our customers to China.

THE YANGTZE CHINA

Asia’s longest river, stretching nearly 4,000 miles from the glaciers of the Tibetan plateau to the East China Sea, the Yangtze River has been pivotal in the historical, cultural and economic development of China. Cruising the river you’ll see everything from modern cities, incredible natural splendour (including the Three Gorges), historic temples and farmland still tended by conical hatted farmers with teams of buffalo.



YOUR JOURNEY

The Yangtze River has been the lifeline of China for millennia. It was on these river banks that some of the earliest Chinese cultures existed, and ever since it has been essential for China's agriculture, transportation and the development of the country's economy.

Cruising the mighty Yangtze slows down the pace of your tour of China and helps you to see this incredible country from a new perspective. All you have to do is sit back and admire the steady flow of history and heritage that survives along the Yangtze's banks as you wind your way through impressive gorges and cliffs. Sailing through the magnificent Three Gorges is a real highlight, with cliffs rising dramatically from the steadily flowing waters, each bend in the river offering a new breath-taking panorama.

ABOUT VICTORIA CRUISES

Sail through the heart of China in comfort and style with our trusted partner Victoria Cruises, the longest-running American-managed cruise line on the Yangtze River.

Blending comfort with cultural depth, Victoria Cruises offers expert-led shore excursions to the mighty Three Gorges Dam, centuries-old cliffside temples, and vibrant riverside towns.

We use all five of the ships in the Victoria Cruises' fleet – Anna, Jenna, Katarina, Sabrina and Isabella. We've chosen the Victoria Anna to showcase your experience onboard on the opposite page, but all five ships share similar features. You can expect stylish, outward-facing cabins with private balconies located on the main deck, plenty of onboard entertainment, delicious regional cuisine, and English-speaking staff throughout.

AMENITIES PACKAGE

With an amenities package upgrade, you can further enhance your Yangtze experience with a few special extras, including:

- Upgrade to a higher deck
- Access to exclusive à la carte dining
- Private afternoon tea in the Executive Lounge
- Welcome fruit basket in your cabin
- Nightly turn-down service
- Daily refreshments and pre-dinner Happy Hour
- House wine and beer served with dinner

Please enquire with our Reservations team for full inclusions and pricing details. Cabin and deck upgrades are available on request.



Victoria Anna

One of five ships in Victoria Cruise's fleet, the beautiful Victoria Anna first set sail in 2006, and was refurbished in 2019. This modern and elegant vessel offers the perfect home away from home as you sail the magical Yangtze.



YOUR STATEROOM

Relax in a spacious Superior cabin on the Main Deck, featuring a private outward-facing balcony with panoramic views of the stunning Yangtze River. Enjoy the convenience of complimentary Wi-Fi and an en suite bathroom with both a shower and bathtub, providing ultimate comfort throughout your journey.

FACILITIES ON BOARD

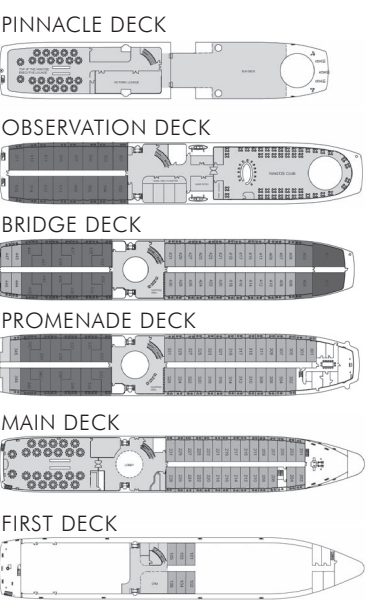
From a grand atrium with sweeping views to a sun deck, fitness centre, and spa, the Victoria Anna has everything you need for a comfortable journey. Explore the library, attend cultural lectures, or simply unwind in the observation lounge.

A daily shore excursion is also included, taking you off the ship to explore the sights along the river. Alternatively, stay onboard to relax, admiring the views from deck or your private balcony.

WINE & DINE

When it comes to mealtimes, enjoy buffet meals in the elegant Dynasty Dining Room offering expertly crafted international and Chinese dishes, or upgrade with an amenities package for exclusive access to the à la carte restaurant.

DECK PLANS



Hotels

Our group tours feature hand-picked four-star properties selected for their comfort, modern amenities and convenient location for sightseeing. We occasionally include a stay in three-star plus hotels or lodges where we feel the character of the property will enhance your tour, or to allow access to a more unique and memorable location.

Here is a taster of the type of hotels you will be staying in on your tour.

SAMPLE TOUR HOTELS IN CHINA



DoubleTree by Hilton – Shanghai



Expert Village Courtyard Hotel – Zhangjiajie



Lanxi International Hotel – Xian



Mercure Beijing Downtown – Beijing



Grand Rezen Hotel – Yangshuo



Lijiang Waterfall Hotel – Guilin



Skytel Hotel – Chengdu

Please note that there is no universal hotel classification system, and standards of facilities and service may differ from those in the UK. A sample list of hotels is available on each tour page of our website, and full accommodation details will be provided in your final travel documents.

China for all seasons

Our tours span the length and breadth of China, taking you through a variety of regions and climates. Depending on the time of year and your chosen route, you may experience two or more seasons in a single journey. For those travelling across the country, the best times to visit are during spring (March to May) and autumn (September to November), when the weather is comfortable and the landscapes are at their most vibrant.

BEIJING			
	Min Temp °C	Max Temp °C	Rainfall mm
Jan	-9	2	3
Feb	-6	5	5
Mar	0	12	8
Apr	8	20	21
May	14	26	34
Jun	19	30	78
Jul	22	31	185
Aug	21	30	160
Sep	15	26	46
Oct	8	19	22
Nov	0	10	7
Dec	-6	4	3

SHANGHAI			
	Min Temp °C	Max Temp °C	Rainfall mm
Jan	1	8	76
Feb	2	8	44
Mar	5	13	118
Apr	11	19	63
May	16	24	85
Jun	20	27	212
Jul	25	32	142
Aug	25	32	230
Sep	21	27	76
Oct	15	22	64
Nov	9	17	43
Dec	2	11	34

Beijing

Beijing's climate, like the city itself, is ever changing. Winter is cold, but with crisp blue skies and fewer visitors. Spring and autumn are the most popular times to visit as the weather is warmer but with cloudier skies.

Shanghai

Shanghai's weather can be split into four distinct seasons – a warm spring, a hot and rainy summer, cooler weather in autumn and a cold winter. Being next to the sea, Shanghai experiences more rain than the rest of China.

XIAN			
	Min Temp °C	Max Temp °C	Rainfall mm
Jan	-4	5	7
Feb	-1	8	10
Mar	4	14	29
Apr	10	21	43
May	14	26	60
Jun	19	31	54
Jul	22	32	99
Aug	21	31	71
Sep	16	25	92
Oct	10	20	60
Nov	3	12	24
Dec	-3	6	6

CHENGDU			
	Min Temp °C	Max Temp °C	Rainfall mm
Jan	3	9	8
Feb	5	11	12
Mar	8	16	20
Apr	13	22	44
May	17	26	79
Jun	21	28	107
Jul	22	30	225
Aug	22	30	201
Sep	19	26	119
Oct	15	21	35
Nov	10	16	16
Dec	5	11	5

Xian

Xian experiences a hot and rainy summer, a cold, clear and dry winter, and short rain showers in spring and autumn. Xian's weather is generally pleasant year round.

Chengdu

Chengdu's weather is characteristically foggy and humid, with a long and warm spring; a short and hot summer, a cool autumn and a cold winter. July and August are the rainiest months.

GUILIN			
	Min Temp °C	Max Temp °C	Rainfall mm
Jan	5	12	63
Feb	7	13	97
Mar	10	16	137
Apr	16	23	247
May	20	27	352
Jun	23	30	347
Jul	25	33	231
Aug	25	33	173
Sep	22	30	82
Oct	17	27	86
Nov	12	20	64
Dec	7	15	43

KUNMING			
	Min Temp °C	Max Temp °C	Rainfall mm
Jan	2	15	16
Feb	4	17	16
Mar	6	21	20
Apr	10	24	24
May	14	24	97
Jun	17	24	181
Jul	17	24	202
Aug	16	24	204
Sep	15	23	119
Oct	12	20	79
Nov	7	17	42
Dec	3	15	12

Guilin

Guilin's southern location blesses it with mild weather on average. Spring is hot, while summer is rainy, humid and foggy. Autumn is cool and pleasant, and winter can be breezy with occasional drizzle during the rainiest months.

Kunming

Kunming justly lives up to its name as the 'Spring City' of China – with weather like spring most of the year, it rarely experiences cold winters or the extreme heat of summer.

Hong Kong

Hong Kong's subtropical location means it experiences pleasant temperatures year round. Spring is warm and humid, summer is hot and rainy, autumn is sunny and clear, and winter is cooler and dry.

Lhasa

Lhasa's altitude is the main factor influencing its climate. With cold winters and mild summers, the valley that it sits in protects it from more extreme weather. July, August and September sees the highest amount of rain annually, though Lhasa actually receives nearly 3,000 hours of sunshine a year!

Your China questions answered

A selection of our most frequently asked questions.

BEFORE YOU TRAVEL

Q. How soon after making our booking will we receive confirmation?

A. Once we have received your deposit payment, we will send you a confirmation invoice within 24 hours.

Q. Where can i find more information about a tour?

A. It's essential that you read the tour's Detailed Itinerary before booking. You can view it at wendywutours.co.uk or request a copy from us. These concise trip notes outline key considerations such as walking durations, travel times, and accommodation standards. Two weeks before departure, you'll receive your final documents, including a day-by-day itinerary, travel guide, and phrasebook.

Q. Will I know which hotels I will be staying at?

A. You can be safe in the knowledge that your accommodation has been selected to best suit the locations you'll visit. Our group tours feature hand-picked four-star properties selected for their comfort, modern amenities and convenient location for sightseeing. We occasionally include a stay in three-star plus hotels or lodges where we feel the character of the property will enhance your tour, or to allow access to a more unique and memorable location. A sample hotel list can be found on each tour page on our website and the final list will be confirmed with your final documents.

Q. How do I get my visa?

A. Wendy Wu Tours includes visa fees on all group tours for UK and Irish passport holders. When you make your booking, we will advise you on the latest visa requirements. Our operations team will get in touch with you nearer the time of your departure with the required documents.

Q. Do I need travel insurance?

A. Your protection and safety are our main priority. That's why having adequate travel insurance is a condition of booking with us for all the destinations you plan to travel to.

Q. Do you run guaranteed departures?

A. Group tours are guaranteed to run subject to a minimum of 10 passengers. A National Escort will accompany each group of 10 or more, along with a local guide in each city. We will endeavour to run groups of a smaller size with local guides only if viable to do so.

Q. What size are your tour groups?

A. The group size on our Classic tours is on average around 20 passengers, with a maximum group size of 28. On our Go Beyond tours and dedicated Solo Departures, the average group size is around 14 and the maximum is 18. You may meet other tour groups travelling concurrently. On our Classic tours, we operate a seat-and-a-half policy when travelling by coach, allowing you travel in greater comfort.

Q. As a single traveller, will I have to pay a single supplement?

A. We offer several options for single travellers joining our tours. The first is to book onto one of our Solo Departures, which are reserved exclusively for solo travellers and have single occupancy of a double room built into the tour price (plus free access to an airport lounge and a welcome cocktail on arrival) or, if you prefer, you can pay the single room supplement on a regular departure and have a private room reserved for you. Another possibility is to choose our 'Happy to Share' option where, if we can find you a share partner of the same gender, your single supplement will be removed from your booking. We regret that 'Happy to Share' requests cannot be accepted within 75 days of departure.

Q. What is the maximum luggage allowance on your tours?

A. If your tour includes domestic flights or train journeys, your main suitcase or backpack must not exceed 20kg, with a 5kg limit for hand luggage, in line with local transport regulations. If your tour does not involve domestic flights or trains, your baggage allowance will follow your international airline's policy, though we recommend packing only what you can comfortably carry.

Q. What vaccinations do I need?

A. Vaccination requirements often change, therefore for up to date information please refer to www.fitfortravel.nhs.uk and always seek your doctor's advice.

Q. What currency should I take to China?

A. We recommend you take the local currency (RMB) along with a credit/debit card. Additionally, all businesses in China, from the fanciest hotels to roadside fruit stands, accept smartphone payment apps such as Alipay and WeChat. We do not recommend travellers cheques. Please ensure you have sufficient funds to pay for personal expenses such as drinks, snacks, souvenirs, additional tipping and optional extras. Tipping must be in RMB for China tours.

Q. How fit do I need to be?

A. Our group tours are graded on each page with a Physical Rating to reflect the level of fitness required. The specific reasons for a particular grading for each tour are clearly described in the Detailed Itinerary which you can find on our website. Please contact us if you require any advice. Our range of Private tours is more flexible and may better cater for individual needs.



Q. When are Chinese public holidays?

A. The Chinese New Year holiday runs from 15–22 February 2026 and 6–11 February 2027. The Labor Day Golden Week public holiday falls between 1–5 May in both 2026 and 2027, while the National Day Golden Week takes place from 1–7 October each year. Celebrations last for several days and during this time, some businesses will be closed. Tour attractions will be open, but may be crowded.

Q. When is the best time to visit China?

A. China is a destination for all seasons. With four distinct seasons, the ideal travel periods are Spring (Mar to May) and Autumn (Sep to Nov). Many people choose to travel at other times of the year when there are fewer tourists, but please keep in mind that the summer months may be very hot and the winter months may be very cold. Our tours cover the length and breadth of China and depending on the time of year and where you travel, you may experience two or more seasons as you journey through the country.

Q. Is Taiwan a sovereign country or part of China?

A. The political status of Taiwan has been ambiguous since the 1940s. It hasn't formally been recognised as a sovereign state by most countries, including the People's Republic of China. In practical terms for travellers it feels like an independent place, with its own government, currency, passport, culture and language. For diplomatic purposes the country is sometimes also called Chinese Taipei.

Q. Can special requests be arranged?

A. If you have any special requests such as dietary requirements, or if you wish to celebrate an event, please notify us at the time of booking and we will do everything possible to ensure your requests are met. Please note that special requests cannot be guaranteed.

Q. What does escorted touring mean?

A. Every group tour which has 10 or more passengers travelling will be accompanied by a National Escort from when you arrive to when you depart. On multi-country tours, different National Escorts are used in each country. In the unlikely event that you are in a group of less than 10, local guides will accompany you at each location. Private tours and Short Stays / Stopovers are not accompanied by a National Escort; however, you will have the benefit of our knowledgeable local guides in each location. Transfers and flights to and from optional extension destinations are not escorted.

Q. Do you allow children on your tours?

A. We allow children 12 years and over on our group tours. Alternatively, our Private Tours, Extensions and Tailormade Holidays are suitable for any age group.

WHILE ON TOUR

Q. What sort of transport do you use?

Air: Internal flights are based on economy class, with reputable local airlines.

Road: Coaches with air conditioning are used on our group tours for city sightseeing, short excursions to the countryside and longer transfers where necessary. On our private tours, we use air-conditioned vehicles suitable for the size of the party.

River: Ships or boats are used on tours which have a cruising element, from large ships on the Yangtze River to smaller boats on the Li River, Grand Canal and West Lake. To undertake these excursions, you will need to be capable of boarding and disembarking from these boats, sometimes without assistance and/or handrails.

Rail: Trains are used on most tours. Where bullet trains are used, second-class seats are included unless stated otherwise. On the Qinghai–Tibet railway overnight journey, we include the best available soft sleeper cabins. Each compartment is shared by four people (not necessarily Wendy Wu Tours passengers). The beds and cabins are basic with clean linen provided and there are neither showers nor a dining car. All trains have a western-style toilet onboard and are generally clean; however you cannot expect western standards.

Q. Are meals included?

A. All meals (excluding beverages) are included on our Classic tours, starting with dinner on your arrival day and ending with breakfast on your departure day. For Go Beyond, Private tours, and Short Stays / Stopovers, included meals are detailed in the itinerary. Any additional meals will be at your own expense, and no refund will be provided for missed meals.

You'll enjoy a variety of local dishes, with occasional Western options, typically served at local restaurants. In more remote areas, meals may be simpler and choices more limited.

Q. Is tap water safe to drink?

A. We strongly recommend that you drink bottled water only.

Q. Is porterage included?

A. Porterage is included on our group tours in China, covering luggage transfer from the coach to the hotel lobby. At train stations, platforms are accessible via lifts and escalators; however, you will need to carry your own luggage on and off the trains. Your National Escort will assist where possible, and local porters can be hired at most stations if needed.

Q. Are there any optional excursions?

A. Our tours are designed to be full days, packed with must-see sights and unforgettable experiences. Occasionally, when time allows, your National Escort may offer optional extras such as evening shows for those looking to add a little more excitement to their day. These experiences are available at an additional cost, typically between £10 and £50 per person, and are payable in cash (RMB) to your guide on the day.

Onboard your Yangtze River cruise, a daily shore excursion is included, with an optional additional excursion available locally, subject to river conditions.

Q. Are there shopping opportunities on your tours?

A. China has an array of shopping opportunities for those who love to seek out a bargain. We encourage all passengers to enjoy their local shopping expeditions but to take care and be wise when purchasing.

Q. What is the average age on your group tours?

A. The average age range is 40-65. Younger and older passengers travel with us too.

Q. Will I be travelling with passengers from other countries?

A. Our groups are made up of travellers from the UK, Ireland, Australia and New Zealand. Occasionally we are joined by English speaking passengers from other countries.

Q. What hours of the day do your tours operate?

A. They generally start about 8am and end shortly after your evening meal. Occasionally earlier starts are required to meet flight departures or to visit sights at the best time of day.

Q. Which cabins are used on the Yangtze River cruise vessels?

A. We use outward facing en-suite cabins equipped with a balcony. Please visit page 114 for more details about the Yangtze River cruise.

Q. How do safety standards in China compare with the UK?

A. We will do our best to ensure that your holiday is safe and trouble free and we are continually working with our local partners to maintain and improve health and safety standards. Travelling abroad involves new places and new experiences and sometimes this means different safety and hygiene standards to those we are used to in the UK. We therefore ask that you take care; pay attention at all times and use your common sense. You are also requested to refer to notices and follow advice from your National Escort or local guide.

Q. How does the tipping system work on your tours?

A. Tipping is expected in China. However this can often lead to awkwardness in knowing when it is appropriate to tip and how much, as well as ensuring you have a suitable amount of change available at the time. For your convenience, and based on many years of experience, Wendy Wu Tours operates a kitty system on our Group Tours so your National Escort will look after this aspect of your trip for you. It also ensures that the amounts paid are reasonable for you but still fair for the local people. The amount is stated on each tour page (and will be advised again in your final documents).

Any additional tipping on any of our tours is welcomed at your discretion. Please feel free to tip restaurant staff, porters, or river guides if they performed a special service for you. For tours with fewer than 10 passengers, tipping will be slightly higher than stated on the group tour pages. On Private Tours and Extensions, we recommend allowing £10 to £12 per person, per day for tipping. The specific amounts for tipping contributions will be outlined in your final documentation.

YOUR QUESTIONS ANSWERED



Health & Safety

Your health, safety and well-being on holiday are of paramount importance to us. Wendy Wu Tours is a fully insured and bonded tour operator with comprehensive public liability cover. Working closely with an independent health and safety organisation, our local partners carry out health and safety checks on accommodation, transport and excursions; and works with our destination partners and suppliers towards improving health and safety standards throughout the regions in which we operate. All travellers should be aware that safety standards vary across the different regions we visit and may not match the standards we enjoy in the UK. In the unlikely event of a problem or emergency on tour, Wendy Wu Tours has a Crisis Management process in place to support all of our customers. We also have a dedicated 24 hour emergency support number.



Travel with purpose

For the last 25 years we’ve been taking groups of travellers to unique and spectacular places, and know full well how impactful, inspiring and horizon-broadening exploring the world can be. Over the years we have been building as many mutually beneficial, sustainable and responsible relationships as possible in the destinations that we visit, so they too are able to thrive.



Local Economic Empowerment

We believe travel should positively benefit the communities we visit. That's why we prioritise locally-owned restaurants, hotels, and experiences that support local businesses and create sustainable livelihoods.

When traveling with us, you help empower local artisans, entrepreneurs, guides, drivers and so many others, ensuring that tourism leaves a positive, lasting impact.

Respectful Cultural Experiences

We are committed to fostering meaningful, authentic, and respectful interactions with the communities we visit. Our tours are designed to celebrate local traditions, honour cultural heritage, and support experiences led by local experts. We encourage travellers to engage with an open mind, follow local customs, and contribute to the preservation of cultural identity in a responsible way.

Lower Impact Travel

We are reducing our environmental impact by building more rail journeys into our itineraries, and promoting low-season travel. Trains offer a greener alternative to flying, lowering carbon emissions while providing a more immersive travel experience. By promoting more departures in the low season, we also help ease pressure on popular destinations, support local economies year-round, and create a more sustainable way to explore the world.

Sustainable Tourism Education

We believe responsible travel starts with awareness. That's why we provide our travellers with practical tips on reducing their environmental impact and supporting communities in a meaningful way. Through pre-departure resources and on-tour guidance, we empower our travellers to make informed, sustainable choices that help protect the destinations we visit for future generations.

Your loyalty matters

Many of our customers enjoy the Wendy Wu Tours experience so much that they travel with us again and again and are happy to recommend us to their friends and family.

WENDY'S CLUB

Our Wendy Wu Tours loyalty scheme will get you exclusive offers and updates before anyone else plus you'll move up membership levels with every new trip you book – which means bigger savings!

Bronze

Save £100 per person when you book your 2nd Wendy Wu Tours holiday



Silver

Save £150 per person when you book your 3rd & 4th Wendy Wu Tours holiday



Gold

Save £200 per person when you book your 5th or more Wendy Wu Tours holiday



These exceptional discounts can even be combined with any special offer.

RECOMMEND A FRIEND

We'll send you a gourmet hamper as a thank you for the first booking we receive. Plus for every subsequent booking, we'll send you £50 worth of shopping vouchers.



Terms and conditions apply. Refer to our website for full details.

WENDY WU TOURS BOOKING CONDITIONS

The following booking conditions, along with our Privacy Policy (www.wendywu tours.co.uk/help-and-advice/privacy-policy/) and any other information we brought to your attention before we confirmed your booking, form the basis of your contract with Wendy Wu Tours Ltd, Newhams Yard, 151-153 Tower Bridge Road, London SE1 3JE, company number 05107061. Please read them carefully as they set out our respective rights and obligations. By asking us to confirm your booking, you confirm that you have had the opportunity to read and have read these booking conditions, the brochure and Detailed Itinerary and agree to be bound by them.

These booking conditions only apply to holiday arrangements which you book with us in the UK and which we agree to make, provide or perform (as applicable) as part of our contract with you. All references in these booking conditions to “holiday”, “booking”, “contract”, “package”, “tour” or “arrangements” mean such holiday arrangements unless otherwise stated. For tailor-made holidays, please refer to our Wendy Wu Tailor Made brochure and terms and conditions, or visit our website. In these booking conditions, “you” and “your” means all persons named on the booking (including anyone who is added or substituted at a later date) or any of them as the context requires. “We”, “us” and “our” means Wendy Wu Tours Limited.

1. Your Holiday Contract

The first named person on the booking (“lead name”) must be authorised to make a booking on the basis of these booking conditions by all persons named on the booking and by their parent or guardian for all party members who are under 18 when the booking is made. By making a booking the lead name confirms that he/she is so authorised. The lead name is responsible for making all payments due to us and to indemnify us for the liability of all party members. The lead name must be at least 18 when the booking is made. After we receive your booking request and all appropriate payments (see clause 4 “Payment” below), if the arrangements you wish to book are available, we will issue a confirmation invoice. A binding agreement will come into existence between us when we email your confirmation invoice to the ‘lead name’ or your Travel Agent. Your invoice will be sent to your travel agent or the lead name on the booking if you have booked direct with us. Please check this invoice carefully as soon as you receive it. Contact us immediately if any information which appears on the confirmation or any other document appears to be incorrect or incomplete as it may not be possible to make changes later. We regret we cannot accept any liability if we are not notified of any inaccuracies (for which we are responsible) in any document within ten days of our sending it out (five days for tickets). We will do our best to rectify any mistake notified to us outside these time limits but you must meet any costs involved in doing so. If you wish to change or cancel any arrangements later you may have to pay an amendment or cancellation charge (See clause 8).

We both agree that English Law (and no other) will apply to your contract and to any dispute, claim or other matter of any description which arises between us (“claim”) (except as set out below). We both also agree that any claim (and whether or not involving any personal injury) must be dealt with under the ABTA arbitration scheme (if the scheme is available for the claim in question and you wish to use it – see clause 13) or by the Courts of England and Wales only unless, in the case of Court proceedings, you live in Scotland or Northern Ireland. In this case, proceedings can either be brought in the Courts of your home country or those of England and Wales. If proceedings are brought in Scotland or Northern Ireland, you may choose to have your contract and claim governed by the law of Scotland/Northern Ireland as applicable (but if you do not so choose, English law will apply).

2. Your financial protection

For flight- based holidays this is through our Air Travel Organiser's Licence (ATOL number 6639) issued by the Civil Aviation Authority, Gatwick Airport South, West Sussex, RH6 0YR, UK, telephone 0333 103 6350, email claims@caa.co.uk. When you buy an ATOL protected flight or flight inclusive package* from us, you will receive an ATOL Certificate. This lists what is financially protected, where you can get information on what this means for you, and who to contact if things go wrong. We, or the suppliers identified on your ATOL Certificate, will provide you with the services listed on the ATOL Certificate (or a suitable alternative). In some cases, where neither we nor the supplier are able to do so for reasons of insolvency, an alternative ATOL holder may provide you with services you have bought or a suitable alternative (at no extra cost to you). You agree to accept that in those circumstances the alternative ATOL holder will perform those obligations and you agree to pay any money outstanding to be paid by you under your contract to that alternative ATOL holder. However, you also agree that in some

cases it will not be possible to appoint an alternative ATOL holder, in which case you will be entitled to make a claim under the ATOL scheme (or your credit card issuer where applicable).

If we, or the suppliers identified on your ATOL certificate, are unable to provide the services listed (or a suitable alternative, through an alternative ATOL holder or otherwise) for reasons of insolvency, the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust may make a payment to (or confer a benefit on) you under the ATOL scheme. You agree that in return for such a payment or benefit you assign absolutely to those Trustees any claims which you have or may have arising out of or relating to the non-provision of the services, including any claim against us, the travel agent (or your credit card issuer where applicable). You also agree that any such claims may be re-assigned to another body, if that other body has paid sums you have claimed under the ATOL scheme.

*The flights and flight-inclusive packages we arrange are ATOL protected providing they are made available in the UK. For further information visit the ATOL website at atol.org.uk.

We are a member of ABTA (ABTA number W7994). If your package holiday does not include a flight, protection is provided by way of a bond held by ABTA The Travel Association, 30 Park Street London, SE1 9EQ - abta.co.uk

The combination of travel services offered to you is a package within the meaning of the Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018. Therefore, you will benefit from the consumer rights applying to packages. We will be fully responsible for the proper performance of the package as a whole. Additionally, as required by law, we have protection in place to refund your payments and, where transport is included in the package, to ensure your repatriation in the event that we become insolvent. More information on key rights can be found by visiting www.legislation.gov.uk/uk/si/2018/634/contents.

3. Your Holiday Price

Please note, changes and errors occasionally occur. You must check the price of your chosen holiday at the time of booking.. We reserve the right to increase and correct errors in advertised prices at any time before your holiday is confirmed. We will advise you of any error which we are aware of and inform the new applicable price at the time of booking. Once the price of your chosen holiday has been confirmed at the time of booking, it will not be subject to change.

4. Payment

In order to confirm your chosen holiday, a non-refundable deposit of at least £350.00 per person (or full payment if booking within 75 days of departure) must be paid at the time of booking. In some cases the amount of deposit may be higher: where, for example, we need to pre-purchase flights tickets, accommodation or other services and in the case of our flight upgrade special offers, to which early airline ticketing may apply – please see the terms and conditions of individual special offers for further information. The balance of the holiday cost must be received by us not less than 75 days prior to departure. This date will be shown on the confirmation invoice. Reminders are not sent. Our preferred method of deposit payment is by bank debit card or credit card. Balance payment may be made by bank debit card, credit card or cheque (providing there is time to clear it to meet the payment schedule shown above - you should allow 5 working days for clearance from the time we receive it). If we do not receive all payments due in full and on time, we are entitled to assume that you wish to cancel your booking. In this case, we will be entitled to keep all deposits paid or due at that date. Except for flight inclusive bookings, all monies you pay to one of our authorised travel agents for your holiday with us will be held by the agent on your behalf until a contract between us comes into existence. After that point, your agent will hold the monies on our behalf until they are paid to us. For flight inclusive bookings, all monies paid to any authorised travel agent of ours for your holiday with us will be held on behalf of and for the benefit of the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust subject to the travel agent's obligation to pay such monies to us in accordance with our trading terms unless we fail. In the unlikely event of our financial failure, all monies then held by the travel agent or subsequently paid by you to the travel agent will be held by

BOOKING CONDITIONS

the agent on behalf of and for the benefit of the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust without any obligation on the agent to pay such monies to us. If you wish to amend or cancel your holiday, your original method of payment will be used to process this (e.g. bank card, credit card, refund credit note).

Please note that on very rare occasions, errors may occur when inputting prices onto our website and systems. We regret that any contract entered into on the basis of a pricing error will be invalid. In the unlikely event that this situation arises, you will be given the option to pay the correct price or cancel with a full refund.

5. Travel documents and visas

A Passport with a minimum of six months validity from the intended date of travel, and contains a minimum of two blank pages, is required for travel for the majority of countries in our programme. As visa requirements are constantly changing, you must regularly check the Foreign, Commonwealth & Development Office (FCDO) website for the most up to date entry requirements. Visa fees, where required, are included for UK British Citizen passport holders and will be specified whether included on your confirmation invoice. If you hold any other British passport (British Subject, British National Overseas) or you are a non-UK passport holder or you reside outside of the UK, you will be required to obtain your own visas at your own expense. It is your responsibility to ensure the visa issued to you is correct. Whilst we include the cost of the standard visa application service in your tour price (for UK British Citizen passport holders), we will pass on any additional charges incurred for non-standard visa processing, or where visa charges are increased following publication of the brochure. Should your visa application be refused for any reason and you wish to cancel your booking the cancellation charges under clause 8 will apply. An express visa process is available for an additional cost depending on the country of visit. We make no promises that your Visa application will be successful and we cannot accept bookings conditional on the issuing of a visa, or payment of the balance of the holiday cost (see clause 4) to be deferred until visas have been issued. It is your responsibility to check that you comply with all entry, passport, visa, immigration requirements and health and safety formalities applicable for your itinerary. Wendy Wu Tours accepts no responsibility in this regard. We accept no responsibility for passports lost in the post. You must ensure that you carry all necessary passport, visa and other travel documentation as required by the country you are visiting, and that all documents are in date and valid. We do not accept responsibility if you cannot travel because you have not complied with any passport, visa or immigration requirements for any part of your holiday. Failure to have any necessary travel or other documents results in fines, surcharges or other financial penalty being imposed on us, you will be responsible for reimbursing us in full.

6. Travel Insurance, Health and Safety

It is a condition of booking with us that you take out suitable travel insurance. You must be satisfied that your insurance fully covers all your personal requirements, including the cancellation of your booking and providing sufficient medical cover for illness or injury and repatriation while overseas. You must provide us with the name of your insurers and their 24 hour emergency contact number when you book or as soon as possible thereafter. Wendy Wu Tours will not be liable for any costs incurred by you due to your failure to take out suitable travel insurance from the date of booking. You will indemnify Wendy Wu Tours in respect of any assistance or payment made by us in these circumstances. Details of any compulsory health requirements applicable to British citizens for your holiday are available from the websites listed below. It is your responsibility to ensure you are aware of all recommended vaccinations and health precautions, in good time before departure. Details are available from your GP surgery and from the National Travel Health Network and Centre www.nathnac.org. Information on health can be found at www.nhs.uk and www.fitfortravel.nhs.uk. Health requirements and recommendations may change and you must check the up to date position in good time before departure. The FCDO publishes regularly updated travel information on its website www.gov.uk/foreign-travel-advice which you are recommended to consult before booking and in good time before departure.

7. If you wish to change your booking

If, after our confirmation invoice has been issued, you wish to change your travel arrangements in any way, we will endeavour to make these changes, but it may not always be possible. Any request for changes to be made must be from the lead name on

BOOKING CONDITIONS

the booking or your Travel Agent. You will be asked to pay an administration charge as set out below per person and any further cost we incur together with any costs or charges incurred or imposed by any of our suppliers in making this alteration. Examples include:

- Minor amendments to the tour booked OR Minor amendments made within 30 days of departure OR Transferring between tours or changing departure date - £50
- Transferring between tours or changing departure date within 75 days of departure is not permitted and cancellation fees will apply
- Reissue of airline tickets, where possible - £50 plus any non-refundable costs of the cancelled ticket and any additional costs of the new ticket

You can transfer your booking to another person, who satisfies all the conditions that apply to your booking, by giving us notice in writing via Email as soon as possible and no later than 7 days before departure. Both you and the new traveller are responsible for paying all costs (for example air ticket cancellation fees) that we incur in making the transfer.

Once a booking is confirmed no changes are permitted otherwise than in accordance with these terms and conditions.

It is important to note that some arrangements such as certain types of air tickets cannot be changed after a booking has been made as they are sold as part of your fixed package. If your holiday includes ocean cruising, once a deposit has been placed this is non-refundable and non-transferable to a later date. You will be advised of any such non refundable charges prior to confirming your booking. Any change will be treated as a cancellation in which case cancellation charges will apply. Note that only one change per booking is permitted. Any requests for changes to your booking must be emailed to operations@wendywtours.co.uk.

8. If you wish to cancel your booking

Because we start to incur costs in relation to your arrangements from the time we confirm your booking, if you cancel we have to make a charge and the nearer to your departure date you cancel, the higher the charge will be. If you wish to cancel a confirmed booking you must do so by writing via Email. Cancellation takes effect from the day we receive your email. Cancellation charges are shown in the table below and will be payable immediately on cancellation. Where the cancellation charge is shown as a percentage, this is calculated on the basis of the total cost payable by the person(s) cancelling excluding insurance premiums and amendment charges. Insurance premiums and amendment charges are not refundable in the event of cancellation:

75 or more days	Retention of deposit
74 – 42 days	30% including deposit
41 – 28 days	60% including deposit
27 – 15 days	90% including deposit
14 days or less	100% including deposit

Depending on the reason for cancellation, you may be able to reclaim these cancellation charges (less any applicable excess) under the terms of your insurance policy. Claims must be made directly to the insurance company concerned and we have no liability in these circumstances.

Important Note: Certain arrangements may not be amended after they have been confirmed and any alteration or cancellation could incur a cancellation charge of up to 100% of that part of the arrangements in addition to the charge above.

Cancellation by You due to Unavoidable & Extraordinary Circumstances:

You may terminate the package travel contract at any time before the start of the package without paying a cancellation charge in the event of “unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances” occurring at the place of destination or its immediate vicinity which will significantly affect the performance of the package or carriage to your holiday destination. In these circumstances, we shall provide you with a full refund of the monies you have paid but we will not be liable to pay you any additional compensation. In order to rely on this clause you must be able to show that, based on the information available at the time of cancellation, there was no longer a reasonable possibility of your holiday going ahead (either at all or without being significantly affected).

“Unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances” means any event beyond our or our supplier’s control, the consequences of which

could not have been avoided even if all reasonable measures had been taken. Examples may include warfare, other serious security problems such as terrorism, significant risks to human health such as the outbreak of serious disease at the travel destination, or natural disasters such as floods, earthquakes or weather conditions which significantly affect travel to the travel destination as agreed in the package travel contract.

This condition 8 outlines the rights you have if you wish to cancel your booking. Please note that there is no automatic statutory right of cancellation under the Consumer Contracts (Information, Cancellation and Additional Charges) Regulations 2013 .

9. If we change or cancel your holiday

Occasionally, we have to make changes to and correct errors in brochure and other details both before and after bookings have been confirmed and cancel confirmed bookings. Whilst we always endeavour to avoid changes and cancellations, we must reservethe right to do so. The right is also reserved to any change in airline, aircraft types and vessels scheduled for any specific departure.

If we change your holiday

Even after we have confirmed your booking we may have to make alterations to confirmed arrangements. Most such alterations will be minor and of little effect on your overall arrangements and while we will do our best to notify you of any such minor change before your departure, we will have no other liability to you. Occasionally we may have to make a significant change to your confirmed arrangements.

Significant changes include but are not limited to the following (which are illustrative):

- Change of UK departure airport. (A change from one London airport to another is not considered a major change. London airports are Heathrow, Gatwick, Stansted, Luton and London City)
- Change of your time of departure or return by more than 12 hours
- Change of resort
- Change of holiday accommodation to accommodation of a lower official rating.

If we have to make a significant change, we will notify you as quickly as possible and offer you the following options:

- (a) (for significant changes) accepting the changed arrangements or
- (b) purchasing an alternative holiday from us, of a similar standard to that originally booked if available. We will offer you at least one alternative holiday of equivalent or higher standard for which you will not be asked to pay any more than the price of the original holiday. If the holiday is cheaper than the original one, we will refund the price difference. If you do not wish to accept the holiday we specifically offer you, you may choose any of our other available holidays. You must pay the applicable price of any such holiday. This will mean you paying more if it is more expensive or receiving a refund if it is cheaper or

- (c) cancelling or accepting the cancellation in which case you will receive a full refund of all monies you have paid to us.

In addition, if you choose (a) or (b) above, and the change is not due to ‘unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances’, you will receive as compensation a credit towards the cost of your arrangements, or any alternative selected, of the amount shown in Scale A below. If you choose (c) we will pay you compensation of the amount shown in Scale B below. In all cases we will have no liability for any other or greater compensation, or for expenses or losses incurred as a result of any change.

Period before departure date notification given by us	Compensation per fare paying passenger (excluding children)
0 – 7 days	£50
8 – 14 days	£40
15 – 28 days	£30
29 – 42 days	£20
43 – 75 days	£10

If we cancel your holiday

If we have to cancel your booking we will not cancel less than 75 days before your departure date, except for ‘unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances’, or failure by you to pay the final balance, or because the minimum number required for the package to go ahead hasn’t been reached. If your holiday is cancelled you can either have a refund of all monies paid or accept an alternative holiday of comparable standard from us if we offer one (we will refund any price difference if the alternative is of a lower value).

No compensation will be payable and the above options for either a change or cancellation will not be available if we cancel as a result of your failure to comply with any requirement of these booking conditions entitling us to cancel (such as paying on time) or where a change is a minor one.

Please note, in the event of a cancellation, airline schedule change or change of departure airport, we are not liable to cover the cost of flights, trains or any form of transportation or any other expenses incurred by these changes.

10. Our liability to you

(1) We will accept responsibility for the arrangements we agree to provide or arrange for you as an “organiser” under the Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018, as set out below and as such, we are responsible for the proper provision of the travel services specifically included in your package, as set out in your confirmation invoice, Detailed Itinerary and the information we provided to you regarding the services prior to booking. Please note that we shall not be responsible for any additional services provided to you, whether provided by the travel service providers or otherwise, which are not set out in your confirmation invoice, Detailed Itinerary and the information we provided to you regarding the services prior to booking.

(2) We will not be responsible or pay you compensation for any personal injury or death unless you are able to prove that it was caused by our negligence or the negligence of our suppliers.

(3) PW we will not be responsible for any injury, illness, death, loss (for example loss of enjoyment), damage, expense, cost or other sum or claim of any description whatsoever which results from any of the following:

- the act(s) and/or omission(s) of the person(s) affected or any member(s) of their party or
- the act(s) and/or omission(s) of a third party not connected with the provision of your holiday and which were unforeseeable or unavoidable or
- ‘Unavoidable and Extraordinary Circumstances’ as defined in clause 8 above.

(4) Please note, we cannot accept responsibility for any services which do not form part of our contract. This includes, for example, any additional services or facilities which your hotel or any other supplier agrees to provide for you where the services or facilities are not advertised by us and we have not agreed to arrange them as part of our contract including any excursion you purchase in resort. Please also see clause 11 “Excursions”.

(5) As set out in these booking conditions, we limit the maximum amount we may have to pay you for any claims you may make against us. Where we are found liable for loss of and/or damage to any luggage or personal possessions (including money), the maximum amount we will have to pay you is equivalent to the excess on your insurance policy which applies to this type of loss per person in total because you are required to have adequate insurance in place to cover any losses of this kind. For all other claims which do not involve death or personal injury, if we are found liable to you on any basis the maximum amount we will have to pay you is three times the price (excluding insurance premiums and amendment charges) paid by or on behalf of the person(s) affected in total unless a lower limitation applies to your claim under clause 10(6) below. This maximum amount will only be payable where everything has gone wrong and you have not received any benefit at all from your holiday.

(6) Where any claim or part of a claim (including those involving death or personal injury) concerns or is based on any travel arrangements (including the process of getting on and/ or off the transport concerned) provided by any air, sea, rail or road carrier to which any international convention or regulation applies, extent of our liability will in all cases be limited as if we were carriers under the appropriate Conventions, which are the Athens Convention (with respect to sea travel); The Berne/Cotif Convention (with respect to rail travel) and The Paris Convention (with respect to hotel arrangements). You can ask for copies of these Conventions from our offices. Please contact us. In addition, you agree that the operating carrier or transport company’s own ‘Conditions of Carriage’ will apply to you on that journey. When arranging transportation for you, we rely on the terms and conditions contained within these international conventions and those ‘Conditions of Carriage’. You acknowledge that all of the terms and conditions contained in those ‘Conditions of Carriage’ form part of your contract with us, as well as with the transport company and that those ‘Conditions of Carriage’ shall be deemed to be included

by reference into this contract. When making any payment, we are entitled to deduct any money which you have received or are entitled to receive from the carrier for the claim in question.

(7) Subject to these Booking Conditions, if we or our suppliers negligently perform or arrange those services set out in the confirmation invoice, Detailed Itinerary and the information we provided to you regarding the services prior to booking and we don’t remedy or resolve your complaint within a reasonable period of time, and this has affected the enjoyment of your package holiday you may be entitled to an appropriate price reduction or compensation or both. You must inform us without undue delay of any failure to perform or improper performance of the travel services included in this package. The level of any such price reduction or compensation in respect of any claim for damages or compensation whatsoever will be calculated taking into consideration all relevant factors such as but not limited to: following the complaints procedure as described in these Booking Conditions and the extent to which ours or our employees’ or suppliers’ negligence affected the overall enjoyment of your holiday. Please note that it is your responsibility to show that we or our supplier(s) have been negligent if you wish to make a claim against us.

(8) It is a condition of our acceptance of liability under this condition that you notify any claim to us and our supplier(s) strictly in accordance with the complaints procedure set out in these conditions.

(9) Where any payment is made, the person(s) receiving it (and their parent or guardian if under 18 years) must also assign to us or our insurers any rights they may have to pursue any third party and must provide ourselves and our insurers with all assistance we may reasonably require.

(10) Please note, we cannot accept any liability for any damage, loss, expense or other sum(s) of any description (1) which on the basis of the information given to us by you concerning your booking prior to our accepting it, we could not have foreseen you would suffer or incur if we breached our contract with you or (2) which did not result from any breach of contract or other fault by ourselves or our employees or, where we are responsible for them, our suppliers. Additionally we cannot accept liability for any business losses including self employed loss of earnings.

11. Excursions

We may provide you with information (before departure and/ or when you are on holiday) about activities and excursions which are available in the area you are visiting. We have no involvement in any such activities or excursions which are neither run, supervised nor controlled in any way by us. They are provided by local operators or other third parties who are entirely independent of us. They do not form any part of your contract with us even where we suggest particular operators/other third parties and/or assist you in booking such activities or excursions in any way.

If you feel that any of the activities or excursions referred to in our brochure, on our website and in our other advertising material which are not part of our contract are vital to the enjoyment of your holiday, write to us immediately and we will tell you the latest known situation. If we become aware of any material alterations to area information and/or such outside activities or excursions which can reasonably be expected to affect your decision to book a holiday with us, we will pass on this information at the time of booking.

12. Complaint procedure

If you have a problem during your holiday concerning any service provided as part of the arrangements we have confirmed, you must inform our National Escort or Local Guide (or, if none available, with our local agent or hotel manager) immediately to enable them to try to resolve the matter. Any notification must be put in writing and given to our representative / agent and the supplier as soon as possible. Our emergency number is manned 24 hours a day, seven days a week and is 01888 288 288. Until we know about a complaint or problem, we cannot begin to resolve it. If you remain dissatisfied, however, you must write to us within 28 days of your return to the UK giving your booking reference and full details of your complaint. Please address all correspondence to customer@wendywtours.co.uk. Only the lead name should write to us. If you fail to follow this simple complaints procedure, your right to claim any compensation you may otherwise have been entitled to may be affected or even lost as a result.

13. ABTA Arbitration

As ABTA members, we are obliged to maintain a high standard

of service to you by ABTA’s Code of Conduct. Disputes arising out of, or in connection with your booking which cannot be amicably settled may be referred to arbitration if you so wish under a special scheme arranged by ABTA Ltd and administered independently. The scheme provides for a simple and inexpensive method of arbitration and is approved by the Chartered Trading Standard’s Institute. Further information on the Code of Conduct and ABTA’s assistance in resolving disputes can be found at www.abta.com.

14. Conditions of Suppliers

Many of the services which make up your holiday are provided by independent suppliers. Those suppliers provide these services in accordance with their own terms and conditions. Some of these terms and conditions may limit or exclude the supplier’s liability to you, usually in accordance with applicable international conventions (see clause 10(6)). Copies of the relevant parts of these terms and conditions and of the international conventions are available on request from ourselves or the supplier concerned.

15. Conditions of Suppliers

All our customers are expected to conduct themselves in an orderly and acceptable manner and not to disrupt the enjoyment of others. If we or any other person in authority is of the reasonable opinion that you or any member of your party is behaving in such a way as to cause or be likely to cause danger or upset to any other person or damage to property, we will be entitled to terminate the holiday of the person(s) concerned. The person(s) concerned will be required to leave the accommodation or other service and we will have no further responsibility to them including any return travel arrangements. No refunds will be made and we will not pay any expenses or costs incurred as a result of the termination. You will be responsible for making full payment for any damage or loss caused by you or any member of your party during your time away. Payment must be paid directly at the time to the service supplier concerned. If the actual cost of the loss or damage exceeds the amount paid where estimated, you must pay the difference once known. If the actual cost is less than the amount paid, the difference will be refunded. You will also be responsible for meeting any claims subsequently made against us and all costs incurred by us (including our own and the other party’s full legal costs) as a result of your actions.

16. Special Requests

If you have any special requests, including dietary requirements, you must inform us prior to booking. Although we will endeavour to pass any reasonable requests on to the relevant supplier, we regret we cannot guarantee any request will be met. Failure to meet any special request will not be a breach of contract on our part. Confirmation that a special request has been noted or passed on to the supplier or the inclusion of the special request on your confirmation invoice or any other documentation is not confirmation that the request will be met. Unless and until specifically confirmed, all special requests are subject to availability. Unless you receive written confirmation from the supplier that a special request will be complied with, you must assume that it will not be. We regret we cannot accept any conditional bookings, i.e. any booking which is specified to be conditional on the fulfilment of a particular request. All such bookings will be treated as “standard” bookings subject to the above provisions on special requests.

17. Fitness, Medical Conditions, Disabilities & Illness

Please note that our tours cover areas with varying terrain (including steps, steep hills and uneven walkways) which can be difficult to negotiate. An indicated ‘physical rating’ is outlined clearly in this brochure and in the tour specific Detailed Itineraries. It is your sole responsibility to ensure that you are sufficiently fit and well to negotiate these areas, without any adverse effect on the overall group or tour operation. You should check that your proposed areas of travel are suitable dependent on your own health, including any medical condition and/ or disability that you may have. If you or any member of your party has any medical condition or disability which may affect your holiday or has any special requirements as a result of any medical condition or disability (including any which affect the booking process), please tell us before you make your booking so that we can assist you in considering the suitability of the arrangements and/ or making the booking. Dietary allergy requests must be made at time of booking and will be passed on to the relevant supplier. In any event, you must give us full details via Email at the time of booking and whenever any change in the condition or disability occurs. You must also promptly advise us if any medical condition or disability which may affect your holiday develops after your booking has been confirmed.

BOOKING CONDITIONS

We may require you to produce a doctor’s certificate certifying that you are fit to participate. Acting reasonably, if we are unable to properly accommodate the needs of the person(s) concerned, we will not confirm your booking or if you did not give us full details at the time of booking, we will cancel it and impose applicable cancellation charges when we become aware of these details.

18. Sickness Policy

If due to illness or failure to satisfy medical requirements (for example compulsory vaccinations or testing) we or any of our suppliers refuse to transport or accommodate you, we may (acting reasonably) exclude you from commencing or continuing the trip. In this situation we will provide you with reasonable assistance to make alternative travel arrangements and where possible to rejoin your group when medically cleared to do so. This will be at your own cost and you should contact your travel insurance provider immediately. Note that we will not be liable to refund the cost of your trip (or any part of it) under these circumstances.

19. Flights

If you or any member of your party misses your flight or other transport arrangement, it is cancelled or you are subject to a delay of over 3 hours for any reason, you must contact us and the airline or other transport supplier concerned immediately.

Under UK Law, you have rights in some circumstances to refunds and/ or compensation from the airline in cases of denied boarding, cancellation or delay to flights. Full details of these rights will be publicised at UK airports and will also be available from airlines. If the airline does not comply with these rules you should complain to the Civil Aviation Authority at www.caa.co.uk/passengers. Reimbursement in such cases is the responsibility of the airline and will not automatically entitle you to a refund of your holiday price from us. If, for any reason, you do not claim against the airline and make a claim for compensation from us, you must, at the time of payment of any compensation to you, make a complete assignment to us of the rights you have against the airline in relation to the claim that gives rise to that compensation payment. A delay or cancellation to your flight does not automatically entitle you to cancel any other arrangements even where those arrangements have been made in conjunction with your flight.

The carrier(s), flight timings and types of aircraft shown in this brochure or on our website and detailed on your confirmation invoice are for guidance only and are subject to alteration and confirmation. We shall inform you of the identity of the actual carrier(s) as soon as we become aware of it. The latest flight timings will be shown on your tickets which will be dispatched to you approximately two weeks before departure. You should check your tickets very carefully immediately on receipt to ensure you have the correct flight times. If flight times change after tickets have been dispatched we will contact you as soon as we can to let you know.

Please note the existence of a “UK Air Safety list” (available for inspection at <https://www.caa.co.uk/commercial-industry/airlines/licensing/requirements-and-guidance/third-country-operator-certificates/>) detailing air carriers that are subject to an operating ban within the UK.

20. Prompt Assistance

If, whilst you are on holiday, you find yourself in difficulty for any reason, we will offer you such prompt assistance as is appropriate in the circumstances. In particular, we will provide you with appropriate information on health services, local authorities and consular assistance, and assistance with distance communications and finding alternative travel arrangements. Where you require assistance which is not owing to any failure by us, our employees or sub-contractors will not be liable for the costs of any alternative travel arrangements or other such assistance you require. Any supplier, airline or other transport supplier may however pay for or provide refreshments and/ or appropriate accommodation and you should make a claim directly to them. Subject to the other terms of these Booking Conditions, we will not be liable for any costs, fees or charges you incur in the above circumstances, if you fail to obtain our prior authorisation before making your own travel arrangements. Furthermore, we reserve the right to charge you a fee for our assistance in the event that the difficulty is caused intentionally by you or a member of your party, or otherwise through your or your party’s negligence.

Note: please see www.wendywtours.co.uk/help-and-advice/booking-conditions for the most up-to-date version of our booking conditions.

TOP REASONS TO CHOOSE WENDY WU TOURS

- Fully inclusive prices with no hidden extras
- Outstanding guides
- Unrivalled knowledge and expertise
- Specialist advice from our experienced consultants
- Extensive range of group, private and tailor-made holidays
- Depart from many regional UK airports
- Visa service included
- Holder of Feefo Gold Trusted Service Award
- Safe and secure with ABTA, ATOL & IATA
- Winner of industry's 'Best Long Haul Specialist Operator' 15 years in a row

WE OFFER TOURS AND TAILORMADE TRAVEL TO DESTINATIONS ACROSS THE WORLD

- Antarctica • Argentina • Armenia • Azerbaijan • Bhutan • Bolivia • Borneo • Botswana • Brazil • Cambodia
 - Chile • China • Colombia • Costa Rica • Ecuador & Galapagos • Egypt • Georgia • Hong Kong • India
 - Indonesia • Japan • Jordan • Kazakhstan • Kyrgyzstan • Laos • Malaysia • Mongolia • Morocco • Namibia
 - Nepal • Peru • Philippines • Portugal • Saudi Arabia • Singapore • South Africa • South Korea • Sri Lanka
 - Taiwan • Tajikistan • Tibet • Thailand • Turkey • Turkmenistan • Uzbekistan • Vietnam • Zimbabwe
-

To book please call or visit your
preferred travel agent.



Wendy Wu Tours Limited
Newhams Yard
151-153 Tower Bridge Road
London, SE1 3JE

info@wendywutours.co.uk
wendywutours.co.uk

Opening Hours:
Mon-Fri 9:00am – 5pm
Sat and Bank Holidays 10:00am – 4pm
Sun – Closed

Opening times may vary at different times of the year. Please visit wendywutours.co.uk for updates.

